

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	Forward CP S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde		1Z STINSON BS540825	0001	1 July 69	2400	1 July 69
1	0001		(U) Journal opened, Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski on duty	Started new Journal		BP	
2	0055	0100	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC by SP4 Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M		JB	
3	0200		(C) Bde: Sniffer mission APD mission between 0630 to 0730 1 July in 3687, 3987, 3677, 3977. Warlords will be on station at 1st light. 1st July, primary mission will be a snatch of a military age male, they will be operating in grids 3685, 3985, 3680, 3980, they will be on our admin log push, from Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC to PFC Burks	Called B,C,D		JB	
4	0155	0200	(U) All elements no change, see Sitrep Called to Bn TOC by SP4 Burks RTO to Sgt Kolbs	Bn TOC, M		JB	
5	0255	0300	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolbs NCOIC Bn TOC by SP4 Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M		JB	
6	0355	0400	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolbs NCOIC Bn TOC by SP4 Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M		JB	
7	0455	0500	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolbs NCOIC by SP4 Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M		JB	
8	0555	0600	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolbs NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M		JB	
9	0655	0700	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC		JB	
10	0800	0800	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness TDNCO on duty, 1LT Philip C. Lamirand TDO on duty			RAN	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

HOUR
0001DATE
1 July 69HOUR
2400DATE
1 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
11	0745	0800	(C) Aero scout team found at Grid BS643828 -snatch 1 mil age male. Gr. BS699848 - spotted bushes with well used trails leading into them. Gr BS678865 - well used trail Gr BS651902 - Snatch 1 mil age male. All snatches taken to Bayonet. Called to Bn TOC, SP Stang RTO by PFC De-Rosa RTO	Bn TOC	RD
12	0800	0825	(C) Co B at grid BS400812 engaged and killed 1 VC. VC in black PJ's had neg wpns or doc. He was killed with SAF. To PFC DeRosa RTO Bn TOC.	Bn TOC	RD
13	0745	0800	(U) Sitrep sent to Bn TOC, called to Bn TOC, SP4 Stang RTO by PFC Burks	Bn TOC, M	RAN
14	0900	0900	(C) Hot spots located by sniffer mission, Mission today - BS385845, 387829, 387823, Ridge line 360800 to 370800. Called from SP Asbill Bde TOC to Fwd TOC to Main TOC, SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	to Fwd TOC from Bn TOC	RAN
15	0945	1000	(U) Sitrep received from units, sent to Bn TOC, called to Bn TOC, SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M	RAN
16	1040	1100	(C) TO: CO, 6th Regt fr CO 5-46 Inf. Info: CO, 198th Bde 1) Request approval of PCA extension from 370830 - 390830 - 397823, SW along stream to 412814 - 412815 and east to present boundary. Effective on approval. Called to Bn TOC, SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO.	S2,3,M	RAN
17	1045	1100	(U) Sitrep received from units, sent to Bn TOC. To Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC,M	RAN
18	1100	1115	(C) FAC put airstrike on bridge at BS933785 resulting in 40 ft of the bridge destroyed. Called to SP4 Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF BATTAL OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 23

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde

LZ STINSON

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 July 69

2400

1 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1145	1200	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Bn TOC, SP4 Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	FSB Gator, M	RAN
20	1250	1300	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Bn TOC, SP4 Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	FSB Gator, M	RAN
21	1255	1300	(C) Co B spotted and engaged 2 VC at BS400813 dressed in black PJ's, B Co used SA resulting in 2 VC KIA. Search of the bodies found neg. wpns, but did find some documents which will be evaced to LZ Bayonet. Called to Bn TOC, SP4 Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO.	Bn TOC	RAN
22	1200	1200	(C) Late Entry: Message from HA THANH S.F. camp, no CIDG troops north of 79 east-west grid line.	S3, CO informed	RAN
23	0700	0700	(C) Late Entry: Arty checkfired in 5-46 FCA at 0755 by HA THANH SF camp because of proximity of friendly CIDG Troops. Grids 390815 to 387808. Was cleared by 5-46 Inf and by 6th Regt. Cleared at 0630, this is a screening fire mission for resupply helicopter.	S3, CO informed	PL
24	0800	0800	(C) Late Entry: Message thru 1-52 Inf from HA THANH SF Camp requested on FCA extension grids 3581 to 3981 to 3574 to 3974.	S3, CO informed	PL
25	1400	1400	(C) Smoke cover bird for resupply of units in field spotted 2 suspected .50 cal locations BS416807, 402828. Gunships fired into BS402828.	S3, CO informed	PL
26	1420	1420	(C) Late Report: Co B uncovered 4 more graves which made a total of 8 and found bodies in each. Called to SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC	RAN
27	1345	1400	(U) Late Entry: Sitrep called to Bn TOC Called to SP4 Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
1 July 69HOUR
2400DATE
1 July 69

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LZ STINSON

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1445	1500	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Bn TOC.	Bn TOC, M	RAN
29	1600	1600	(C) Requested FCL w/HA THANH S.F. 3781 to 394800, approved at 1600 hrs	S3 notified	RAN
30	1545	1600	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Bn TOC, called to SP4 Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M	PL
31	1655	1700	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Bn TOC, SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M	PL
32	1710	1720	(C) D Co found 1 SKS-44 SN-87116 at grid 401814 laying in brush. Called to SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, S2	RD
33	1710	1720	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Bn TOC, SP4 Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M	RD
34	1730		(C) Late Entry 1630: Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski relief of Lt Lamirani & SSG Ness	briefed	BP
35	1755	1800	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC by SP4 Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB
36	1855	1900	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB
37		1920	(C) Frag order was sent to B, C, & D Co To Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO (see attached)	Bn TOC, M	JB
38	1955	2000	(C) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC by SP4 Burks RTO	Bn TOC	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

(AR 220-344)

2

NO. OF PAGES

IZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

1 July 69

2400

1 Jul 69

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LZ STINSON

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

James E. Krause, Maj, 53

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

(AR 220-3.2)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Main CP
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR /BS/567962

HOUR

DATE

0001

FROM

DATE

1 July 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

1 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened, OIC LIT Keely & NCOIC Sgt Kolb on duty until 0700	started new log	RK
2	0100	0100	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC, Annex A, P1	Bde, Arty, M	RK
3	0130	0140	(C) Foxhole Report: HQ 117 A 4 131 135 147 B 68 36 104 114 C 88 42 130 139 D 84 31 115 129 E 63 21 84 87 TOTAL 307 261 568 733	Bde	RK
			Called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC By Sgt Kolb NCOIC		
4	0200	0200	(U) Sitrep from units, called to Sgt Fults Bde TOC NCOIC by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P2	Bde, Arty, M	RK
5	0300	0400	(U) Sitrep from units called to Sgt Fults Bde TOC NCOIC by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P2	Bde, Arty, M	RK
6	0500	0500	(U) Sitrep from units called to SP4 Fuller Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P5	Bde, Arty, M	RK
7	0430	0445	(C) Late Entry: 4.2 Report; 1)8 2)0 3)5 4)13 5)46 6)10 7)4 8)60; to Sgt Fults Bde TOC NCOIC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC	Bde	RW
8	0600	0600	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Fuller RTO at Bde TOC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC, Annex A, P6	Bde, Arty, M	RW
9	0700	0702	(U) Sitrep to SP Burnett RTO, Bde TOC by SP Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, P7	Bde, Arty, M	RK
10	0745	0750	(C) 1 CAG reports source 132, TOI 010200 Jul 1 S2,3 E grid 577905, F grid 570904, C.T. heard explosion and SAF in village. Element was		RK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
DATEHOUR
DATE

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

0001

1 July 69

2400

1 July 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	cont		sent by 132 to checkout vill. Found vill chiefs office blown up. 1 vill hootch partially burned down. Area was swept, found VC propoganda leaflets both in English and VN, machine printed. Vill estimated 50-60 NVA. Fled southerly along railroad.	S2,3	RK
11	0750	0755	(C) From Warlords snatch team. 643828, 1 military age male snatch, 698842, 1 military age male snatch 651902, 1 military age male snatch 678865m, well used trails. 699848-area with beaten down brush and well used trails. Snatches taken to Bayonet. Called to PFC Jellen RTO, Bde TOC by SP Fox RTO.	Bde, S2,3	RS
12	0800	0805	(U) Sitrep from units, to Bde TOC, SP Burnett RTO by SP Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, P8	Bde, Arty, M	
13	0805	0810	(C) From Bde, hot spots from sniffer mission BS385845, 387829, 387823, 1 reading BS360800 to 370800, a ridge from SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC to PFC Bowdidge RTO	S2,3	RS
14	0810	0815	(C) From Son Tin, CAP 142 TOI 0900 1 July 69 at BS775861, 3 VC attempted to destroy 1 BD bunker with M26 grenade and C4 stolen from BDs. VC at 782862 coordinated with 11 VC 3 days before. VC are at CAP 142, VC are 10 and under, PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC To SP Bowdidge RTO.	S2,3	RS
15	0900	0905	(U) Sitrep from units, to Bde TOC, SP Bennet RTO by SP Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, P9	Bde, Arty, M	RS
16	0915	0920	(C) B Co: TOI0830 at BS400812 spotted 1 VC sitting on rock wearing black PJ's. Engaged sitting on rock wearing black PJ's. Engaged resulting in 1 VC KIA. Had no wpn. Fm Fwd CP, PFC DeRosa RTO to SP4 Stang RTO	S2,3	RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	1 July 69	2400	1 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1000	1002	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, SP Burnett RTO by SP Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, P10	Bde, Arty, M	RS
18	1100	1103	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, SP Burnett RTO by SP Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, P11	Bde, Arty, M	RS
19	1200	1205	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, PFC Hill RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P12	Bde, Arty, M	RS
20	1300	1302	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, PFC Hill RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P13	Bde, Arty, M	RS
21	1330	1335	(C) From B Co TOI 1300: B Co at BS400813 engaged two evading VC in black PJ's. Results were 2 VC KIA. Neg wps but did have some documents. VC were west of location. Called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Stang RTO	Bde, S2,3	RS
22	1400	1405	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, SP Thacker RTO by SP Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, P14	Bde, Arty, M	RS
23	1355	1400	(C) From Bde: URIs. Unk size unit 350m fm BS389800 unk size unit 1200m from 226976, unk size unit 750m from 066906 - early afternoon 1 July. Fm SP Stang RTO Bde TOC fm SP Biems RTO Bde TOC.	S2,3	RS
24	1445	1450	(C) Fm Bde, VR and snatch team, 2 Jul 0800-1000, 6595, 7095, 6590, 7090.	Bde, Arty S2, M	RS
25	1500	1505	(U) Sitrep from units to SP Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, P15.	Bde, Arty, M	RS
26	1600	1605	(U) Sitrep from units, to SP Hill Bde TOC by SP Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, P16	Bde, Arty, M	RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OR

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

0001

FROM

DATE

1 July 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

1 July 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1700	1702	(U) Sitrep from units to SP Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, P17	Bde, Arty, M	RS
28	1715	1720	(C) MM 16 reported observing white tracers from vicinity 418803 while preparing to land in LZ. Muskets hit area where gun believed to be and believed destroyed. Believe gun was .51 cal. Also believe another .51 cal at 397818. To Bde, Cpt Pleis, SDO TOC by SP Stang RTO.	Bde, S2	RS
29	1730	1735	(C) D Co reports at 401814, E5 Hinderson of recovered 1 SKS-44. Sgt Hinderson requests wpn be returned to him if possible. Called to Bde TOC, PFC Jellen RTO.	S2, Bde	RS
30	1800	1805	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, SP Thacker RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P18	Bde, Arty, M	RS
31	1830	1835	(C) Pacification report. A) VCI neg. B) BINH SON, SON TINH C) B, C, and D Co's on joint operations with 1/6 and 4/6 ARVN vic XOM GIOC SON HA District. 2/4/D working in conjunction with BINH SON & SON TINH, PF's vic AN KY hamlet supporting CAP TEAMS 142, 143, and 144 D) Neg, To SP Patton RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO.	Bde	RS
32	1920	2000	(C) Lt Walker from FDS on Arty Hill called to report the bunkerline was firing at the Arty truck taking VN workers back to Nouc Mai. Lt White was notified at bunker control by Sgt Kolb NCOIC.	Bunker control S2, 3 notified	RK
33	1900	1900	(U) Sitrep to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P19	Bde, Arty, M	RK
34	2000	2005	(U) Sitrep to PFC Thacker RTO at Bde TOC by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P20	Bde, Arty, M	RK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator BS567962

0001

1 July 69

2400

1 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	2100	2110	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, Sgt Edmondson NCOIC by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P21	Bde, Arty, M	RK
36	2110	2115	(C) Request for air strikes for tomorrow was made to Cpt Wickett in following grids. Before 0530 416807, 402828, after B&D companies moveout of their present locations, BS4048110, BS401814. By Lt Keely, CO to Bde TOC Sgt Edmonson NCOIC.	Bde, S3 Air notified	RK
37	2128	2140	(C) From PFC Burks RTO, Fwd TOC. B Co uncovered 9 graves with a total of 9 bodies. 1 per grave. 6 graves contained decomposed bodies. Bdoeis had white T-shirts & green PF Bottoms on -at BS400813. C Co uncovered 57 graves with 57 bodies, 1 per grave. 10 graves were fresh and of those 5 occupants were in NVA uniforms, 5 had black PJ's, an additional 39 old graves with decomposed bodies located at 403808. TOTAL 66 graves, 66 bodies. Rec'd by Lt Keely DO, to Bde TOC, Sgt Edmonson NCOIC.	Bde, S2,3	RK
38	2130	2145	(C) To all companies from Col Wagner. Each company will have a formation tomorrow, 2 July, to inform all personnel that the only authorized wpn for H&I fire from the bunker line is the M16 rifle. Anyone using any other weapon will received disciplinary action. HIC- Sgt Whelan, A-Sgt Till, B-SP4 Putterbaugh, C-Lt Snedieker, D-Put. Patrick, E-Cpt Phelps	All units notified	RK
39	2200	2205	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, PFC Harcom RTO by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P22	Bde, Arty, M	RK
40	2200	2220	(C) From forward TOC, 011800 July, & Frag order. Para I: - Enemy, .51 cal anti-aircraft machine gun at BS415808 at 011300 July.	S2,3 notified	RK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 200-370)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

1 July 69

HOUR
2400

DATE

1 July 69

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS/567962

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	cont		<p>Para II Mission: Battalion minus conducts movement to contact 020530 July with Co D on the north, company B in the center, Co C in the south. From present locations to phaseline August, continue attack to the east to phaseline Sept.</p> <p>Para III, Co D; Direction of attack; BS401814, 407813, 413811, 421811, 437810, 436816, 438818. Receive resupply at 1300.</p> <p>Para IV, Co B; Direction of attack; northern Arc light BS404811, 411811, 415804, 410807, 437807.</p> <p>Para V: Co C; direction of attack: southern arc light BS401809, 413809, 415807, 423804, 433804, 436804. Locate and destroy anti-aircraft machinegun at 415807.</p> <p>Para VI - Coordination instruction;</p> <p>A part - direct coordination between companies directed.</p> <p>B part - Report stand-to and start and stop of all movements to Bn CP.</p> <p>C part - Current operations due to terminate at 051400 July at PZ BS498812.</p>		
41	2205	2245	(C) Capt Hampton from BINH SON informed us that an M79 grenade from LZ Gator to Nuc Mau caused the death of 1 VN baby. Requested that our S5 contact him 2 July as early as possible.	CO, S2,3,5 notified	RK
42	2240	2255	(C) PRU's cooperated with US forces (B, 1/6) in grids 5195, 5495, 5193, 5493. Resulted in 3 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, 2 AK47's CIA, 1 M16 CIA, 3 M-26 grenades CIA, and 6 homemade grenades captured. Many documents were found to include list of 5 VN civ, they are 1) PHAN-CONE, a 17 yr old liaison cadre. 2) VO NGUNG, a 34 yr old propaganda cadre. 3) NGUYEN THI LANG, a 17 yr old propaganda cadre 4) PHAN GIO, a 32 yr old civil prosecuting cadre, 5) NGUYEN CHAU, 32 yr old civil liaison cadre. Captured VC were 1) DUI MIO-43 yrs old. 2) NGUEU THI LAN,	Bde, S2,3	RK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: 1 July 1969

010800 Jul: B Co at BS400812 engaged and killed 1 VC. Negative weapons or documents.

011255 Jul-B Co at BS400813 spotted and engaged 2 VC. Results 2 VC KIA, negative weapons and some documents found-to be evacuated to Bayonet.

011420: (late report) B Co uncovered 4 additional graves vic BS402812, 4 additional bodies found.

011710: D Co vic BS401814 discovered 1 SKS-44 (SN 87116) laying in brush.

011710: B Co vic 404841 uncovered 15 graves. 15 bodies found.

SUMMARY: C Co: C Co vic BS403808 opened 57 graves, (18 new, 39 old), 1 body per grave. 10 bodies fresh (5 NVA - black PJs). 47 bodies decomposed.

B Co: B Co found 9 graves, 6 decomposed bodies, 3 fresh bodies:

Day's Results: 3 VC KIA (B Co)
66 NVA/VC KIA (graves) - Fresh bodies: 3 (B Co)
10 (C Co)

Decomposed bodies: 6 (B Co)
47 (C Co).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1 July 1969

AFM-100Z

REF: Plans and Summaries
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry

198th Infantry Brigade
and 4-6 ARVN, (BS4008/212)
and seizure of enemy positions in the area (BS4008/212).
to continue movement toward the area (BS4008/212).
1 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Continued consolidation operations in the area (1) and (2) with
at BS557984.

Headquarters (HQ) at HILL 26. Recon platoon patrol base at HILL 26.
Commanding Officer

198th Infantry Brigade
in consolidation operation.

AFM-100Z 96219
APO San Francisco 96219

a. Friendly: None

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

a. 5-46 Infantry continues continuing missions in assigned FGA and
maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH Dist Hqs.

b. Companies B, C, and D continue joint operations with 1-6 and 4-6
ARVN (via BS4180-4200) to find and destroy enemy forces.

2. CONTACTS:

At 001430 Jun 69 via BS401810, B Co found 16 graves and a bunker with AK47
weapons. Also stated there were 15 additional bunkers in the area. At BS400812
B Co found 50 graves. Four (4) graves were dug up and bodies had clothes
on them. Graves not over 24-48 hours old.

At 001800 Jun 69 B Co received 2 hand grenades from 50 meters north of their
position (BS400813). Returned fire negative results.

At 010830 Jul 69 via BS400812, B Co spotted 1 VC sitting on rock wearing black
pajamas. Eng res in 1 VC KIA. Had no weapons.

At 011300 Jul 69 via BS400813, B Co engaged two evading VC in black pajamas.
Res 2 VC KIA. Eng upst but some documents CIA. VC were west of B Co location.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 011900-021900 Jul 69

GENERAL: Continue security of FSB GATOR, continue execution of 5-46
Inf OPORD 6-69 in conjunction with 4-6 ARVN to seize and search suspected
enemy locations via BS4180 (obj 3) to BS4581 (obj 5).

A Co: Defends FSB GATOR and secures RML-BRJ work party on Eng file. Continue
improving base defenses. 4/3/69 at BS561969.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

1755180000
1755180000
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AVF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

1 July 1969

B, C, and D Co: Continue joint operations with 1-6 and 4-6 ARVN. Continue search and seizure of enemy positions vicinity objective 3 (BS4082/4182). Be prepared to continue movement toward objective 5 (BS4581). See 5-46 Inf OPOD 6-69.

4/2/D: Continue consolidation operation in TRI BINH (1) sub hamlet with ambush at BS557984.

Co E: Mort plt (GS) at HILL 26. Recon plt patrol base at HILL 26.

RICE DENIAL: 4/2/D in consolidation operation.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: None

b. Enemy: 3 VC KIA

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED					
						FROM		TO			
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962			0001	2 July 69		2400	2 July 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT									
1	0001		(U) Journal opened, OIC LIT Keely NCOIC of TOC Sgt Kolb on duty until 0700				new log started		FK		
2	0045	0055	(C) Foxhole Report HQ 117				Bde		RK		
			A	4	131	135	146				
			B	73	31	104	113				
			C	90	42	132	141				
			D	84	33	117	129				
			E	63	21	84	87				
			TOTAL		314	268	582	753			
			Called to Bde TOC, SP4 Fuller RTO by SP Fox RTO								
3	0100	0110	(U) Sitrep of units to SP Fuller Bde TOC RTO by Sgt Kolb NCOIC, Annex A, P1				Bde, Arty, M		RK		
4	0200	0220	(U) Sitrep to SP Fuller Bde TOC RTO by Sgt Kolb NCOIC, Annex A, P2				Bde, Arty, M		RK		
5	0300	0315	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P3				Bde, Arty, M		RK		
6	0400	0405	(U) Sitrep to SP Fuller Bde TOC RTO by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P4				Bde, Arty, M		RK		
7	0423	0500	(C) 4.2 Mortar Report 1)3 2)0 3)12 4)15 5)28 6)0 7)2 8)30 to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC.				Bde		RK		
8	0500	0505	(U) Sitrep from units sent to SP Fuller RTO at Bde TOC by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P5				Bde, Arty, M		RK		
9	0600	0610	(U) Sitrep to SP Harmon Bde TOC RTO by Sgt Kolb NCOIC, Annex A, P7				Bde, Arty, M		RK		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS,
DOD DIR 5200.10

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

FF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

PERIOD COVERED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 228-1)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 July 69	2400	2 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
10	0700	0705	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, SP Harmon	Bde, Arty, M		RK	
11	0800	0810	(U) No sitrep to Bde TOC because of contact Annex A, P8	Bde, Arty, M		BS	
12	0855	0900	(C) From Bde, VC Bn loc in following grids as of 1 July 69, 1200 hrs, BS545928, 542927, 514893, 511893.	S2,3		RS	
13	0900	0905	(U) Sitrep sent to Bde because of contact Annex A, P9	Bde, Arty, M Annex A		BB	
14	1000	1005	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, SP Burnett RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P10	Bde, Arty, M		RS	
15	1005	1010	(C) From Bde: URI; unk size unit 1000m from BS628846, 0700 2 July 69.	S2,3,M		RS	
16	1030	1035	(C) From BINH SON, Intel report Information from 1 VC, 1 VC camp at 475916, 462900, 1 Bn at 726881, 731880. Called to SP Burnett RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO.	Bde S2			
17	1100	1105	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, SP Burnett by SP Bowdidge, RTO, Annex A, P11	S2,3,M, Arty		RT	
18	1200	1202	(U) Sitrep from units, to SP Bledsoe RTO Bde TOC by SP Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, P12	Bde, Arty, M		CB	
19	1300	1305	(U) Sitrep from units to SP Bledsoe RTO Bde TOC by SP Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, P13	Bde, Arty, M		CB	
20	1315	1320	(C) 0800, B, C & D Co received SAF and 2 chi-com grenades. Co D reported 2 KIA and 3 WIA by SAF. Co B reported 2 WIA. Elements from all companies pulled back to secure LZ. Gunships and D/O came on station, 0840.	Bde, S1,2,3		RAN	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

0001

2 July 69

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

2 July 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	cont		LZ was not secure and D/O went to refuel. 1000 hrs smokeship and D/O came on station at 0840. LZ was not secure and D/O went to refuel. 1000 hrs smokeship and D/O came on station. D/O went in, received SAF from 404815. D/O had blades chopped up and returned to CL for new bird. 1115 D/O 51 came on station. D Co then reported 4 KIA and 3 WIA. 1145 D/O complete from new LZ 400813. Packs taken to 312th. D Co had 4 KIA and 3 WIA. Hit by squad size element from 2 bunkers. To Cpt Pleise Bde TOC DO by SP Stang RTO.		
21	1400	1405	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, PFC Hill RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P14	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
22	1520	1525	(C) Requested FCA extension #4 by MAF. A beach & Survey Mission - DTG 0001 hrs 3 July to 2400 hrs 4 July, area 7293 to 778866. Approved by Maj Krause at 021830 July 69	Approved by S3	RS
23	1600	1602	(U) Sitrep from units to SP Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P16	Bde, Arty, M	RS
24	1545	1550	(C) Late Entry: Pacification Report: A) BINH SON, SON TINH, B) VIP Program. C) Delayed entry: 27 June 69 FSB GATOR S5 received 35X105mm rds, 6X60mm rds, 3XM79 rds, 1Xclaymore, 1Xbangalore torpedoes, 7XChi-Com grenades. D) Neg	Bde	RS
25	1700	1705	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, PFC Hill RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P17	Bde, Arty, M	RS
26	1800	1805	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, PFC Hill RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P18	Bde, Arty, M	RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO		
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962		0001	2 July 1969	2400 2 July 69	
27	1840	1842	(C) Artillery scored secondary explosions as follows: BT636001 - 2 secondary explosions. BS634997 - secondary explosions. Called to Sgt Edmunson, Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO.	Bde, S2,3		RK		
28	1900	1920	(U) Sitrep to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by Sgt Kolb NOC IC, Annex A, P19	Bde, Arty, M		RK		
29	2000	2010	(U) Sitrep to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P20	Bde, Arty, M		RK		
30	2100	2100	(U) Sitrep to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P21	Bde, Arty, M		RK		
31	2100	2110	(C) BINH SON reported LZ MINUTEMAN at 1935 -1950 received 2x60mm mortar Rds and SAF, both semi auto and auto from approx 5 sappers. There were no casualties or damage. Arty was called on suspected enemy locations BS772842 & BS771845. Called to Cpt Please Bde TOC DO by Sgt Kolb NOC IC	Bde, S2,3		RK		
32	2100	2130	(C) PHU's working with 1/6 ARVN in grids BS5297, 5294, 5697, 5694. Between 020600 -021100 hrs July. Results: captured 9 VC and 6 draft dodgers. Personnel taken to Bayonet. Fm BINH SON to Lt Serrano Bde S2 by Sgt Kolb RTO	Bde, S2,3		RK		
33	2130	2150	(C) Intel from BINH SON: C54 Agent 523 reports 95th sapper with 130 men in training at 693931 and 693925. Also reports 2 NVA companies with 150 men each at BS713883 and BS724886. Their intentions are to attack BINH DUC & friendly forces in western BINH SON. To Lt Serrano Bde S2 by Sgt Kolb NOC IC	Bde, S2,3		RK		
34	2145	2200	(C) 1/52 B Co fired on ARVN's at 4583 resulting in two slightly wounded. Fire mission was called on "Dinks in area". Bde gave	Info S2,3		RK		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 200-10)				PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962		0001	2 July 69	2400	2 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
34	cont		without clearance without checking with SON TINH.					
35	2200	2210	(U) Sitrep to SP Harmon Bde TOC RTO by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P22			Bde, Arty, M		RK
36	2215	2225	(C) Chieu Hoi came to village chief at TAN HYB #1 and gave information on the location of 30 VC. CAP 134 fired Arty mission resulting in 3 secondary explosions at 634997. Village chief holding Chieu Hoi until 0600, 3 July. Friendly grid 621016. Enemy grid 636001 - 634997. Fm Bde To Sgt Kolb NCOIC			S2,3		RK
37	2300	2305	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Fults Bde TOC NCOIC by Annex A, P23			Bde, Arty, M		RK
38	2315	2320	(C) Fm S3, Maj Krause - Extension request #4 approved 021830 July 69, refer to message #22 on 2 July 69.			Bde, Arty, M		RK
39	2400	2400	(U) Sitrep to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC, Annex A, P24			Bde, Arty, M		
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: (see attached)					
			Friendly losses for period: 4 US KIA, 3 US WIA					
			Enemy losses for period: None					
			Friendly losses to date: 78 KIA, 608 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action.					
			Enemy losses to date: 232 VC/NVA KIA, 98 VC/NVA CIA, 161 wpns, 288 HI, 18 Chieu Hoi					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf,						CONFIDENTIAL		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-34)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
Forward TOC S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			LZ STINSON	FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	2 July 69	2400	2 July 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal opened, Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski on duty			started new log	BP	
2	0055	0100	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO			Bn TOC, M	JB	
3	0155	0200	(U) Sitrep received from units, called Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO			Bn TOC	JB	
4	0250	0300	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO			Bn TOC	JB	
5	0355	0400	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO			Bn TOC, M	JB	
6	0455	0500	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO.			Bn TOC, M	JB	
7	0555	0600	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO			Bn TOC, M	JB	
8	0650	0700	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO			Bn TOC, M	JB	
9	0800		(C) Co B & D receiving SAF, 2 Chi-Com grenades. Co D has 2 friendly KIA, 3 WIA, gunshot wounds in (1) arm, (1) chest, & (1) neck. Co B may have 2 more possible WIA. It will take 30 minutes to pull back and secure an LZ. Fire came from vic BS404815. Called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO			Bn TOC	JB	
10	0820		(C) Gunships, D/O and smokeship requested			Bde	JB	
11	0825		(C) FAC (helix 27) on station.			S3	JB	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 22-1)

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Forward TOC
S2/3, 5/46, 198 Bde

LZ STINSON

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 July 69	2400	2 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0840		(C) Gunships (Musket 38) on station, D/O 50 on station	Bn TOC, S3	JB
13	0850		(C) Aeroscout team (Blue Ghost) came on radio freq. Called to SP4 Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, S3	JB
14	0900		(C) Aeroscout team (Blue Ghost) on station over Co D. Called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC	JB
15	0915		(C) D/O (50) broke station for POL. Minuteman smokeship on station. Called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC	JB
16	0945		(C) Blue Ghost gunships firing at the discretion of the ground commander. Called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC	JB
17	1000		(C) Smokeship put smoke out and received heavy SAF from vic 400821. Called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC	JB
18	1005		(C) D/O (50) attempted pickup but received heavy AWF from vic 400821. D/O had to pull back & return to home station for new bird. Called to SP Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC	JB
19	1040		(C) Fighter jets on station for air strike		
20	1052		(C) FAC jets on station for Air Strike Called to SP Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa	Bn TOC	RAN
21	1053		(C) FAC put in air strike at BS400821. Called to SP Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa	Bn TOC	RAN
22	1115		(C) D/O (51) back on station	Bn TOC	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION:

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LZ STINSON

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 July 69

2400

2 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1115		(C) Co D reported 4 KIA, 3 WIA Called to SP Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC	RAN
24	1115		(U) Sitrep called to SP Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC	RAN
25	1145		(C) D/O completed to 312th Evac from LZ BS400813. D/O carried in resupply for Co D and carried out WIA's and KIA's. 4 KIA and 3 WIA. Called to Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO. SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	Bn TOC	RAN
26	0745	0800	(C) Late Entry: From Maj Krause, S3, 5-46 Inf, C/C was shot at by 1 white tracer from grid BS402828 on 1 July 69.	Bn TOC	RAN
27	0845	0845	(U) Late Entry: (U) Sitrep to Bn TOC, Called to SP4 Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC	RAN
28	1300	1300	(C) Passed to units in the field: Bn(-) moves east along southern axis light with Co B leading, Co D on the north and Co C on the south in a wedge formation. Maintains visual contact between companies. Co B will select night laager vic phase line August. Establish Bn night defensive perimeter. Establish boundaries, coordinate fires and have 1/3 of maneuver strength as external security. CO, Co D designated field commander.		
29	1345	1345	(C) UMI: Unk size unit 250 meters from BS452846 as of 1100 hrs.	S3, M	RAN
30	1345	1400	(U) Sitrep received from units. Called to SP4 Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M, Arty	RAN
31	1515	1515	(C) Information: A total of 5 airstrikes were put in the vic BS417806, BS403817, 403815, BS408815.	S3 Air	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO		
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			IZ STINSON		0001	2 July 69	2400	2 July 69
32	1450	1510	(C) Gen Clements, ADC, visited IZ STINSON and was briefed by LTC Wagner on current operations & dispositions of troops. Called to SP4 Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC		RAN		
33	1545	1600	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Stang Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC		RAN		
34	1645	1700	(C) Sitrep called to SP Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M, Arty		RAN		
35	1730		(U) Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski on duty	Briefed, Bn TOC, M, Arty		RAN		
36	1755	1800	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M, Arty		RAN		
37	1910	1920	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M, Arty		JB		
38	1955	2000	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M, Arty		JB		
39	2055	2100	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M, Arty		JB		
40	2155	2200	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M, Arty		JB		
41	2255	2300	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M		JB		
42	2350	2400	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M, Arty		JB		
43	2400		(U) Journal closed Summary (see attached sheet)	CONFIDENTIAL		JB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

James E. Krause

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: 2 July 1969

020800: B and D Co vic BS404815 received SAF and 2 CHICOM grenades. D Co reported 2 US KIA, 3 US WIA, B Co may have 2 US WIA. Gunships, D/O and smoke requested 0830-0850 FAC (Helix 27), Muskets (38), D/O (50) and Blue Ghost on station. D/O broke station for POL. MM smokeship on station 0925. Smoke ship received heavy SAF from vic 400821. D/O attempted pickup but received hvy AW fire from vic BS404815. D/O pulled out and returned to Chu Lai for new bird. Jets on station for air strike at 1040 hrs. A/S put in at BS400821. D/O 51 on station.. D Co reported total of 4 US KIA, 3 US WIA. D/O completed to 312th Evac from BS400813. D/O also took in D Co resupply, then carried WIA & KIA out.

020845: C/C received white tracers from BS402828 on 1 Jul. (late report)

021575: A total of 5 airstrikes were put in the vicinity of BS417806, BS403817, BS403815, BS410815, and BS408815.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BOZ

2 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BOZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

a. 5-46 Infantry executes continuing missions in assigned PCA and maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH Dist Hqs.

b. Companies B, C, and D continue joint operations with 1-6 and 4-6 ARVN via ⁴¹⁸⁰BS4081 to ⁴²⁸⁰BS4381 to find and destroy enemy forces.

2. CONTACTS:

Neg
At 011215 hrs, via BS418803, MINUTEMAN 16 obs white tractors while preparing to enter LZ. MURKINS engaged, believe .51 cal MG destroyed. Also believe another .51 Cal is located via BS397818.

At 011720 hrs, via BS401814, B5 MINUTEMAN, D Co recovered 1 M16A4.

From 011315-012100, B Co via BS404811 and BS400803 uncovered 9 graves (6 decomposed bodies-3 fresh bodies) C Co via BS403808 uncovered 37 graves (47 decomposed bodies-10 fresh bodies (5 NVN-5 VC)).

At 020800 Jul 69, B, C, and D Co rec SAF and Chicom grenades. Co D reported 2 KIA and 3 WIA by SAF. Co B reported 2 WIA. Elements from all companies pulled back to secure LZ. Gunships and D/O came on station at 020840. LZ was not secure and D/O went to refuel. At 021000 smoke ship and D/O came on station. D/O went in and rec SAF from BS404815. D/O had blades chopped up and returned to CHU LAI for new bird. At 021115 D/O 51 came on station. D Co reported 4 US KIA and 3 US WIA. At 021145 D/O complete from new LZ BS400813. Packs taken to 512th. D Co had 4 US KIA and 2 US WIA. C Co had 1 KIA. Hit by squad size force from two bunkers.

CONFIDENTIAL

INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

2 July 1969

AVIE-BOX

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 021900-031900 Jul 69

GENERAL: Continue security of PSB GATOR, continue execution of 5-46
for OPORD 6-69 in conjunction with 1-6 and 4-6 ARVN to seize and search
suspected enemy locations from BS4081 to BS4301.
4180 4280

A Co: Defends PSB GATOR and secures HILL-BRI work party on Hwy 91. Continue
improving base defenses. 4/3/A ambush at BS77958.

B, C, & D Co: Continue joint operation with 1-6 and 4-6 ARVN. ^{Continue} Move in battalion
formation from BS40809 down southern axis of advance in movement to
contact BS418807 to BS424804. On order continue attack in an eastern direction.

4/2/D: Continue consolidation operation in TRI BINH (1) sub hamlet with
ambush at BS55598.

Ce E: Mort plat at HILL 26 in support (OS) of CAP 142, 143, 144, and 228 PF Co,
Recon plat patrol base at HILL 26.

RICE DETAIL: 4/2/D in consolidation operation.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: 3 US KIA
4 US KIA

b. Enemy: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf			BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219		0001	2 Jul 69	2400	2 Jul 69
1.	0001		(U)	Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)				Jr
2.	0830		(U)	Two (2) trucks dispatched to 23d S&T Bn to pick up remainder of lumber for LZ Minuteman. They will meet two (2) trucks from 23d S&T which will assist us again today in order to accomplish movement of material to Minuteman at the earliest possible date.	SP4 Tullos, SP4 Gentile and SP5 Travers are the personnel who were sent to S&T to complete this pick up.		Jr	
3.	0930		(U)	CPT Anderson departed for DIVARTY Officers Club to attend monthly G4 Logistics Conference.				Jr
4.	1320		(U)	SFC Gilson called 198th Bde S4, (MSG Jorgens) to report daily deadline status and to request three hook sorties for 3 Jul. Sorties requested are: 1 water buffalo w/piggyback of Class V from PZ Gator to Hill 26. Wgt: 6,400 lbs. Backhaul of 1 water buffalo.(empty) 1 net load of construction materials from PZ Gator to LZ Minuteman. Wgt: 8,700 lbs. Backhaul of rope nets. 1 net load of construction materials from PZ Gator to LZ Minuteman. Wgt: 8,000 lbs. Negative backhaul.	Bde S4 will pass on sortie request to Bde S3 (Air).		Jr	
5.	1520		(U)	MSG Jorgens, 198th Bde S4, called refer status of M16 rifles. Wanted to know our on hand quantity.	Info was given to him by SFC Gilson.		Jr	
6.	2115		(U)	SUMMARY: The S4 today picked up six (6) more truck loads of lumber and construction materials for Minuteman along with 200 rolls of concertina tape to be used on the perimeter of Gator. All material for Minuteman was delivered to the resupply pad and prepared into loads for aerial movement on 3 Jul. 30 drums of peneprime were also picked up				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

for BEN L. ANDERSON, JR., CPT, IN, S4

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

NO. OF PAGES

2

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BS 567962

5th Battalion 46th Inf

APO S.F. 96219

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

2 Jul 69

[illegible]

DATE

2400

2 Jul 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

and have been placed in temporary storage on the upper S4 storage pad. S4 personnel worked until dark in order to prepare for the Brigade Commander's inspection on 3 Jul.

7.

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

1. BEN L. ANDERSON, JR., CPT, IN, S4

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
Forward TOC S2,3 5/46 198 Bde			LZ STINSON BS540825	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 3 July 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 3 July 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened, Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski on duty	Started new journal	BP			
2	0055	0100	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Folks NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bde TOC, M	JB			
3	0155	0200	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Kolbs NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB			
4	0255	0300	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Kolbs NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB			
5	0355	0400	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Kolbs NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB			
6	0455	0500	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB			
7	0555	0600	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolbs NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB			
8	0645	0700	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bde, Arty, M	JB			
9	0730	0730	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty 0730-1700 1LT Philip C. Lemirand on duty 0730-1730					
10	0745	0800	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN			
11	0845	0900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to PFC Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED						
					FROM			TO			
S2,3 5/46 198 Bde			LZ STINSON BS540825		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE			
					0001	3 July 69	2400	3 July 69			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT									
12	0945	1000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO				Bde, Arty, M		RAN		
13	1100	1110	(C) TO: CO, Co A. Fm: CO, 5-46 Inf Warning Order: 1. Be prepared to coordinate relief of FSB GATOR by Co C on night of 5 Jul and be relieved of defense of FSB GATOR by 061000 Jul 69. 2. Be prepared to received lateral transfer from Co D of 81mm mortar ammunition at CAP 142 loc on 5 July, send guards to CAP 142 to relieve guards of Co D 051600 July. 3. Receive mortar training by Bde Instructor starting 040800 Jul for 2 days. 4. Be prepared to move by air at 061400 Jul from FSB Gator to LZ Minuteman. Establish mortars at CAP 412. Assume resp. for 5-46 Inf BATANGAN PCA; guard BINH DUC Village from infiltration of enemy units into to vill. Coordinate operations with CAPS 142, 143, & RD228. RD Co coordinate fire support with Mort plat & plat A/1-14 ARTY at LZ Minuteman (or Hill 26). Provide defensive mortar fires for LZ MINUTEMAN. 5. Coordinate air move with S3 Air. Acknowledgment of msg 1215.				Passed to SB Stang by SP DeRosa		RD		
14	1045	1100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC b PFC DeRosa RTO.				.Bde, Arty, M		RAN		
15	1145	1200	(U) Sitrep called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa.				Bde, Arty, M		RAN		
16	1245	1300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO				Bde, Arty, M		RAN		
17	1340	1340	(C) Request fr Co B, 5-46 Inf. Request strike when available on BS400813 (also 100 meter radius) At this time no A/S are avail-				Arty		KB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
Fwd TOC S2,3 5/46 198 Bde			IZ STINSON	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	3 Jul 69	2400 3 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
18	1315	1500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde, Arty, M		RAN
19	1600	1625	(C) Div CO MG Ramsey visited LZ STINSON Was briefed by Maj Krause S3 on current operations and dispositions of troops. Also discussed future operations.			JB
20	1620	1625	(C) Delayed Report, Reference Co B: When they found the hospital complex they also found 6 hooches of lesser size 10ftX10ft. Larger hooches were hospital wards, small hooches were for cooking. 401813.			
21	1600	1620	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP4 Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa	Bde, Arty, M		RD
22	1710	1715	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP4 Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde, Arty, M		RD
23	1730		(U) Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski relief Lt Lamirand, SSG Ness of duty	take over TOC Duty		JO
24		1800	(C) Frm Maj Krause: At 041400 July 69 C Co will be extracted from PZ 439799. PZ to be received by B Co & D Co. B Co & D Co will secure resupply during the extraction. C Co will be lifted to IZ STINSON, then to FSB Gator. After the extraction, Co B, D will continue the attack to north & then to east. To Cpt Miller OIC Bde TOC by Lt Olson OIC Fwd CP			JO
25	1810	1815	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bde, Arty, M		JB
26	1905	1930	(C) At 1905 C Co called a priority D/O for 1 US w/gunshot wound in leg for grid 402805, wound result of sniper fire En grid 124804.	Bn TOC		JB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
Fwd TOC S2,3 5/46 198 Bde		LZ STINSON		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 July 69	2400	3 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	cont		D/O 59 came on station at 1930 hrs, approx enemy force 1 or 2 snipers. D/O completed at 2000 hrs. Gunship came on station at 1930. D/O taken to 27th Surg, US #75. Called Arty fire on En grid. Called to Sgt Kolb by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC	JB		
27	1915	1945	(C) Late Entry 1120: Sitrep for 5-46 called to CPT Bremer OIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bde, Arty, M	JB		
28	1955	2000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks	Bde, Arty, M	JB		
29	2050	2100	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bde, Arty, M	JB		
30	2050	2100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bde, Arty, M	JB		
31	2155	2200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bde, Arty, M	JB		
32	2250	2300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to Rothermel RTO Bde TOC, PFC Burks RTO				
33	2355	2400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC, PFC Burks RTO	Bde, Arty, M	JB		
34	2350	2400	(C) Late Entry 2200, Frag Ord passed to B, C, & D Co's and Bn TOC, called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC	JB		
35	2400	2400	(U) Journal closed				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/3, 5/46 199 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

0001

3 July 69

2400

3 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened, 1Lt Keely & Sgt Kolb on duty		
2	0040	0045	(C) Foxhole Report HQ 116	Bde	RK
			A 4 132 136 148		
			B 13 35 108 117		
			C 39 42 131 140		
			D 70 53 123 126		
			E 65 20 85 88		
			TOTAL 301 282 583 735		
			to Burnet		
3	0100	0100	(U) Sitrep to Harmon by Sgt Kolb	Bde, Arty, M	RK
4	0200	0215	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Fults by Sgt Kolb	Bde, Arty, M	RK
5	0300	0310	(U) Sitrep to SP Fox by Sp Fox	Bde, Arty, M	JI
6	0400	0405	(U) Sitrep to Burnet by Sp Fox	Bde, Arty, M	JI
7	0430	0450	(C) 4.2 Mortar Report to Bde TOC, Harmon	Bde	JI
			1) 8 2) 0 3) 44 4) 14 5) 70 6) 6		
			7) 4 8) 80		
8	0500	0515	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, Harmon	Bde, Arty, M	JI
9	0600	0610	(U) Sitrep to Burnet by Sgt Kolb	Bde, Arty, M	RK
10	0700	0705	(U) Sitrep from units, to Bde TOC, Sp Fuller	Bde, Arty, M	RK
			by SP Stang		
11	0800	0812	(U) Sitrep from units, to SP Fuller Bde	Bde, Arty, M	CRB
			TOC by C Bowdidge		
12	0900	0905	(U) Sitrep from units to SP Fuller Bde TOC	Bde, Arty, M	CRB
			by C. Bowdidge		
13	0930	0935	(C) Priority D/O was called for 1 pack at	Bde, S2, 3	
			Cap 142. Was cleaning weapon and discharged		
			into left knee. Fleewood taken to 27th Surg.		
			D/O complete 0900		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

0001

3 July 69

2400

3 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0935	0940	(C) From Bde. URI's, Unk size unit 700 m BS477813 at 0700 hrs 3 July. Unk size unit 700 m from BS376797, 0800 hrs 3 July 69, SP Suller PFO.	S2,3,M	BS
15	1000	1005	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TFC, SP Fuller by SP Stang.	S2,3,M,Arty	BS
16	1030	1035	(C) From Bde, Chu Lai received 1 122mm rocket from 51420042, Neg casualties. Fr - Sgt Edmonson NCOIC	S2,3,M	
17	1100	1102	(U) Sitrep from units, to SP Thacker Bde TFC by C. Bowdidge	S2,3,M, Arty	CP
18	1130	1145	(C) To CO of A Co from CO of 5/46 Inf WARNING ORDER 1. Be prepared to coordinate relief of FSB GATOR by C Co on 5 July and be relieved of defense of FSB GATOR by 6 July 1000 hrs. 2. Be prepared to receive total lateral transfer from D Co of 81mm ammunition at CAP 142 location on 5 July from Barge to Cap 142 to relieve guards of D Co by 5 July 1600 hrs. 3. Receive mortar training by Bde training instructor starting 4 July 0800 for 2 days. 4. Be prepared to move by air at 1400 hrs on 6 July from LZ Gator to LZ MM. Establish mortars at CAP 142. Assume responsibility for 5/46 Batangan FCA. Guard BIRTH DUC vill from infiltration of enemy units into Vill. Coordinate operation with CAPS 142, 143, and RF 228. Coordinate fire support with mortar platoon and platoon A/1/14 ARTY at LZ MM or Hill 26. Provide defense mortar fire for LZ MM. 5. Coordinate air move with S3 Air. Maj Krause, S3	S3, A Co	RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			LOCATION FSB Gator /BS/567962		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	3 JULY 69	2400	3 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
19	1200	1205	(U) Sitrep from units, to Bde TOC, Sp Rothermel by SP Stang	S2,3,Arty,M				
20	1245	1250	(C) From Bde: URT's: Unk size unit 1000m from BS505687, late morning, unk size unit 2000m from BS433690. Late morning, Unk size unit 800m from BS540770. Late morning unk size unit 800m from BS397844. Late morning, CPT Quinonez	S2,3,M				
21	1300	1310	(U) Sitrep from units, to Bde TOC, PFC Hill Bde,Arty,M by SP Stang RTO					
22	1400	1402	(U) Sitrep from units, to Bde TOC, Sp Chacker Bde,Arty,M by SP Stang RTO					
23	1500	1502	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, SP Rothermel Bde,Arty,M by SP Stang		RS			
24	1505	1510	(C) From Col. Whithington thru Bde TOC: 1) Effective immediately, armed helicopters operating in support of the 198th Inf Bde will not be allowed to engage targets inside the RDA Line without first obtaining political clearance. 2) Clearance responsibilities rest with the supported Bn TOC					
25	1600	1602	(U) Sitrep from units called to SP Hill RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang.	Bde,Arty,M	RS			
26	1635	1640	(C) Delayed report - In reference to hospital complex found by B Co, 6 hooches 20' x 20' used as hospital wards. 9 hooches used for cooking 10' x 10'. From forward TOC					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567962		0001	3 July 69	2400	3 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
27	1700	1705	(U) Sitrep from units called to Bde TOC, PFC Hill by SP Stang			Bde, Arty, M		
28	1730	1735	(C) Pacification Report: A) BINH SON SON TIEN B) Negative C) B, C, & D companies in joint operation with 1-6 and 4-6 ARVN in SON HA and TRA BONG District 24D on consolidation operation with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) E Co (-) in GS of CAP teams 142, 143 and 228 RT company vic Batangan and Hill 26 D) Negative, Sp Patton RTO			Bde, S2, 3		
29	1745	1750	(C) Blue Ghost will work in following boxes on 4 July 0930 - no time 6596, 6696, 6590, 6892, 6885, 6881, 7285, 7281					
30	1800	1805	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, SP Asbill by SP Stang RTO					
31	1830	1835	(C) From BINH SON, 1 Chu Hoi, NGUYEN DO position Vill gor 51 yrs old. Comes from TAN HI ham BINH GIANG VILL 623011. Turned himself into dist HQ BINH SON 3 July. Taken to QUANG NGAI. PFC Hill RTO					
32	1900	1910	(U) Sitrep to Cpt Bremner by SP Fox RTO			Bde, M, Arty		RR
33	1915	1955	(C) C Company received light sniper fire at 422806. D/O called for 1 US with gunshot wound in leg. Priority D/O called 1915 - complete 1943, Name Steven Long, Sgt. Called by SP Harmon RTO			Bde, C Co, S1		RK
34	2000	2015	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Rothermel by SP Fox RTO			Bde, S2, 3		RK
35	2040	2100	(C) Confidential message passed for our information. Subj: I Corp alert - RVN Joint Group Staff has passed following alert to I Corps. According to MSS sources a nation wide offensive is to begin tonight 3 July. No confirmation for other sources. Evaluation B3. S2 comment - This is based			S2, 3		RK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator, BS567962	0001	3 July 69	2400	3 July 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
35	cont		on disposition of NVA units in one area, no other indicators for our area. Two Hoi Chanhs picked up in other area stated 5 July as suspected date for possible NVA offensive. Don't have indicators for NVA for units near normal base camps not in close proximity to our immediate areas near coast line. Is possible that LF & MF forces could launch harrassing attacks to withdraw pressure from allied forces.					
36	2100	2100	(U) Sitrep from units called to SP4 Rothermel Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by SP Fox RTO				RK	
37	2155	2200	(C) Two VR snatch boxes in one AO tomorrow 1st VR 6981 - 6985 - 7285 - 7281. During 0900-1030 4 July 2nd VR BS6689 to 6692 - 7189 - 7192 during 1030 - 1200 4 July			S2,3	RK	
38	2200	2205	(U) Sitrep from units called to Lt Serrano Bde, Arty, M by SP4 Fox RTO.				RK	
39	2140	2220	(C) Intel Report - source: Cap 135. At following grids VII around Cap 135, Report 300 NVA BS698945, 693928, 702936, 695932, 700928, 718922. Wpns include 5x.50 cal MGs, 3x60mm mortars, 1x82mm mortar, 4xLaws, plus complete indiv wpns. The NVA have been in area for 3-5 days with mission of attacking CAPS 131 and Cap 135 within 3-5 days.			S2,3	RK	
40	2300	2310	(U) Sitrep from units called to Bde TOC PFC Rothermel RTO by SP4 Fox RTO			Bde, Arty, M	RK	
41	2230	2340	(C) Intel Report, Interrogation Report by IPW Team: NGU-YEN-DO, 18 yrs old, village guerrilla from BINH BRANG Vill, BINH SON District, who returned to GVN control on 02 July 69, - To Cap 134. Item 2 - Returned					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

0001

3 July 69

2400

3 July 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

cont

stated he was a member of above village guerrillas. Their mission is to snipe at allied forces in area and engage squad size elements. When allied unit is larger than squad guerrillas avoid it and hide in cave at BS6399.
Item #3 - BINH BRANG Guerrillas strength is 16 (14 males & 2 females). Their wps include 3 AK-47's, 3xML's, 1xM79, 1xLight M7, 3xSBS's, and each member carries a hand grenade. Interrogation also revealed that sentries are placed around village and when allied troops are spotted 1 shot is fired to alert guerrilla members.
Item #4 - Subject further stated his village guerrillas join elements of 95th Sapper Co and P31 local force company to attack Son Tra #1 hamlet at BS620014. S2 comment: Attack referred to by returnee probably one conducted on Son Tra and Tam Ky Hamlets on 230245 June 69.

42

2315

2320

(C) (Refer message #32) C company at 422806 Time 1905, received 20-25 rds semi-auto & auto wps fire from 1 or 2 snipers. From grid 424804. Arty, D/O and gunships were called. Results unk.

S2,3

43

2400

2400

(U) Sitrep called to SP Harmon RPO Bde TOC by SP Fox RPO

Bde, Arty, M

RK

44

2400

(U) Journal closed

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: (see attached sheet)

Friendly losses for period: 1 US WIA

Enemy losses for period: None

Friendly losses to date: 78 KIA, 609 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action

Enemy losses to date: 232 VC/NVA KIA, 98 VC/NVA CIA, 161 wps, 288 HG, 18 Chieu Hoi

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

James E. Krause, Maj. Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

James E. Krause

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: 3 July 69

- 031620: Delayed report: Reference journal 291100 hrs. When Co B discovered hospital complex they also found 6 hootches 20' X 40', 9 hootches 10' X 10'. Larger hootches were hospital wards, smaller hootches were for cooking.
- 031314: B Co requested air strike when available to destroy complex BS401813, also 100 meter radius surrounding this grid. At this time no AS available - Artillery Zone sweep was conducted in this area.
- 031905: C Co vic 422806 received 20-25 rds SAF, called priority D/O for 1 US with gunshot wounds in leg caused by sniper fire. D/O 59 came on station 1930 hrs. D/O complete 2000 hrs to 27th Surg. Gunships, Artillery called on grid 424804, approx location of snipers (1-2 men). Results unk.

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. _____ of _____ copies
HQ, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bde
FSB GATOR, RVN (BS567962)
031930 July 1969

FRAG ORDER

1. Bn(-) continues the attack to the east at 040600 July with Companies B, C and D. Co C will be extracted at 041400 Jul. Resupply effected during extraction. One platoon (Bo B and one plat Co D) under command of CO, Co B, will secure PZ. Bo B(-) and Co D(-) will occupy blocking positions from BS440804 to BS447804 during extraction. Continue attack to east after extraction.

2. Co C: Relieve Co A and assume defense of FSB GATOR at 051000 Jul 69. Send pax count to CP ASAP.

3. Coordinating Instructions:

a. Resupply arrives by 1st lift. Organize carrying parties.

b. Companies B and D submit resupply list ASAP for period until 051400 Jul.

c. Plan for involuntary withdrawal from PZ after extraction.

d. Be prepared for about of Co C's extraction if PZ is very hot.

e. PZ: Time 041400 Jul; Primary PZ BS443800, alternate PZ BS439799.

5 slicks, 3 lifts, allowable cargo load is 6. Formation: V's of 3; Frequency: Bn Cmd Nt, PZ contact: ZULU 12.

f. LZ: LZ STINSON;

g. Free fire zone for aircraft: Woodline south of PZ, north-south riverline to west of PZ; and ridgeline to north of blockine force.

h. Blocking force be prepared to mark flanks and center of position with smoke on request of aircraft.

i. Be prepared for immediate reaction to continual harrassing fire for remainder of operation.

OFFICIAL

WAGNER
LTC

KRAUSE

URGENT MESSAGE 032200 Hrs July to CO, 5/46 Inf and S3 from CO, Co D.

Para 1

A. Reference frag order 031930 July: Movement through present terrain is extremely slow, average 100 meters per hour.

B. Do not expect to make PZ Time, by moving East may make PZ time if move south along Phase line August then East.

C. No way to make blocking position on time in present terrain.

D. Pack count C Co 94

Para 2

A. Stand-to will be at 0500 Hrs.

B. Due to light under jungle canopy, there is not enough light to move by 0630 Hrs.

C. BN(-) needs more time to select and recon NIP. Request permission to start looking for NIP at 1600 Hrs.

Para 3

Food is critical for B Co

Para 4

Await your answer prior to 040630 July 69.

CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE

*RVN joint group staff has passed the following alert to I Corps:

According to MSS Forces a nationwide enemy offensive will begin tonight (03 July)
3rd MAF rates this B3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry 3 July 1969
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

4. CONFIDENTIAL: None

AVDP-BGZ

3 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDP-BGZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

a. 5-46 Infantry continues missions in assigned FOA and maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TIEH Dist Hqs.

b. Companies B, C, and D continue joint operations with 1-6 and 4-6 ARVN via BS4180 to 4280 to find and destroy enemy forces.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 031900-041900 Jul 69

GENERAL: Continue security of FSB GATOR, continue execution of 5-46 Inf OPORD 6-69 in conjunction with 1-6 and 4-6 ARVN to seize and search suspected enemy locations from BS4180 to BS4280.

A Co: Defends F.B. GATOR and secures RHK-BRJ weak party on base. Continue improving base defenses. 4/3/A ambush at BS563964.

B, C, & D Co: Continue joint operation with 1-6 and 4-6 ARVN. Continue movement in battalion formation from BS408809 down southern and light axis of advance in movement to contact BS418807 to BS424804. On order continue attack in an eastern direction.

4/2/D: Continue consolidation operation in THI BINH (1) sub hamlet with ambush at BS559989.

G Co: Mort platoon at HILL 26 in support (GS) of CAP 142, 143, 144, and 228 PF Co. Recon platoon patrol base at HILL 26.

RICE SERIAL: 4/2/D in consolidation operation.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

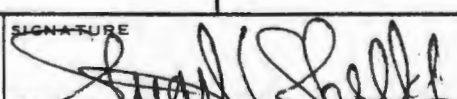
3 July 1969

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS 567962	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Jul 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				
2	0900		(U) Brigade Commander's Inspection Companies and Staff Sections inspected by COL Whittington				
3	0930		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned : Attached: PDY: O- 43 O- 1 O- 44 WO- 3 WO- 3 EM-782 EM-737 TOT-829 TOT- 1 TOT-784		Called to Bde		
4	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel: 4 EM processed into 5th Bn, 46th Inf		Sent to companies assigned		
5	1915		(U) Casualty Report: SGT Stephen A. Long Co C US51947109 GSW left calf 27th Surg - Good		Called to Bde		
6			(U) Summary: See above.				
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT, Adjutant							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
Main CP S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GARR BS567962	FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	4 July 1969	2400	4 July 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened, TOC DO 1LT Keely, TOC TOC NCOIC Sgt Kolb on duty until 0700 H	began new log	RK			
2	0030	0030	(C) Foxhole report from 040500 Hrs to 050500 Bde HQS A 4 131 135 147 B 73 38 111 120 C 89 45 134 143 D 70 46 116 121 E 62 24 86 89 TOTAL 298 284 582 771 Called to SP Asbill RFO Bde TOC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC					
3	0045	0045	(C) At 032025 Hrs July, at friendly BS775858 2 VN Males, Age 35, were with CDG's and received burns from a booby trapped WP Grenade. Grenade was booby trapped on gate near board defensive wire. Two personnel were late returning to village from a fishing trip and pushed the gate opened detonating the grenade. D/O was called at 2035 and complete at 2105. Personnel were taken to 312th Evac. Called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC	Bde, S2,3	RK			
4	0045	0045	(C) Intel report: C/2, 48 Bn located at BS727828, 5 Bn/25 Reg located at BS549835 and two companies of the 409th Bn at BS462900 plan to attack BINH SON area from 5 July to 15 July. From SP Harmon Bde TOC to Sgt Kolb NCOIC	Bde, S2,3	PK			
5	0045	0045	(C) Intel report from BINH SON F/3, agent CQ9/2450 VC platoon from 95th Sapper Co Commander LE-MINH-QUI. Strength 25, wpns: 1X60mm mortar and one AK47 per man, location at BS546875. Intentions are to mortar BINH SON District. To SP4 Harmon Bde TOC From Sgt Kolb NCOIC	Bde, S2,3	RK			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

BS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

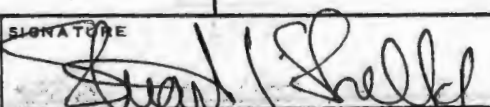
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator BS567962		0001	4 JULY 69	2400	4 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
6	0045	0045	(C) Intell report from BINH SON; NVA unit located at BS543929, 543923, 539929, 511894 and 514894, strength is 350 men, wps include two anti-air craft guns, 3 MFs, 2x82mm mortars and individual wps, uniforms are grey, plan to attack BINH SON Bridge and BINH SON district. This census grievance. Called to Bde TOC, SP Harmon RTO by Sgt Kolb NCOIC	Bde, S2,3	RK		
7	0045	0045	(C) Intel Report from BINH SON: VC Wps plt located at 560975 and BS546976. Strength 30 men, wps include 3xBars, 4xM-16s, mines and satchel charges. Their intentions are to attack BINH HGHIA and BINH*SA Villages. This is a census greviances. Called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by Sgt K o lb NOOIC	S2,3,Bde	RK		
8	0100	0110	(U) Sitrep called to Bde TOC, SP Asbill RTO by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P1	Bde,Arty,M	RK		
9	0200	0200	(U) Sitrep called to Bde TOC by SP Fox RTO Called to SP Fults NOOIC, Annex A, P2	Bde,Arty,M	RK		
10	0300	0300	(U) Sitrep called to Bde TOC, SP Harmon RTO by Sgt Kolb NCOIC, Annex A, P3	Bde,Arty,M	RK		
11	0330	0330	(C) 4.2 Mortar Report 1)2 2)0 3)12 4)14 5)29 6)0 7)7 8)36, Called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by SP Fox RTO	Bde	RK		
12	0340	0350	(C) At 0323, Friendly Grid BS570904, Enemy grid 64901, CAP 132 CP received 5 satchel charges, 4 B-40s, 10-82mm mortar rds, 2000 Rds SAF and numerous other SA. This attack was followed & coordinated with a 35 man ground attack. CAP 132 returned fire with M16, M79 & M60. Enemy fled to NW. Arty was called. Results: Sweep of area resulted in 1 AK-47 CIA by PF,	Bde			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator BS567962	0001	4 July 69	2400	4 July 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
12	cont		numerous bood trails, drag marks were discovered along with AK47 parts. CAP 132 will sweep again at first light. Casualties 1 USMC WIA (minor) 1 PF WIA (minor) 1 youth group (WIA-minor).					
13	0400	0410	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, Sgt Fults NCOIC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC, Annex A, P1			Bde, Arty, M	JI	
14	0445	0445	(C) From BINH SON, Cap 132Z at BS556892 From 554889. Received the following at times indicated. Arty was called for for each incident. 0030 received 3x82mm mortars, 200 rds SAF. 0230 received 4x82mm mortars 0300 " 6x82mm mortars 0400 " 4x82mm No damage or casualties resulted.					
15	0500	0510	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, SP Harmon RTO by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P5			Bde, Arty, M		
16	0600	0610	(U) Sitrep to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by Sgt KOLB NCOIC, P6, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M		
17	0640	0650	(C) From SON TINH, Time 2330, location BS695758, PF Platoon 24 was in NDP when they ambushed 1 Plt VC. Results: 1 PF WIA, 6-VC KIA, LxM16 captured, Lx.45 captured. Called to SP Burnet RTO Bde TOC, by SP Stang RTO.					
18	0700	0705	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, SP Harmon RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P7			Bde, Arty, M	RS	
19	0800	0805	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, SP Burnett RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P8			S2,3, M Arty	RS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS 567962	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Jul 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				
2	0800		(U) Casualty Reports:		Called to Bde		
			PFC Larry N Bryan Co D 576-52-1132 DOA 27th Surg				
			PFC Timothy C. Nunnally Co D 568-76-40101 DOA 27th Surg				
			SSG Melvin C. Fujita Co D 575-38-3416 DOA 27th Surg				
			SP4 Kenneth A. Mahl Co D 434-70-5579 DOA 27th Surg				
			SSG Daniel Barczewski Co D 333-34-9508 GSW left lower leg 27th Surg				
			PFC Dennis M. Mobley Co D 585-50-0711 FW rt. forearm 27th Surg Condition-Good				
			PFC Stephen W. Nottle Co C 545-64-1293 NBI laceration of left knee 27th Surg-Good				
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:		Called to Bde		
			Assigned: Attached: PDY:				
			O- 43 O- 1 O- 43				
			WO- 3 WO- 3				
			EM-786 EM-740				
			TOT-832 TOT- 1 TOT-786				
4	1100		(U) 5 EM replacements processed into 5-46th Inf		Sent to assigned companies		
5	1700		(U) Commander's Conference				
6			(U) Summary: See above.				
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT, Adjutant							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPG-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
s2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator BS567962	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 July 69	2400	4 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
20	0900	0902	(C) 678808 - 1 evading military age male 694827 - camouflaged hooch 707820 - ville with 1.50 cal ammo boxes 685806 - 1 VCS evaded 687898 - numerous tunnels with well used trails 700898 - 1 VCS evaded 701900 - Numerous large tunnels with stairs. 1 VC in Green, KIA 703900 - picked up one young girl for interrogation. From Warlord				
21	0930	0935	(C) From D Co report at 0745 received 2 bursts of AK-47. From grid 430796. Returned SAF to UNK size enemy unit. Could not sweep area. Neg casualties. Called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO	S2,3			
22	1000	1005	(U) Sitrep from units called to SP Fuller RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P10	S2,3,M,Arty		RS	
23	1100	1105	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, SP Burnett RTO by SP Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, P11	Bde,Arty,M		RS	
24	1200	1202	(U) No sitrep to Bde TOC because of communications problem, Annex A, P12			RS	
25	1300	1302	(U) Sitrep from units to SP Hill RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P13	Bde,Arty,M		RS	
26	1400	1405	(U) Sitrep from units to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P14	Bde,Arty,M		RS	
27	1500	1502	(U) Sitrep from units to SP Hill RTO Bde TOC by C. Bowdidge RTO	Bde,Arty,M		RK	
28	1545	1550	(C) Pacification report. (A) SON TINH BINH SON (B) Negative (C) B,C and D Co on joint operation with 6th ARVN (Ref 5/46)	Bde		RK	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

4 July 69

HOUR
2400

DATE

4 July 69

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator BS567962

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	cont		OPORD 6-69) 4/2/D on consolidation operation with operation with PSDF in Tri Binh (1). E Co(-) in GS of CAP teams 142, 143, 144 and 228 PF Co Batangan Penn. (D) Neg Called to SP Patton RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO		
29	1530	1540	(C) From Bde: AO request 101 DTG 050001 to 152400. Purpose: Mobile strike from two companies at BS3677, BS3684, BS4577, BS4584. Our Area's 4584 west to our AO 4577 west to our AO. Called to SP Thacker RTO by SP Bowdidge RTO	S2,3,M	
30	1700	1705	(U) Sitrep from units to SP Hill RTO Bde by SP Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, P17	Bde, Arty, M	RK
31	1800	1805	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, PFC Hill RTO by SP Stang RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RK
32	1900	1905	(U) Sitrep from units to Sgt Edmonson NCOIC by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P19	Bde, Arty, M	RK
33	1900	1955	(C) Priority D/O Called for LEO A. Pillow Jr from D Co to FSB GATOR. He had a temp of 104.6° D/O called 1935, complete 1954 to 312 Evac Sl. Called to Bde TOC, PFC Hill RTO by SP Stang RTO	Sl	RN
34	2000	2000	(U) Sitrep of units to PFC Hill RTO Bde RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P20	Bde, Arty, M	RK
35	2100	2105	(C) Pack count for extraction tomorrow D-57, B-87. Also request S3 (Air) get aircraft in morning to extract VCS.	S3 (Air) & S3	JI
36	2100	2110	(U) Sitrep to Bde, SGT Edmonson NCOIC by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P21	Bde, Arty, M	JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
Fwd TOC 5/46 198 Bde			LZ STINSON BS540825		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	4 July 69	2400	4 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened, Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski on duty	started new log	BP			
2	0055	0100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP4 Asbill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO Annex A, P1	Bde, Arty, M	JB			
3	0155	0200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to Sgt Fultz NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO Annex A, P2	Bde, Arty, M	JB			
4	0255	0300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO Annex A, P3	Bde, Arty, M	JB			
5	0355	0400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to Sgt Fultz NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO Annex A, P4	Bde, Arty, M	JB			
6	0455	0500	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf(-) called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO Annex A, P5	Bde, Arty, M	JB			
7	0555	0600	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf (-) called to PFC Harmon Bde TOC RTO by PFC Burks RTO Annex A, P6	Bde, Arty, M	JB			
8	0645	0700	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO Annex A, P7	Bde, Arty, M	BP			
9	0745	0800	(C) Co B received 2 bursts of AK47 Rds from vic BS430796. Friendly loc BS429796. Co B returned SAF and will sweep area. Unk enemy size due to thick fact the terrain was too thick to see. Neg friendly casualties.		RD			
10	0900	0920	(C) Covering fire fr Arty into grids 414807 to 421809, Road Runner, 442805 to 448802 zone sweep		RAH			
11	0845	0900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP Bowdidge RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, P8	Bde, Arty, M	RAH			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
Fwd TOC 5/46 198 Bde		LZ STINSON BS540825		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 July 69	2400	4 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0945	1000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
13	1045	1100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
14	1200	1230	(C) Plans fr 5-46 Inf called to MSG Bunch Bn S3 by PFC DeRosa RTO 1. B(-) with CO, B & D Co's occupies night defensive perimeter vic BS447800; at 050630 Jul. continues the attack to the east; occupies pick-up zone at BS454797 for extraction at 051400 Jul to FSB GATOR. Refits and prepares for continuing missions. 2. Co A: Relieved of defense of FSB GATOR at 051000 Jul. Moves by air at 051500 Jul to LZ MINTUEMAN to assume responsibility for 5-46 Inf BATANGAN FCA. 3. Co C: Extracted from Bn(-) operation at 041400 Jul to LZ STINSON; prepares to air move to FSB GATOR. Relieves Co A of defense of FSB GATOR at 051000 Jul.				
15	1145	1200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
16	1245	1300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
17	1415	1455	(C) Co C PZ BS445801 1415 LZ BS450825 1455 At grid 452796 green smoke was popped and there was no friendlies in that area. Gunships placed rocket fire on this grid then the smoke was popped at the same time friendly troops marked locations with smoke. Smokeship received moderate auto wms fire from grid 452978. Arty zone sweep is being put thru area. Called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC	S3, Bn TOC	RAN		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
Fwd TOC S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			LZ STINSON BS40825		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	4 July 69	2400	4 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
18	1510	1510	(C) Co Wagner CO, 5-46 Inf reported the green smoke (reference item #17) was where a door gunner on the smoke ship threw a smoke grenade in the vicinity of where they were receiving fire. Called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC		RAN			
19	1454	1500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46(-) called to Sgt EDMUNSON NCOIC Bde TOC by SP DeRosa RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN			
20	1550	1700	(C) Co C, PZ LZ Stinson 1550 LZ LZ Gator 1700 Passed to Sgt Edmunson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO					
21	1618	1645	(C) Priority D/O for 2 US with 104 Temp, 1 from Co B, 1 from Co D. D/O called 1618 completed 1645 to FSB GATOR. D/O completed by C & C. Called to Sgt Edmunson RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa.		RD			
22	1645	1700	(C) Sitrep fr 5-46(-) called to Sgt Edmunson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN			
23	1720		(U) Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski relief Lt Lamirand & SSG Ness of TOC duty.	take over TOC	JO			
24	1705	1720	(C) Late Entry 1705: Sitrep fr 5-46(-) called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RD			
25	1755	1800	(U) Sitrep for 5-46(-) called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bde, Arty, M	JB			
26	1820	1845	(C) D Co detain 27 VCS, adult woman & 35 VCS children grid 452806. D Co will detain at their night log location. Will be picked up tomorrow morning, will be taken to Bayonet, to St Serrano S2 Bde TOC by PFC Burks	Bde TOC, Bn TOC	JB			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

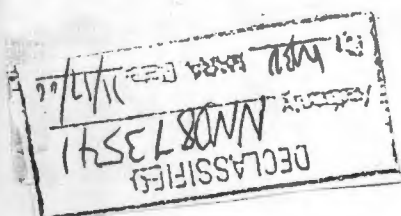
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2, 3 5/46 198 Bde		BS540825 - LZ STINSON		0001	4 July 69	2400	4 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1855	1900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46(-) Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bde, Arty, M	JB		
28	1900	1920	(C) B Co received 1-M79 grid 454801 Eng grid 459799. Called Arty fire on En grid. Neg casualties & Neg results. Called to Lt Serran S2 Bde TOC by PFC RTO & to Sgt Kolb Bn TOC	Bde TOC, Bn TOC	JB		
29		1930	Frag order was passed to Co B, D, called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO & to Sgt Kolb by PFC Burks RTO	Bde TOC, Bn TOC	JB		
30	1955	2000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bde, Arty, M	JB		
31	2055	2100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to PFC Burks RTO	Bde, Arty, M	JB		
32	2155	2200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bde, Arty, M	JB		
33	2255	2300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bde, Arty, M	JB		
34	2355	2400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bde, Arty, M	JB		
35	2400		(U) Journal closed				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3			James E. Krause				



SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: 4 July 1969

040930: B Co received 2 burst of SAF fire from grid 430796. Returned fire to unk size enemy unit. Could not sweep area due to terrain and vegetation. Negative Casualties.

041415: C Co extraction PZ BS445801, 1415 hrs, LZ BS450825, 1455 hrs. At grid 452796 green smoke was popped and no friendlies in area. Gunships placed rocket fire on this grid. Smoke was popped at the same time friendly troops marked location with smoke. Smokeship received moderate SAF from BS452978. Arty zone sweep called thru area. Green smoke was thrown by door gunners in vic of area where SAF came from.

041820: D Co detained 27 VCS adults (women) and 35 VCS children vic 452806. To be detained at BDP and picked up AM of 5th to be taken to Bayonet.

041900: B Co vic 454801 received 1 M79 rd from 459799. Called Arty, fired on enemy grid. Negative casualties, negative results.

CONFIDENTIAL

ATTN: BCG

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

4 July 1969

Platoon Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade

Operating out of APO San Francisco 96219 BINH (1) sub helmet with
at BS557-00.

AVUE-BCZ

4 July 1969

Most Plat at Hill 26 in support of 142, 143, 144 and
Platoon Headquarters base at Hill 26.

1. INITIAL: 4/3/ is consolidation operation.

Commanding Officer: 1 US WIA

198th Infantry Brigade: None

ATTN: AVUE-BCG

APC San Francisco 96219

JAMES R. EDGAR

1st Infantry

1. OPERATION SUMMARY.

a. 5-46 Inf continues missions in assigned FCA and maintains liaison
with BINH SON and SON TINH Dist Hqs.

b. Companies B and D continue joint operation with 6th ARVN via BS4400-
4579 and prepare for extraction at 051400 Jul 69.

2. CONTACTS:

At 051905, C Co via BS422806 rec 20-25 mls semi AWE from 1 or 2 snipers
from grid BS424804. Priority D/O called for 1 US with OS wound in leg
called at 051915. D/O compl 051943. Arty and gunships called. Res unk.

At 050745, B Co via BS430796 rec 2 bursts BAF from unk mine on unit. Ret'd
BAF, could not sweep area. Neg cas. Neg res.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 041900-051900 Jul 69

GENERAL: Continue security of FEB GATOR, continue execution of 5-46
Inf OPORD 6-69 until approx 051400 hrs.

Bn(-) with B and D Co occupy MDP BS447806. At 050630 Jul 69 continue the
attack to the east. Companies pick up zone at BS454797 for extraction at
051300 Jul 69 to FEB GATOR. Refit and prepares for continuing missions.

A Co: Relieved of defense of FEB GATOR at 050800 Jul 69. Move by air
at 051100 to LZ MINUTEMAN to assume responsibility for 5-46 Inf BATAKIAN
FCA. 1/3/A ambush at BS576956.

C Co: Extracted from Bn(-) operation at 041400 Jul 69 to LZ SPINSON.
Prepares for air move to LZ GATOR. Relieves A Co of defense of FEB
GATOR 051000 Jul 69.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BOZ

4 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summary

4/2/D: Continue consolidation operation in THE BINH (1) sub hamlet with ambush at BS557988.

APO San Francisco

2 Co: Mort Plat at HILL 26 in support (GS) of CAP 142, 143, 144 and 223 PF Co. Recon plat patrol base at HILL 26.

RICE DETAIL: 4/2/D in consolidation operation.

4. CASUALTIES: Friendly: 1 US KIA

Enemy: None

Issuing Office:

10th Infantry Brigade

AFM: AVIF-BOZ

APO San Francisco 96219

JAMES E. KRAUSE

MAJ, Infantry

83

1. SUMMARY:

a. 5-46 Inf continues missions in assigned POA and maintains liaison with 1st BINH SON and 3rd BINH Dist Hqs.

b. Companies B and D continue joint operation with 3rd BINH Dist Hqs. and prepare for extraction at 051400 Jul 69.

2. OPERATIONS:

a. 040000, 1 Co via BS422006 rec 20-25 mls and sent 1st and 2nd squads from grid BS424804. Priority 2/0 called for 1st and 2nd squads to be sent at 051015. D/O compl 051043. 1st and 2nd squads called. No response.

b. 040745, 2 Co via BS430796 rec 2 squads and 1st squad sent on call. No response, could not sweep area. Neg com. Neg res.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 041900-051900 Jul 69

GENERAL: Continue security of FSB CATON, continue operation of 5-46 and OPORD 6-69 until approx 051400 hrs.

a. (-) with B and D Co company HRP BS447806. At 050000 Jul 69 company the moved to the east. Company prepared to move at 051000 Jul 69 to FSB CATON. 1st and 2nd squads prepared to move.

b. Co: Relieved of defense at FSB CATON at 050000 Jul 69. Moved by 1st at 051100 to LZ MINUTEMAN to assume responsibility for 5-46 Inf withdrawal. 1/3/A rebased at BS578956.

c. Co: Extracted from (-) operation at 041400 Jul 69 to LZ MINUTEMAN. Prepared for air move to LZ CATON. Relieves 1 Co of defense of FSB CATON 051000 Jul 69.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CLASSIFIED AT 3 YEARS
EXPIRATION DATE 03 JUL 1972
SERIAL
YEAR

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
Fwd TOC S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			LZ STINSON BS540825		FROM		TO	
					HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
					0001	5 July 69	2400	5 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened: Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski			started new journal BP		
2	0055	0100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO			Bde, Arty, M		JB
3	0155	0200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO			Bde, Arty, M		JB
4	0355	0400	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf(-) called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO			Bde, Arty, M		JB
5	0455	0500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks			Bde, Arty, M		JB
6	0500	0600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO			Bde, Arty, M		JB
7	0655	0700	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO			Bde, Arty, M		JB
8	0730		(C) B & D Co: C Co 1 plat goes to OBJ 1 B Co 1 plat to OBJ 3. Continued reinforced plat + to OBJ 2 (Patrol size undermined) will go to location of the valley. Patrols try to return by 1200 Hrs. Called by Lt Olson			called to B, C, D		JO
9	0745	0800	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46(-) called to PFC Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO			Bde, Arty, M		RAN
10	0800	0900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46(-) called to PFC Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO			Bde, Arty, M		RAN
11	0945	0945	(C) Late Entry: URI unk size unit at BS524761. Time 0800 hrs. Radius 1000 meters, 4 July 69			S3 notified		RAN
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2,3 5/46 198 Bde		LZ STINSON		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 July 69	2400	5 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0948	1000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to PFC Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RT O			Bde, Arty, M	RAN
13	1045	1100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46(-) called to PFC Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO			Bde, Arty, M	RAN
14	1130	1130	(C) C/C combat assaulted into grid BS454798. BS454798. Co D, & B secured LZ. C/C brought in IPW Team and extracted to Pay officers and 1 WIA with frag wound in hand. WIA was wounded by friendly schrapnel from an explosion. Taken to 27th Surg			Info	RAN
15	1145	1200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46(-) called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO			Bde, Arty, M	RAN
16	1250	1230	(C) Plans fro 5-46 Inf called to SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa. Co A: Air moved to and assumed responsibility for BATANGAN FCA on afternoon of 5 July. One plat at CAP 143; 1 plat mortar section, and Co CP at CAP 142; 1 plat in 2 sections conducts ambushes to west of CAP 142. Co B, Co(-) assists in defense of FSB GATOR; one plat occupies blocking positions vic NAM BINH (2) and sub-hamlet (BS576964), 1 plat occupies blocking position vic TRI BINH (5) sub hamlet (BS570971) Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and secures RMK-BRJ work parties on HWY#1. Co D: Rests from 9-day operation completed 5 July. Reserve, FSB GATOR on order. Co D(-) conducts combat assault at 061000 Jul vic BS547975 to cordon and search hamlet to locate VC sapper unit. Operation is combined with PRU team and NPFF squad from BINH SON district and 2 platoons, 1-6 Inf. Remaining plat Co D will conduct air move to BS526927 at 061340 Jul and assume responsibility for FCA 5094-5394-5396-5096 in southern rocket area. Co D(-) at approx				RD RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			LZ STINSON	0001	5 July 69	2400	5 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
16	cont		1230, completes cordon and search operation; begins foot movement to platoon TCA's in southern rocket area: BS5099-5299-5296-5096 and BS5299-5499-5496-5296. Co D relieves CO/1-6 Inf				
17	1250	1300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO				RAN
18	1300	1300	(U) Reference Item #16. Passed to SPF Wickett DO FSB Gator by PFC DeRosa 1. Change of time for PRU & NPFF from BINH SON for operation tomorrow. Schedule pick-up for 060900 Jul at BS, lifted to GATOR. (Schedule aircraft: 17 PRU & 1) NPFF requested previously by CO for pickup at 1200 hrs). 2. Schedule CA for 061000 (PZ time) 2 platoons Co D, PRU & NPFF to LZ 1 (BS551972), LZ 2 (BS550967), and LZ 4 BS524957). (We wish to coordinate that plat of 1-6 Inf will secure LZ 4 and then be back hauled to GATOR* Cordon operation should end at 1230. Plan to lift out PRU & NPFF to BINH SON, and possible 2 plat 1-6 Inf (secure PZ) (See plans)				RD
19	1325	1325	(C) Co D reported IPW team found no significant information. IPW Team will be extracted with Co B & D.			Info, S3 notified	RAN
20	1430	1455	(C) Co D & B PZ BS 454798 1405 LZ LZ Stinson 1420 Received very light SAF from vic 451805. Neg casualties. Called in Arty Zone sweep thru area, last PZ 1428, LZ 1425 at LZ GATOR.			Passed to BN TOC	RD
21	1345	1400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO				
22	1400		(U) Journal closed, Fwd TOC extracted				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
Main CP S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962		FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
					0001	5 July 69	2400	5 July 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT								
1	0001		(U) TOC Duty OIC 1LT Keely NCOIC Sgt Kolb on duty until 0700				Began new log	RK		
2	0045	0045	(C) Foxhole 050500-060500				Bde	RK		
			<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> HQS 141 </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> A 4 130 134 146 </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> B 80 36 116 141 </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> C 0 135 135 144 </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> D 79 40 119 124 </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> E 62 24 86 88 </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> TOTAL 225 325 590 768 </div>							
			Called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by SP Fox RTO							
3	0100	0100	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Fox RT O, Annex A, P1				Bde, Arty, M	JI		
4	0200	0210	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC Sgt Fultz by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P2				Bde, Arty, M	JI		
5	0300	0305	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, SP4 Fuller RTO by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P3				Bde, Arty, M	JI		
6	0400	0405	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC by SP4 Harmon RTO by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P4				Bde, Arty, M	JI		
7	0440	0445	(C) 4.2 Mortar Report				Bde	JI		
			<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 1)4 2)0 3)21 4)25 5)49 6)2 </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 7)4 8)55, Called to Bde TOC, SP Harmon RTO </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> by SP Fox RTO </div>							
8	0500	0510	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, Sgt Fultz NCOIC by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P5				Bde, Arty, M	JI		
9	0600	0610	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Fuller Bde TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC, Annex A, P6				Bde, Arty, M	RK		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S23, 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator BS567962		0001	4 July 69	2400	5 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
10	0700	0710	(U) Sitrep to SP Burnet Bde TOC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC, Annex A, P7	Bde, Arty, M	JI			
11	0800	0810	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, SP Burnett by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P8	Bde, Arty, M	JI			
12	0900	0910	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, SP Thacker RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P9	Bde, Arty, M	JI			
13	0930	0940	(C) From SON TIN. At 777853, 773849 CAP 142 reported 60 VC in above grids. Area H & I'd all night. 0800 swept area and found clothing with blood stains, one arm, blood trails and 1 M16 mine, blown in place. Called to PFC Burnet RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RT O	Bde				
14	1000	1010	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, SP Burnett by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P10	Bde, Arty, M	BS			
15	1100	1110	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, SP Burnett by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P11	Bde, Arty, M	RS			
16	1200	1210	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, PFC Jellen RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P12	Bde, Arty, M	RS			
17	1300	1310	(U) No sitrep to Bde, Annex A, P13					
18	1400	1410	(U) No Sitrep to Bde, Annex A, P14					
19	1545	1550	(C) From Bde, Cpt Miller 1) FCA realignment between 1/6 and 5/46 as shown in Annex B Frag order 5-69 is effective 061000 July 69. 2) 5/46 assumes OPCON of A 1/6 Inf effective 061000 July 69 to assist in cordon and search operation. Release from OPCON when cordon and search completed. A 1/6 will move by foot to GATOR for truck transportation to					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			LOCATION FSB Gator BS567962		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	5 July 69	2400	5 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
19	cont		to FAT CITY afternoon of 6 July.					
			3) 1/6 assumes OPCON of 1 Co of 5/46 on 070900 July 69 (Ref Para 2B (1))					
			(2) Frag order 5-69) GO 1/6 send representative to FSB GATOR on 6 July 69 for final coordination					
			4) Length of OPCON of 1 Co referred to in para 3 will be approx 8 days.					
20	1600	1610	(U) Sitrep not sent to Bde, Annex A, P16					
21	1700	1710	(U) Sitrep not sent to Bde, Annex A, P17					
22	1800	1810	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, SP Rothermel Bde, Arty, M by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P18					RK
23	1900	1910	(U) Sitrep to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by Sgt KORB NCOIC, Annex A, P19			Bde, Arty, M		RK
24	1900	1910	(U) NDP's called to Bde, SP Rothermel RTO by Sgt Kolb NCOIC,			Bde, Arty, M		RK
25	2000	2000	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, SP Rothermel RTO by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P20			Bde, Arty, M		RK
26	2100	2100	(U) Sitrep to SP Rothermel RTO by SP Fox RTO Annex A, P21			Bde, Arty, M		RK
27	2200	2200	(U) Sitrep to SP Rothermel by Sgt Kolb NCOIC Annex A, P22			Bde, Arty, M		RK
28	2135	2215	(C) From BINH SON, Intel Report A/L Location 627971, 636977, 643974, 51st Bn of 21st Regiment led by TRUONG THANG MEO, Strength 143, 2x82 mortars, 1x60 mortars, 2xlight machine guns, 10xB41 rockets, 10xB40 rockets, and complete individual weapons are to attack BIEN THONG, BINH THLEM and BINH GUANG on 5 July 69			S2,3 Bde, CO		RK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962	FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	5 July 69	2400	5 July 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
29	2125	2230	(C) From BINH SON - Census of Grievance, Intl report - 300: NVA in following grids 539927, 539926, 546925. 540930, 539931, 541931. Unit from the 21st Regt. Weapons include 3x82 mortar, 4x machineguns and complete individual weapons. Units to attack BINH -KHANH (includes BIEN SON DISTRICT, GATOR, DOTTIE) and BINH THANG from 5 July to 7 July. Called to SP Rothermel RTO by SP Fox RTO		S2,3, Bde, CO		RK	
30	2130	2145	(C) From SON TINH - A/2 on CHIEU HOI interrogation of NGUYEN QUANG, Plt leader of 1st Plt, 95B Sapper Co HOI CHAN participated in meeting 15 May which stated that VC was to open campaign from 3-5 July 69, in coordination with village district, and providence forces. On 5 July 95 B Sapper Co will attack AN THUAM Hamlet at BS580906 and NAM Binh at BS575920. VC 95 A Co together with C51 and C51 will attack CHAU-O Town (BINH SON CITY, AN CHAU (Part of BINH SON CITY), and BINH PHUONG (Refugee camp). Also they are to mortar BINH SON HQs. VC Bn 406 will attack NOUC MAU at BS568961. VC409 to attack CHU LAI. 2 Divisions with unk mission or locations are also reported area.		S2,3,CO, Bde		RK	
31	2300	2310	(U) Sitrep to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P23		Bde, Arty, M		RK	
32	2355	2400	(C) C32 in ambush site 563956 spotted movement earlier this evening. Checking their claymores-later they discovered one had been moved and was facing their position. Called to SP Stoia RTO Bde TOC, by SP Fox RTO		Bde, S2,3		RK	
33	2400	2400	(U) Sitrep to Bde, Sgt Fultz NCOIC by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P24		Bde, Arty, M		RK	
34	2400	2400	(U) Journal closed					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: 5 July 1969

- 051130: C/C combat assaulted into BS454798. Co B and D secured LZ. C/C brought in IPW team and extracted 2 pay officers and 1 US WIA by friendly schnapnel. WIA taken to 27th Surg.
- 051325: Co D reported IPW team found no significant information. IPW team will be extracted with Co B & D.
- 051430: Co D & B PZ BS454798, -1405 hrs
LZ LZ Stinson=1420 hrs
Received light SAF from vic 451805. Negative casualties. Arty zone sweep called.
Last PZ-1428 hrs-LZ*1435 hrs at GATOR.

Delayed entries for 5 July

BDE

- I. FCA realignment between 1/6 and 5/46 are shown in Annex B. Frag order 5-69 is effective 1000 July 69.
- II. 5-46 Inf assumes OPCON of Co A 1/6 Inf effective 061000 July 69 to assist in cordon & search operation. Release of OPCON when cordon & search completed. A 1/6 moves by foot to GATOR for truck transport to "FAT CITY" afternoon of 6 July '69.
- III. 1/6 assumes OPCON of one company of 5/46 on 070900 July '69 (reference para 2B (1) (2) frag order 5-69. Co of 1/6 send representative to GATOR 6 July for final coordination.
- IV. Length of BPCON status referred to in para 3 will be approx 8 days.

CONFIDENTIAL

5 July 1969

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

FROM DUTY: Go A and D in conjunction with current operation.

ATTN: Non operational.

5 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries
CARNALATION

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

JOHN S. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
33

1. OPERATION SUMMARY.

5-46 Infantry executes continuing missions in assigned FGA and maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH Dist Hqs.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 051900-061900 Jul 69

GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FGA.

A Co: Air move to assume responsibility for BATANGIAN FGA on afternoon of 5 July. One plat at CAP 143. One plat Mort section and company CP at CAP 142. One plat in two sections conduct ambushes to west of CAP 142.

B Co: Assists in defense of FSB GATOR. One platoon occupies blocking position in vic NAM BINH sub hamlet BS576964. One plat occupies blocking position TRI BINH (5) sub hamlet BS570971.

C Co: Defends FSB GATOR and secures HMK-BRJ work parties on Hwy #1.

D Co: Rests from 9 day operation completed 5 Jul. Reserve FSB GATOR on order. D(-) conducts combat assault at 6 Jul 1000 via BS547975 to cordon and search hamlet to loc VC Bapper Unit. Operation is combined with PHU Team and NPFF Squad from BINH SON Dist and 2 platoons of 1/6 Inf. Remaining plat of D Co to conduct air move to BS526927 at 6 Jul 1340 and resume responsibility for FGA 5094/5394/5396/5096 in southern rocket pocket area. D(-) at approx 1230 compl cordon and search operation begins foot movement to plat FGA in southern rocket pocket area. BS5099/5299/5296/5096 and BS5299/5496/5296/ D Co relieves Co/1/6 Inf.

4/2/D: Continue consolidation operation in TRI BINH (1) sub hamlet. Ambush at BS553985.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS,
DOD DIR 5200.1

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

AVIR-BOZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries
195th Infantry Regiment
AFM 19

5 July 1968

E Co: Mort plat (GS) at HILL 26. Recon plat patrol base at HILL 26.
HIGH DENIAL: Co A and D in conjunction with current operation.

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries
RADAR: Non operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

Company: 195th

195th Infantry Regiment

AFM: AVIR-BOZ

AFM San Francisco 96819

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 1			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED						
S4 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry			BS567962 APO S.F. 96219		FROM			TO			
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE		
					0001	5 July 69		2400	5 July 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.					ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT									
1.	0001		(U)	Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)							<i>JG</i>
2.		0940	(U)	CPT Anderson called MAJ Ayeres, 198th Bde S4, refer status of materials for LZ Minuteman. All materials except 114 sheets of plywood and tarpaper have been delivered to MM. Assit from Co B, 26th Engineer Bn was requested.					MAJ Ayeres said he would contact Eng and try to get them to MM ASAP for construction of bunkers etc.		<i>JG</i>
3.		1015	(U)	1LT Mennuti and CW2 Hancock departed for Chu Lai area. To visit CB 58, 198th Bde S4. Will check on stand down schedule for this battalion. Present schedule indicates some conflict with schedule for 1-6th Inf.							<i>JG</i>
4.	1250		(U)	CPT Phelps, Co E, called refer assist from Co B, 26th Engs in construction of gate bunkers at Hill 26.					SFC Gilson informed CPT Phelps he would call Bde S4 for confirmation on this matter and return his call		<i>JG</i>
5.		1305	(U)	SFC Gilson called 1LT Stieger at Bde S4 to inquire about Eng assist for Minuteman. Lt Stieger stated that he would contact the CO of Co B, 26th Engs on this and return call to us to let us know when we could receive personnel from Engs for this support.					SFC Gilson called CPT Phelps, Co E and relayed this info.		<i>JG</i>
6.		1325	(U)	SFC Gilson called 198th Bde S4 (SP5 King) to report daily deadline status and to request two (2) hook sorties for 6 Jul. Sorties requested are:					Bde S4 will pass sortie request on to Bde S3 (Air).		<i>JG</i>
				1 water buffalo from Gator to Hill 26. Wgt: 5,000 lbs. Backhaul of 1 empty WB.							
				1 load of Class V from Gator to CAP 142. Wgt: 7,500 lbs. Negative backhaul.							<i>JG</i>
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE					
BEN L. ANDERSON, JR., CPT, IN, S4						<i>[Signature]</i>					

(AR 220-346)

2

2

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE

BS 567962
APO S.F. 96219

5 Jul 69

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
BEN L. ANDERSON, JR., CPT, IN, S4	<i>[Handwritten Signature]</i>

BEN L. ANDERSON, JR., CPT, IN, S4

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		0001	6 July 69	2400 6 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened, OIC 1Lt Keely TOC Duty NCOIC, Sgt Kolb on duty until 0700		Began new log	RK
2	0005	0015	(C) From B - Bl vic 576964 in ambush site received 6 VN civilians wounded by unk wps, all had frag wounds. There were 4 female, 1 male, 1 baby, taken to 27th Surg. Urgent D/O called 2325, complete 0005, to Sgt Fults		Bde	RK
3	0045	0055	(C) Foxhole Report HQ 122		Bde	RR
			A 84 50 134 146			
			B 58 66 124 133			
			C 12 122 134 143			
			D 7 114 121 124			
			E 62 24 86 92			
			TOTAL 232 376 609 860			
4	0100	0110	(U) Sitrep called to SP Harmon Bde TOC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bde TOC		Bde, Arty, M	RK
5	0200	0200	(U) Sitrep to SP Foghorn by SP Fox RTO Received by Bde TOC 0200		Bde, M, Arty	JK
6	0300	0305	(U) Sitrep to SP Foghorn Bde TOC by SP4 Fox Bde TOC RTO		Bde, Arty, M	JI
7	0400	0400	(U) Sitrep to SP Foghorn Bde TOC RTO by SP Fox RTO Bn TOC		Bde, Arty, M	JI
8	0430	0435	(C) 4.2 Mortar Report 1)6 2)0 3)4 4)10 5)8 6)0 7)10 8)18, to SP Foghorn RTO Bde TOC		Bde	JI
9	0500	0510	(U) Sitrep to SP Stoia Bde TOC by SP4 Fox		Bde, Arty, M	JI
10	0600	0605	(U) Sitrep to SP Stoia by Sgt Kolb NCOIC		Bde, Arty, M	JI
11	0600	0605	(U) Sitrep to SP Stoia Bde TOC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC		Bde, Arty, M	DC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567962		0001	6 July 69		2400 6 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
12	0630	0635	(C) B1, Vic BS576964, called D/O for 1 PF with gunshot wounds in chest and arm. Details on contact not available at this time, called 0555, complete 0630, taken to 312th EVAC. Called to Lt Serrano Bde TOC			Bde		JI
13	0700		(U) Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski relieve TOC OIC & NCOIC of duty			take over TOC		JO
14	0700	0715	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Burnett RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO Bn TOC			Bde, Arty, M		DG
15	0800	0820	(U) Sitrep from 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Burnett Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO Bn TOC					DG
16	0855	0910	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO Bn TOC			Bde, Arty, M		DG
17	0945	1000	(U) Sitrep from 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn RTO			Bde, Arty, M		RS
18		1005	(C) 5/46 assumed responsibility for southern rocket area relieving 1/6 Inf. A 1/6 Inf OPCON 5/46 Inf called to SP4 Burnett Bde RTO by SP4 Stang Bn RTO			Bde		RS
19	1020	1050	(C) D Co 1) PZ 1020 1) LZ 1040 2) PZ 1028 2) LZ 1031 3) PZ 1033 3) LZ 1037 4) PZ 1041 4) LZ 1045, called to SP Burnett RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves Bn RTO			Bde		DG
20	1100	1115	(U) Sitrep from 5-46 Inf and 1-6 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves Bn TOC			Bde, Arty, M		DG
21	1155	1200	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill Bde RTO by SP4 Greves Bn RTO			Bde, Arty, M		DG
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES--

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962 000

6 July 69

2400

6 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1235		(C) Bde: Our AI/PPS 5 will be loaned to div Arty to use on OP#1. They (Arty) provides transportation for it. We may have to furnish the crew for it, from Cpt Grafnee		
23		1235	(C) Bde: URI: Bn size unit 1500 meters from BS624691 at 1000 6 July 69 from SP4 Rims	M	DG
24	1300	1325	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rothermel Bde, Arty, M Bde RTO by SP4 Greves Bn RTO		DG
25	1115	1325	(C) At 1115 PRU found 1 tunnel with closed door. PRU opened with stick & received SAF. PRU returned fire. VC closed the door-5 minutes later VC evaded from different exit from tunnel. PRU fired at evading VC. C/C then fired at evading VC. Results 1 VC KIA. PRU checked out tunnel and found 1 black PJs with Blue top, 4 hammocks, 1 trans radio, documents, no weapons. Documents were about a meeting they held in one hootch. Enemy grid 548972. At 1130 D Co checked out the village with Neg results fr grid 547975, called to SP4 Rothermel Bde RTO by SP4 Greves Bn RTO	Bde	DG
25	1355	1430	(U) Sitrep fro 5-46 Inf called to PFC Jellen Bde, Arty, M RTO by SP4 Greves Bn RTO		DG
26	1450	1510	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde RTO by SP4 Greves Bn RTO	Bde, Arty, M	DG
27	1550	1605	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde RTO by SP4 Greves Bn RTO	Bde, Arty, M	DG
28	1605	1610	(U) Gaps called to SP4 Thacker Bde RTO by SP4 Greves Bn RTO	M	DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

0001

6 July 69

2400

6 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1710	1715	(U) PF's called to SP4 Rothermel Bde RTO by SP4 Greves Bn RTO	Bde, Arty, M	DG
30	1650	1715	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rothermel Bde RTO by SP4 Greves Bn RTO	Bde, Arty, M	DG
31	1745		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde RTO by SP4 Greves Bn RTO	Bde, Arty, M	DG
32	1900	1900	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty. 1LT Philip C. Lamirand on duty		RAN
33	1900	1900	(C) Reaction Force for CLDC Co. B, Strength 73, PZ & LZ Gator, called to SP Thacker Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO		BD
34	1845	1900	(U) sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa	Bde, Arty, M	JB
35	2045	2045	(C) Blue Ghost VR & snatch box BS6595 - 6795-6591-6791 is 3rd priority probably 1100 hrs to noon. BS6886-7286-6882-7182 is 1st priority probably from 0700-0900 hrs. Time BMTT to noon. Pro Sgt Edmondson Bde TOC to PFC Burks RTO	S3, CO, M notified	RAN
36	2045	2100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
37	2145	2200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RP
38	2220	2220	(C) From Binh Son subsector. TOI 5 July 2130 hrs. US Arty killed 1 civilian, wounded 9 men, killed 3 calves and 1 house destroyed at Binh An Noi grid BS589980. Passed to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	S2, 3, CO notified	RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

0001

6 July 1969

2400

6 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	2220	2220	(C) From Binh Son Subsector TOI 6 July 0130 hrs. PF 15 PSDF Platoon received SAF from unknown size VC force Grid 48S 600976. They returned fire with SAF and M79. Neg results. 1 PSDF WIA. Called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	S2,3,CO notified RP	
40	2245	2300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa		RAM
41	2345	2400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Harmon Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO		RAM
42	2400		(U) Journal closed		
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:		
			ACo continues screening of Batangan Cape and local security of CAP 142 & 143.		
			B Co rest and refit, prepare to move to La Fat City and become OPCON to 1-6 Inf. CLDC reaction force and FSB Gator reaction force.		
			C Co defends FSB Gator and secures RMK work party on HWY#1		
			D Co combat assaulted to field locations in southern rocket pocket for combined operation w/PRU and National Police. Results were 1 VC KIA. D Co moved further west and screens southern rocket pocket.		
			E Co: Mort plat (GS) at Hill 26. Recon plat patrol base at HILL 26.		
			Friendly losses for period: None		
			Enemy losses for period: None		
			Friendly losses to date: 78 KIA, 609 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action		
			Enemy losses to date: 232 VC/NVA KIA, 98 VC/NVA CIA, 161 wpns, 288 HG, 18 Chieu Hoi		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

James E. Krause

DA FORM 1594

FORM 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

175528MM
DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BOZ

6 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

a. 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA, release 1 Co OPCON to 1-6 Inf at 071200 Jul 69.

b. At 1030 hrs, D Co, PRU squad and MPFF's conducted CA to cordon & search operation of Hamlet, via BS546975. A Co, 1-6 Inf provided blocking force

2. CONTACTS:

At 1115 Hrs, PRU's found 1 tunnel with closed door. (At BS546972) PRU opened door with a stick and received SAK. PRU returned fire and VC closed the door. 5 minutes later, the VC exited from the tunnel through a separate exit. PRU engaged the VC with SAK. CG ship (Minuteman 25A) fired at the VC also. Results: 1 VC KIA, PRU checked the tunnel and found 1 pr black pajamas with blue tops, 4 hammocks, 1 transistor radio, assorted documents, negative wpas. Documents were about a meeting that was held in a hootch. PRU was with D Co, and at 1130 D Co checked out the village via BS546972 with negative results.

1 female was detained by PRUs at 1300 grid 552975. She had no I.D. card. She was classified as OD. She was sent to BINH SON. (OD - Civil Defendant)

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 061900-071900 Jul 69

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA, releases 1 Co OPCON to 1-6 Inf at 071200 July 1969.

A Co: Continue screening mission in BATANGAN FCA. A2 provides local security at CAP 143. CP, Mort Sect, and A3(-) and A1(-) at CAP 142. 1/3/A ambush at BS771858. 2/3/A ambush at BS770853.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

2-802

SUBJECT: Plans and Summary of Operations, 9th Battalion, 46th Infantry, 6 July 1969
46th Infantry Brigade

A Co: Assists in defense of FSB GATOR and moves to and becomes OPCON to 1-6 Inf by 071200 Jul 69.

C Co: Defends FSB GATOR and secures RMK-BBJ work party on Hwy #1. Continuous improvement of base defense, FSB GATOR. 2/2/G ambush at BS569953.

D Co: Screens southern rocket area. Move into 3 plat FGA: BS5099/5299/5096/5296 and 5299/5499/5496/5296 and 5096/5396/5394/5094. 1(-)/D at BS517957/1/1/D ambush at BS520953. 3(-)/D at BS507977. 3/3/D ambush at BS512980. 2(-)/D at BS537984. 1/2/D ambush at BS528983.

4/2/D continues consolidation operations in TRI BINH (1), ambush at BS559989.

E Co: Mort plat (GS) at HILL 26. Recon plat patrol base at HILL 26.

RICE DENIAL: Co A, B, and D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 hand-receipted to Div Arty 061700 Jul 69.

4. CASUALTIES:


a. Friendly: None

b. Enemy: 1 VC KIA

JAMES E. MRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS 567962	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Jul 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.				
2	0830		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde			
			Assigned: O-42 Attached: O-1 PDY: O-43				
			WO-3 WO-3				
			EM-785 EM-742				
			TOT-830 TOT - 1 TOT-788				
3	0830		(U) Commander's Conference				
4	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel:	Assigned to HHC			
			2 Medics				
			1 E6 Commo Chief				
5	1500		(U) Incoming Officers:	Assigned to HHC			
			CPT Bigham - Signal Corps				
			Assigned as Commo Officer				
6			(U) Summary: See above.				
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT, Adjutant							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		0001	7 July 69	2400	7 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened, EDNCO S/Sgt Ness, TDO 1Lt Lamirand	started new log	RAM		
2	0045	0045	(C) From PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC to PFC DeRosa RTO. Cap 132 fr, Gr, BS584905, En GR, BS583909 TOI 6 Jul 69 2145 hrs. Marines saw 10 VC burning fences & engaged with M16 and LAW. Results: 1 hootch & one cowshed destroyed	S2,3,CO notified	RD		
3	0045	0045	(C) From PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC to PFC DeRosa RTO. Cap 137 TOI 6 Jul 69 at 2115 hrs. Marines spotted 3 VC starting fires at grid BS613935. They opened fire with M60. Results 1 VCS captured, 1 VC WIA taken to 312th Evac. D/O called 2135, D/O completed 2230. Note: Possible attack on population center.				
4	0045	0100	(U) Sitrep from 5-46 Inf called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde, Arty, M			
5	0145	0200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bde, Arty, M			
6	0200	0200	(C) Foxhole RReport: HQ 120 Medics A 84 50 134 146 5 B 0 115 115 124 0 C 17 112 135 144 0 D 82 38 120 124 3 E 62 24 86 89 2 TOTAL 245 345 590 747	Bde			
7	0245	0245	(C) From Binh Son Subsector: TOI 0155. Binh Son subsector BS602922 and NUI CHUA outpost BS602922 received 5-6 60mm mortar rds from unk size force. Called Arty for illum and shot arty at BS618945 (suspected mortar loc) Neg casualties. Called to SP Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	S2,3,CO notified	RD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

0001

7 July 69

2400

7 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0245	0300	(U) Sitrep from 5-46 Inf called to SP Burnett Arty,M,Bde RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO		RAN
9	0340	0400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Burnett Bde,Arty,M RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO		RD
10	0430	0430	(C) 4.2 Report: 1)6 2)0 3)9 4)15 5)29 6)4 7)14 8)47 Called to SP Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde	RD
11	0440	0500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Harmon Bde,Arty,M RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO		RD
12	0545	0600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Burnett Bde,Arty,M RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO		RAN
13	0640	0710	(C) Son Tinh VIP Program conducted by marines Bde Most of the ordnance came from grid BS634814: 18X105 rds; 8X57 RR Rds, 8Xclaymores, 16x60mm mortar rds, 8x81 mm mortar rds, 42X126 frag grenades, 23X179 HE rds, 8X Chi Com grenades; 15XM121 anti Pers mines, 431 M16A1 anti pers mines; 2x1 lb block TNT, 1XB40 R Rd, 1XM72 LAW Rd, Total amount paid out 102600 piasters. Called to SP4 Harmon Bde RTO by SP4 Greves Bn RTO		DG
14	0615	0715	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Fuller Bde,Arty,M Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO		DG
15	0715		(C) Late Entry 0700, Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski take over TOC TD Relief Lt Lamirand & SSG Ness on TOC Duty duty		
16	0755	0800	(U) Sitrep fro 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Fuller Bde,Arty,M Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang RTO		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		0001	7 July 69	2400	7 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	0755	0800	(C) Blue Ghost 23 came on station at 0725. At 0745 at grid BS 708838. 1 military age male was seen evading. Results 1 KIA by 160 from Blue Ghost. He was wearing black PJ's and maroon top. About 25 yrs old. At 0750 grid 714838 2 military age males were snatched, one was wearing white tops w/black shorts, the other was wearing all black. Ages between 35-40, No ID cards and short hair cuts. Take to LZ Bayonet POW PADS at 0810 grid 715839, Blue Ghost attempted to snatch 1 military age male. He tried to evade and was KIA w/160. He was wearing all black, 25 yrs old and had a short hair cut. Called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC by SP Stang Bn TOC RTO.	S2,3	DG		
18	0850	0915	(C) Bde TOC, request FCA for southern CIDC 500 meters sweeps from 1800-2000 hrs OK'd. by Lt Olson				
19		0920	(C) Snatch Box for 7 July 69 afternoon 4695, 4995, 4688, 4988, river southern border to SP4 Fuller Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	M	DG		
20	0835	0900	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bn TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, II	RS		
21	0945	0950	(C) SON MIN: Pf 50 ambushed at 641795 while in NDP by approx 1 plt of VC TOI 2210 6 July, Results: 1 PF WIA, 2 PF WIA, no arty unk VC casualties. PF 50 ambushed Plt of VC, 5 VC KIA, 12 homemade grenades, captured 1 M79 grenade launcher, 1 bangalore torpedee, vic 6460. Friendly lost 2 PF KIA, 1 M1 carbine lost. Called to SP4 Fuller Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	ST		
22	0950	1015	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, II	DG		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /DS/567962

0001

7 July 69

2400

7 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	0945	1030	(C) A Co at 0945 grid 777850, civilians from CAP 142 loc. received sniper fire from tree line. 1 VN WIA, taken to LZ Minuteman & will be taken care of there. Millionaire source say there an est 25 VC in the area. Millionaires and PF's are checking area. Arty & 18mm were fired on En grid. Neg results at this time. Called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Groves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	DG
24	1055	1105	(U) Sitrep 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Fuller Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Groves Bn TOC RTO.	Bde, Arty, M-	DG
25	1110	1110	(C) Late Entry 1030: One female with frag wounds in back. One male with high temp. D/O called 1010, completed 1030, taken to 312th EVAC. Called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Groves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	RS
26	1050	1115	(C) In Ref #22, Cap 142 also report that that last night at 0100-100 VC were reported in this same area, they have Neg clearance to fire Arty in area at that time. Called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Groves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	DG
27	1120	1125	(C) BINH SON: At 1120 Binh Son reported a Helix working for them spotted VC at grid 773850, unk size. Binh Son requested an immediate AS.o Called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	RS
28	1150	1200	(U) Sitrep 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rothermel Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RS
29	1215	1220	(C) Son Tin: 01DCC C/4 Company C21 VC commanded by Waguyen Khac Mau loc vic 572758 VC comp 137 with approx 100 men loc vic 587785, 588788. VC comp 81 approx 100 men commanded by Nguyen Thu moved from Son Kim to 494846	S2,3	RS.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

175513541
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567962			0001	7 July 69	2400	7 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
29	cont		took place on 5 July 1940 hrs. VC loc recon unit sighted at 481768, called to S P4 Reims Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO						
30	1155	0100	(C) B Co left FSB Gator at 1155 for Fat City, arrived at Fat City 1215 hrs. B Co now OPCON to 1/6 Inf. Called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO				S2,3		RS
31	1255	1310	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Grieves Bn TOC RTO				Bde, Arty, M		DG
32	1355	1425	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rothermel Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO				Bde, Arty, M		DG
33	1450	1525	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rims Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO				Bde, Arty, M		RS
34	1555	1610	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO				Bde, Arty, M		RS
35	1655	1720	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO				Bde, Arty, M		RS
36	1750	1810	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO				Bde, Arty, M		DG
37	1600	1830	(C) A Co at grid 774849 3/A found 3 bunkers & destroyed them. Bunker & tunnel complex found. Plan to be destroyed in future. Called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO				S2,3		RS
38	1840	1845	(C) A Co reaction force for Chu Lai A1-26 packs 762863 A2-19 packs 767829 A3 & Hq 28 packs 775859, total 73 pack. Called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP Stang Bn TOC RTO				A Co		RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED
175218XNN
631155A7030

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			LOCATION FSB Gator / BS/567962			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	7 July 69	2400	7 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
39	1900	1900	(C) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness TDNCO ON duty 1900-0700 hrs 1Lt Philip C Lamirand TDO on duty 1900-0700hrs						
40	1845	1900	(U) Sitrep from 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa, P20, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD				
41	1900	1900	(C) From Binh Son subsector TOI 1130, Grid BS773850. Results of BDA; 5 bunkers destroyed. Blood trails were also sighted. Reports fr LZ Minuteman say they saw a body flying through the air. Called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	S2,3,CO notified	RD				
42	1945	2000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa, P21, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD				
43	2030	2030	(C) From PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC to PFC Burks RTO. SLAR at BS651832, time 2015 1 MTF. SLAR at BS603982, time 2025, 1 MTF. Grids were given to Arty for fire missions.	S2,3,CO notified, Arty	JB				
44	2045	2100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa, P22, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD				
45	2135	2205	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmanson MOO IC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO P23, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD				
46	2245	2300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P24, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB				
47	2330	2330	(C) From Son Tinh subsector. Cap 143 at BS768827, TOI 1700 hrs 7 Jul 69. 4 Chu Hoi turned themselves in at Cap 143. PHAMBA, 15 yrs old, male, NGUYEN EM 15 yrs old male, NGUYEN THE VO 21 yrs old female. The Chu Hois were interrogated by PF's. They said the 4 Chu Hoied because of air	S2,3,CO notified	RD				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

7 July 1969

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 190th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219
7 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

CAMPAIGN: 190th

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-DOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

5-46 executes continuing missions in assigned FCA, released 1 Co OPCON to 1-6 Inf at 071215 Jul 69.

2. CONTACTS

At 070745 hrs at BS70836 BLUE GHOST saw 1 military age male evading and engaged; now in 1 KIA. The KIA had on black pants and maroon shirt, was around 25 yrs old. At 0730 at BS714836 BLUE GHOST snatched 2 military age males. One was wearing white shirt w/black shorts, the other wore all black. Ages were between 35 and 40. They had no ID cards, and their hair was cut short. They were taken to the PW pad LZ BAYONET. At 0830 BLUE GHOST attempted to snatch 1 military age male, and he tried to evade but was KIA by BLUE GHOST. He wore all black, was around 25 yrs old and had short hair cut.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 071900-081900 Jul 69

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

A Co: Continues screening mission in NARANJAN FCA. 2/A provides local security at CAP 143. CP, Mort Spt and 3(-)/A at CAP 142. 1(-)/A at BS762061. 4/1/A ambush at 760854. 2(-)/A at BS767829. 1/2/A ambush at BS765834. 4/2/A ambush at 770828. 1/3/A ambush at 772853.

B Co: OPCON to 1-6 Inf effective 071215 Jul 69.

C Co: Defends FSB GATOR and secures HUK-801 work party on Hwy #1. Continues improvement of base defenses. 4/3/C ambush at 576953.

D Co: Continues to screen southern rocket area in 3 plat FCA's (see Summary Plans, 06 Jul 69). 1/D at BS505945. 2(-)/D at 525985. 2/2/D at 527984. 3(-)/D at 505965. 3/D/D at 501967. See overlay attached. 4/2/D continues consolidation operations in TRI BINH (1), ambush at 556989.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ADVISE

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

7 July 1969

R 2nd Bn 1st plnt (33) at HILL 25. Recon plnt patrol base at HILL 26.

NOTE: Co A and D in conjunction w/ current operations.

ADDS: 1 AM/PS 3 hand-accepted to Div Arty 060700 Jul 69. 2 AM/PS 4's non operational.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: None

b. Enemy: 2 VC KIA (ONE GUN)

JAMES E. KRAUSE
Maj, 1st Lt
US

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
1758780000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf			BS 567962 APC S.F. 96219	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	7 Jul 69	2400 7 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		(U)	Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		J
2.	0745		(U)	Rec'd request from Bravo Co for four (4) trucks to transport troops to vicinity of LZ Fat City. Any time prior to 1200 today.	Informed Bravo trucks would be avail to them at approx 1030 hours.	J
3.		0850	(U)	CPT Anderson departed for 23d S&T Bn to check on status of plywood and tarpaper for bunkers at Minuteman.		J
4.	0940		(U)	1LT Steiger, 198th Bde S4, called refer status of helicopter to transport Engineer personnel from Bayonet to Minuteman to assist Echo Company in building bunkers.	SFC Gilson will check this out and call 1LT Steiger ASAP.	J
5.		1030	(U)	Four (4) trucks dispatched to Bravo Co to transport troops as requested this morning.	SP4 Gentile was put in charge of this drvr detail.	J
6.	1045		(U)	SP4 Gentile came in to say that Co B 1SG instructed him that they would not depart Gator until approx 1130 hours. Drivers are to go to early chow and return to Bravo at that time.		J
7.		1350	(U)	SGT Hall, resupply chief, called hook sortie request direct to Bde S3 (Air). SFC Gilson had made several earlier attempts to call this to Bde S4 but the land line was either busy or out.		J
8.	1455		(U)	Two (2) trucks of the four dispatched to Bravo, returned to Gator. They picked up empty 55 gal drums from the RMK yard on their return trip. Other two trucks went on to 23d S&T Bn to make pick up of supplies.	These drums were delivered to Co D for use.	J
9.	1615		(U)	Two trucks returned from 23d S&T Bn with supplies. SP4 Gentile and SP5 Travers.		J
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
BEN L. ANDERSON, JR., CPT, IN, S4				<i>[Signature]</i>		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES																																											
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED																																														
82/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567962	FROM		TO																																												
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																											
				0001	8 July 69	2400	8 July 69																																											
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																										
	IN	OUT																																																
1	0001		(U) Journal opened, TDNCO SSgt Ness, TDO Lt Lamirand																																															
2	0045	0100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks, P1, Annex A					JB																																										
3	0110	0110	(C) Foxhole Report					JB																																										
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>122</td> <td>Medics</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>83</td> <td>51</td> <td>134</td> <td>146</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>85</td> <td>25</td> <td>110</td> <td>119</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>17</td> <td>117</td> <td>134</td> <td>143</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>79</td> <td>40</td> <td>119</td> <td>122</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>56</td> <td>19</td> <td>75</td> <td>86</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL</td> <td>320</td> <td>252</td> <td>572</td> <td>738</td> <td>13</td> </tr> </table>				HHC				122	Medics	A	83	51	134	146	5	B	85	25	110	119	4	C	17	117	134	143	0	D	79	40	119	122	3	E	56	19	75	86	1	TOTAL	320	252	572	738	13		
HHC				122	Medics																																													
A	83	51	134	146	5																																													
B	85	25	110	119	4																																													
C	17	117	134	143	0																																													
D	79	40	119	122	3																																													
E	56	19	75	86	1																																													
TOTAL	320	252	572	738	13																																													
			Called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO																																															
4	0145	0200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P2, Annex A					JB																																										
5	0215	0215	(C) From Binh Son Subsector. Using Key word salute: S-Size - unknown. A-Activity - Est 3 incoming 82mm mortar rds on AN CHAU hamlet (BS606933) & Binh Son subsector (BS602922) & NUI CHUA hill (OP) BS606921. Also received SAF. Action taken. Called illum and HE (Arty) on suspected grids BS610920, 618915. Neg casualties at compound, unk in hamlet. 1 hootch burned by outgoing fire at AN CHAU hamlet (BS606933) I. - Location, Friendly BS606933, 602922, 606921. Enemy BS610920, 618915. U. - Unit unk T - Time -0115 hrs, 8 July 69. E - Equipment: 82mm mortar, SA. Called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC				S2,3,CO notified RAN																																											
6	0245	0300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmondson Bde, Arty, M NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P3, Annex A					JB																																										
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE																																															

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
(AR 220-346)						2			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567962		FROM		TO		
					0001	8 July 69	2400	9 July 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
7	0345	0400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P4, Annex A					JB	
8	0435	0435	(C) 4.2 Report: 1)11 2)0 3)14 4)25 5)74 6)5 7)12 8)91 Called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO					JB	
9	0445	0500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P5, Annex A					JB	
10	0545	0600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P6, Annex A					JB	
11	0700		(U) Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski relief Lt Lamirand					JO	
12	0645	0715	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf Called to SP4 Fuller Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P7					DG	
13	0715		(C) Bde: TOI 0120 fr 613938 Bn 615935, Source 137 possible attack population center Giad Thuy No 1 hamlet CP received 20-82mm, 35 satchel charges, SA, unk hand grenades, est 1 plt of VC. 5 VN was taken to 312th from SP4 Fuller Bde TOC RTO to SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO			S2,3		RS	
14	0800		(C) Bde: Effective DTG for 5-69 061000 July 69. Lt Olson called Bde to findout-from Sgt Fultz NCOIC Bde TOC to Lt Olson OIC Bn TOC.			S3,M		JO	
15	0755	0820	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Fuller Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P8					DG	
16	0850	0910	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fultz Bde, Arty, M NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn RTO, Annex A, P9					RS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

1752180000
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567962		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	8 July 69	2400	8 July 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
17	0930		(C) Bde: Reporting Hq 1st CAG. Source: CAP 135 TOR: 0130 friendly 712913, 715959 at grid 712973, Cap 135 received Est 200 rds SAF, Phmac Thuan #13 at grid 715959 received 3 incoming grenades. Called Arty on grid 708966. Returned fire w/50 cal, M-60 MG. Swept area w/Neg Results. Resweep at 1st light. From PFC Jellen Bde TOC RTO to SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO.			S2,3		DG	
18	0935		(C) Bde: Reported Hq 1st CAG, Source CACO 13 TOR 0130 friendly 602922. Suspected En 610927 618915. District received 3-82MM mortars, fired arty on suspected grids w/Neg results. From PFC Jellen Bde TOC RTO to SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO.			S2,3		DG	
19	0930	1040	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe Bde, Arty, M NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO					RS	
20	1010	1030	(C) A Co called for urgent D/O at grid 775859 for 3 US packs with handgrenade frag wounds with 3 VN civ with frag wounds. Resulting from friendly handgreande. D/O complete at 1030, taken to 27th Surg. Results: 1 US KIA, DOA, 2 US wounded, 3 VN wounded. Called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC RTO by SP Stang Bn TOC RTO (see item 26)			S1,3, A Co		RS	
21	1110		(C) Bde commander visiting with Bn commander at LZ Minuteman			S4		DG	
22	1100	1110	(C) Aid station called D/O for one US with 106° temp from Gator at 1100, completed 1110. Taken to 27th Surg, called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO						
23	1050	1110	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller Bde TOC RTO by SP Stang Bn TOC RTO			Bde, Arty, M		RS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		0001	8 July 69	2400	8 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	1150	1210	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe Bde, Arty, M MCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO		WB		
25	1250	1255	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Bennett Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M	WB		
25	1320	1345	(C) D Co called D/O for 1 US at 1320. Personnel with stomach cramps & fast pulse. D/O completed at 1345. Taken to 27th Surg, called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S1, D Co, S3	RS		
26	1330	1410	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP Stang Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RS		
27	1415	1435	(C) A Co at 1010 8 July 3 US & 3 VN personnel were 70 meters off shore fishing with hand grenade by throwing them in the water and letting them explode underwater. 1 US pulled pin on grenade & it exploded before leaving his hand due to faulty grenade. Results: 1 US KIA & 2 US WIA, 3 VN WIA all with hand grenade frag wounds. D/O called at 1010 at 775859. D/O completed at 1030. VN personnel were D/O also. Called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Ref item #20	S2,3,CO	DG		
28	1500	1515	(U) Sitrep 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M	PS		
29	1340	1525	(C) C Co: At 1340 8 July 69 VN brought the following articles to the roving patrol at grid 624855 on IMY#1. 9-82mm rds, 10-M14 mines, 1-81mm, 30-M79 Rds & a few chi com grenades. Articles are now at LZ Dottie, people are waiting to be paid by S5. (RUC Patrol 1/1/0) Called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO (Ref also item 37)				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		0001	8 July 69	2400	8 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30	1605	1620	(C) Bde commander came to FSB Gator at 1605. Maj Krause briefed Bde Commander on our operation. Bde commander departed this location at 1620.				
31	1600	1615	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M	PS		
32		1700	(U) NIP's called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	Bde	DG		
33	1705	1710	(C) PF's called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M	DG		
34		1710	(C) Late Entry 1555: Plans called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M	PS		
35	1900	1900	(C) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness TDHCO on duty. 1Lt Philip C. Lamirand TDC on duty 1900-0700 hrs		PL		
36	1800	1800	(C) Ref #29, Total Ho items turned in to RMT Patrol: 1XB-40 R.Rd; 52XM-79 Rds: 23X60mm mortar rds: 77X Chicom: 15X105 rds; 1xHFG Head, 1xsatchel charge; 1xM14 mine, 1x155 rd. 5xM-60 rds, 1x82mm rd, 38x charges, 1xclaymore, 2x81mm mortar rd, 2xM16 sticks, 1xsupplementary charge, called to SP Thacker RTO by SP Reeves. Paid 14000 piasters.				
37	1830	1830	(C) 2/A at CAP 143 has reports from Marines & PF's that unk No of VN civ in vill at 143, every night go into vill at BS785845 and unk for and feed unk amount of VC.	S2,3,CO notified RC			
38	1845	1900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P20, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN.	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /Bs/567962	0001	8 July 69	2400	8 July 69
39	1945	1945	(C) Reference item #27. All Co 1st Sgt of 5-46 Inf were notified that any M-26 hand grenades from lot No LS 5214 are to be turned in to S4, immediately. 1/6 Bn TOC was notified to pass Co B same message. S/Sgt Ness MCCIC				RAH
40	1945	2000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa, R to P21 Annex A			Bde, Arty, M	RD
41	1930	1930	(C) Blue Ghost snatch mission and VR. 1st mission: 0600 to 0730 9 July 69. Grids 6990, 7290, 6986, 7286. 2nd mission 1000 to 1200 9 July 69. Grids 6885, 7285, 6882, 7282. Called from SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC to PFC DeRosa RTO			S2,3,CO notified R	
42	2030	2030	(C) Pacification Report: A) Binh Son, Son Tin, B) Neg, C) Co A working with RF Co 228 on Batangan Cape, 2/4/D working in conjunction with PSDF in Tri Binh #1. D) Troops fr 5-46 Inf passed through Phouc Binh (1) BS512955 and New Life hamlet at Cap 142 (AN Hain) BS776834) Called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness MCCIC.			Bde	RAH
43	2100	2100	(C) Reaction force for CLFC is Co A A- 775859 46 1/A 771852 24 2/A 767829 20 Call sign India 12 Freq 58.10. Called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO				RD
44	2045	2100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P22, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M	JB
45	2130	2130	(C) From PFC Harmon Bde TOC to PFC Burks RTO. Cap 135 TOI 081810 hrs fr grid BS712793, en gr BS708966, CP & hamlet received approx			S2,3,CO notified J	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVID-BCZ

8 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVID-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY.

5-46 executes continuing missions in assigned FCA, and maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TICH Dist Hqs.

2. CONTACTS.

At 081000 Jul 69, at BS776868, 3 US and 3 VN personnel were 70 meters off shore fishing with hand grenades by throwing them in the water and letting them explode under water. One US pulled pin on grenade and it exploded before leaving his hand due to faulty grenade. RESULTS: 1 US killed not as result of hostile action and 2 US wounded not as result of hostile action, also 3 VN wounded not as result of hostile action all by frag wounds from grenades. D/O called at 1010 hrs at grid BS779859, D/O camp at 1030. VN personnel were D/O also.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 081900-091900 Jul 69

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

A Co: Screen BATHAN Cape from infiltration by enemy units. CP and next coast at one 3 plat CAP 142 BS775859; 2(-)/A at BS767829, 1/2/A ambush at BS767829; 2/2/A ambush at 770831. 1(-)/A at BS 771852; 4/1/A ambush at BS765858, 3/2/A ambush at BS768859. At 090000 Jul, Co A(-) begins joint-coordinated operation with one plat USAF close-air support, CAP 142, FF plat, one plat/229 HV Co/demolitions team, B/26 Bnqr, and airborne loudspeaker team. Operation will be a CHIEU NOI exploitation and destruction of CHAN THANH (2) Hamlet (unoccupied) (BS772849) which is a mined area and a tunnel complex.

B Co: OPCON 1-6 Inf.

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS.

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

10 37 3200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AFIP-202

8 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

C Co: Defends FSB GATOR and secures HILL-HIJ work parties on Hwy #1. Continues improvement of base defense. 2/3/0 ambush at BS569954.

D Co: Screens southern rocket area with 3 plato organized into half-plat sized patrols. Patrols conducted between 2015 to 0600 hrs moving to locations shown on attached overlay. 1/D patrol route: (1) BS508954, (2) BS505954, (3) BS516957, (4) BS524952, (5) BS515950. 2/D patrol route: (6) BS534975, (7) BS525972, (8) BS531968, (9) BS525964, (10) BS536968. 3/D patrol route: (11) BS509964, (12) BS507977, (13) BS501977, (14) BS519981; searches BS5197 on 9 July 69.

E Co: Maint plat (08) at HILL 26. Priority of fires to Co A. Recon plat patrol base at HILL 26. Continues construction of mortar positions on LZ MINUTEMAN.

RICE BOMBAL: Co A and Co D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/TPS 3 hand receipted to Div Apty at CW2. 2 AN/TPS 4 non-operational.

CASUALTIES

1 US KNHA
2 US WNHA
3 VN WNHA

1 Encl

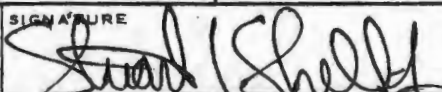
Operations Overlay

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

W

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS 575965		FROM	
				TO	INITIALS
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
1	0001	(U)	Journal opened.		
2	0715	(U)	Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900	(C)	Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: PDY:		
			O- 40 O- 39		
			WO- 3 WO- 3		
			EM-788 EM-749		
			TOT-831 TOT-791		
4	1010	(U)	Casualty Reports (NBI):	Called to Bde	
			SP4 Robert W. Peterson 262-90-5928 Co A		
			KIA DOA at 27th Surg		
			PFC Charles E. Promise 432-98-2762 Co A		
			FW left leg, face, back 27th Surg - Good		
			PFC Robert W. Villa 581-88-3410 Co A		
			MFV rt. arm, rt. side, back, left side, &		
			rt. thigh 27th Surg - Good		
5		(U)	Summary: See above.		
6	2400	(U)	Journal closed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT Adjutant					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/56796

FROM
HOUR DATE

2 0001 9 Jul 69

TO
HOUR DATE

2400 9 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Opened Journal, S/Sgt Ness TDNCO, 1Lt Lamirand TDO		
2	0045	0100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P1, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD
3	0140	0205	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmundson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P2, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD
4	0215	0215	(C) TOI 0215 Bn TOC was notified that ground surveillance, AN/PPS-5 was not operative due to power failure. Will be operational during the day. SP4 Peterson section leader.		RD
5	0215	0215	(D) Foxhole Report: HHC 129 Medics A 83 51 134 146 5 B 77 34 111 120 4 C 17 118 135 145 0 D 76 39 117 122 2 E 56 19 75 86 2 TOTAL 311 261 572 748 13 Called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa	Bde	RD
6	0225	0225	(C) From Binh Son Subsector. Cap 133 TOI 0105 9 July 69. At grid BS664975 received SAF from unk size enemy force. Called Arty for illumination and Neg friendly casualties. Will sweep area at 1st light. Called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	S2,3,CO notified	RD
7	0230	0230	(C) EM reported that LZ Minuteman received 2 incoming grenades, 1 M79 rd and SAF from approx 6 VC at 0015 hrs. Results 1 PF WIA with frag wounds. Neg D/O. Called to Sgt Edmundson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO.	S2,3,CO notified	JB
8	0240	0300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P4, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

0001

9 July 69

2400

9 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0340	0400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmun- dson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P4, Annex A	Bde,Arty,M	RD
10	0433	0433	(C) Aero Scout Tm (Blue Ghost 17) TOI 0425 in grid 4896. Spotted lights and expended rockets. Neg Results. Called to Cpt Elase RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	S2,3,CO notified	RD
11	0435	0435	(C) 4.2 Report: 1)5 2)0 3)17 4)22 5)17 6)5 7)13 8)35, called to PFC Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO		RD
12	0445	0500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P5, Annex A	Bde,Arty,M	RD
13	0545	0600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Fuller called to PFC Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa, P6, Annex A	Bde,Arty,m	RD
14	0700		(U) Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski relief Lt Lamin and & SSG Ness of TOC Duty	take over TOC duties	JO
15	0650	0715	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P7	Bde,Arty,M	DG
16	0745	0747	(C) Blue Ghost came on station, had neg results on VR, Blue Ghost broke station 0745. Called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S3	RS
17	0800	0800	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P8	Bde,Arty,M	PS
18	0840	0855	(C) D Co called D/O for 1 US for ant bite Pack had reaction from bite. D/O called at 0840, D/O completed 0855, taken to 312th, called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S1,3,D Co	DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Jul 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

9 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0900	0920	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P9	Bde, Arty, M	PS
20	0940	0950	(C) D Co 8 July 69: 1215 hrs 3/D round one 60mm RD move up base down sticking out of ground 2" at grid 505954. Location is a personnel & tank crossing. EOD was sent to location. EOD team checked Rd & looks like a booby trap under it. 60mm was pressure detonated at 1630. D Co blew round in place. Element said there was a larger explosion than a 60mm, called it to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC By SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3, D Co	DG
21	1000	1030	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P10	Bde, Arty, M	PS
22	1045	1055	(C) Son Tinh Subsector: Cap 144 Bn 743807 while on patrol a RF from Cap 144 location stepped on a M14 mine & it blew off his foot. D/O called 1000, completed 1030 TOI 1000 D/O completed from Cap 144's CP location called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P10	S2,3	DG
23	1050	1110	(U) Sitreps for 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P11	Bde, Arty, M	PS
24	0940	1120	(C) Late entry 1050, Aid station: Called a D/O for 1 VN civilian 7 yr old boy. M16 wound through the neck. D/O called 0940. D/O completed 0945. Called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by SSG Pawelski NCOIC Bn TOC.	S2,3	BP
25	1105	1120	(C) MP's from Gator: Phan Vau Phang C Co interpreter was riding in back of US 3/4 ton truck. He was loading his weapon, M16, & it double fed & one rd went off hitting a 7 yr old boy. Chu Lai MP's brought the boy to aid station at Gator. He was D/O to 312th, Phan Vau Phung is held by National	S2,3	DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567962		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	9 July 69	2400	9 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
25			Police at this time. MP's checked his wpn & it double fed again resulting in faulty M16. MP's said it was an accident. Called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves RT O					
26	1210	1230	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Stoia Bde RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO	Bde,Arty,M	PS			
27	1305		(C) Bde TOC: URI: Bn size element vic BS693785 within 1500 meters 0800, 9 July. From Lt Serrano, S2, Bde TOC by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3,M	DG			
28	1300	1310	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Stoia Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P13	Bde,Arty,M	PS			
29	1320	1345	(C) S2, 5-46 Ref to 24 correction of name Nguyen Thanh Cuong (kit carson scout) was kicked off FSB Gator about 2 month ago. Called to Sgt Fuitts NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	RS			
30	1345		(C) Late Entry 1330: URI: Unk size enemy force radius 900 meters from 718770, from Lt Serrano S2, Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3,M				
31	1350	1400	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P14	Bde,Arty,M	RS			
32	1125	1525	(C) Bunker control: at 1125 C Co spotted from tower 3 VC with wpns & packs at grid 535925. Arty was called in area. Unkt results. Called to SP4 Stoia Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	PS			
33	1500	1525	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Stoia Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P15	Bde,Arty,M	PS			
34	1510	1540	(C) Helix at 1510, Helix 22 reported that air strike destroyed 3 structures and damaged 2 others at grid 771839, called to SP4 Thacker	S2,3	PS			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

0001

9 July 69

2400

9 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	cont		Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO		
35	1550	1600	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Stoia Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn Toc RTO, Annex A, P10	Bde, Arty, M	DG
36	1630	1635	(C) Caps called to SP4 Stoia Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P19	Bde, M, Arty	DG
37	1700	1715	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P18	Bde, Arty, M	RS
38	1720	1730	(C) Reaction force for CLDC is A Co A - 775859 - 46 packs A1 771852 - 24 packs A2 767829 - 20 packs Call sign INDIA 12. Will be run on 5/4 air/ground push - 36.45, called to SP4 Stoia Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	A Co	RS
39	1750	1800	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P19	Bde, Arty, M	RS
40	1900	1900	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness TDNCO on duty 1900-0700. 1Lt Philip C. Lamirand TDO on duty 1900		
41	1845	1900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Stoia RTO SP Stoia RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P20, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB
42	1845	1915	(C) Aero Scout team (saber 79) at grid BS504938 spotted 1 military age male evading into a bunker. Aero Scout team engaged bunker but was unable to destroy bunker. Called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	S2,3,CO notified	RD
43	1945	2000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Stoia RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P21, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 9 July 69

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 9 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	2045	2100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P22, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	KB
45	2100	2115	(U) TOI 1100 hrs to 1230 hrs 1 PH. Co A working with engr destroyed 1 well & 3 tunnels at BS778854. 1 Plat RD Co 228, 1 Plat Co A, 4 USMC & 4 PF moved into vill at BS774848. The Eng arrived at this loc at 1400h hrs and destroyed 1 well, 3 tunnels & 2 large tunnel complexes. All units then returned to Cap 142 Loc & engineers were lifted to LZ Minuteman RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	S2,3,CO notified	JB
46	2145	2200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Stolia Bde TOC By PFC DeRosa RTO, P23, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD
47	2245	2300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Stolia Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P24, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD
48	2315	2315	(C) Fr Sgt Edmunson NCOIC Bde TOC to PFC Burks RTO. TOI 2300 hrs En grid BS613615. CLDC FLAREship received ground fire from enemy loc. neg fire on grid because of proximity of friendly troops	S2,3,CO notified	JB
49	2355	2355	(C) From Binh Son subsector. Cap 134 - TOI 2035 Fr Gr BS624005. En Gr 624005. Ambush opened fire on 5-6 VC with M16 & M26 frag grenades. VC returned fire. Marines then called 60mm & illum.. Results 1 VC KIA, neg friendly casualties. Called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC By PFC DeRosa RTO.	S2,3,CO	RD
50	2355	2355	(C) From Binh Son subsector. Cap 132Z - TOI 2130 Fr Gr BS556892, En Gr BS556894 spotted 5-6 VC. Marines opened fire with SA and VC returned with SA. Neg results or casualties. Called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.	S2,3,CO notified	RP
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

9 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY.

5-46 Inf execute continuing missions in assigned FCA, and maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH Dist Hq.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 091900-101900 Jul 69

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

A Co: Screens BATAIGAN Cape from infiltration by enemy units. CP and 1 mort sect and 3(-)/D at CAP 142 BS775859. 1/1/A ambush at BS768858. 4/1/A ambush at BS766856, 2(-)/A at BS767829. 2/2/A ambush at 765832. 3/2/A ambush at BS768834. 2/3/A ambush at BS778864. 1/A continues destruction of CHAU TUAN (2), BS772850 and TAN DUC, BS772840, 10 Jul 69.

B Co: OPCON to 1-6 Inf.

C Co: Defends FCB GATOR and secures HMM-BRJ work party, Hwy #1. Continues improvement of base defense. 4/2/C(-) ambush at BS568958.

D Co: Screens southern rocket area with six half platoon size combat patrols. Patrols conducted during hours of darkness, 10 Jul, each patrol will move to a grid square at least 1 km from the end of its patrol route and conduct a detailed search of that grid square objective. 1/D: At 2015 hrs, 1(-)/D moves to pos 1 (BS524957) and 2/1/D moves to pos 2 (527952). At 0150 hrs, 1(-)/D moves to pos 3 (BS525943) and 2/1/D moves to pos 4 (BS532943). Tomorrow 1/D will search grid square 5193. 2/D: At 2015, 2(-)/D moves to pos 5 (BS536968) and 2/2/D moves to pos 6 (BS544966). At 0200 hrs, 2(-)/D moves to pos 7 (BS535960) and 2/2/D moves to pos 8 (BS542957). 10 Jul 2/D searches grid square 5296.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DDP DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

9 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

3/D: At 2015 hrs 3(-)/D moves to pos 9(BS524982) and 2/3/D moves to pos 10(BS519986). At 0200 hrs, 3/D moves to pos 11(506977). 10 Jul 3/D searches grid square 5098.

Ambushes conducted at each position. See overlay attached.

4/2/D: Continues consolidation operation in TRI BINH (1), LP at BS553985.

E Co: Mort plat (CS) at HILL 26. Priority of fires to A Co, Recon plat patrol base at HILL 26. Continue construction of mort positions at LZ MINUTEMAN.

RISE DENIAL: Co A and D in conjunction w/current operations.

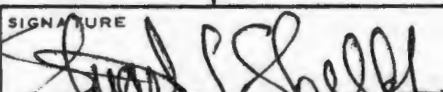
RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 hand receipted to Div Arty for use at OP 1. 2 AN/PPS 4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
93

CONFIDENTIAL

W

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS 579875	FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Jul 69	HOUR 2400 DATE 9 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U)	Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U)	Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0830		(U)	Casualty Report (NBI): SP4 Philip E. Gleason 166-40-8139 Co D Adverse reaction to a bee sting 312th Evac Condition-Good	Called to Bde	
4	0900		(C)	Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned: PDY: O- 38 O- 36 WO- 3 WO- 3 EM-782 EM-745 TCF-823 TCF-784	Called to Bde	
5	1600		(U)	Incoming Personnel: 2 EM processed into 5-46 1 PFC TO Co C 1 PFC to Co D	Sent to assigned companies	
6			(U)	Summary: See above.		
7	2400		(U)	Journal closed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT, Adjutant						

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES																																											
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																													
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator / 55/567962		FROM		TO																																											
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																										
					0001	10 July 69	2400	10 Jul: 69																																										
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																										
	IN	OUT																																																
1		0001	(U) Opened Journal: S/Sgt Ness TDNOO, 1LT Lmairand TDO				started new log																																											
2	0045	0045	(C) Foxhole Report:				Bde																																											
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>HC</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>131</td> <td>Medics</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>83</td> <td>51</td> <td>134</td> <td>146</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>76</td> <td>41</td> <td>117</td> <td>126</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>17</td> <td>119</td> <td>136</td> <td>146</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>79</td> <td>38</td> <td>117</td> <td>122</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>59</td> <td>17</td> <td>76</td> <td>81</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL</td> <td>314</td> <td>266</td> <td>580</td> <td>752</td> <td>12</td> </tr> </table>				HC				131	Medics	A	83	51	134	146	5	B	76	41	117	126	4	C	17	119	136	146	0	D	79	38	117	122	2	E	59	17	76	81	1	TOTAL	314	266	580	752	12		
HC				131	Medics																																													
A	83	51	134	146	5																																													
B	76	41	117	126	4																																													
C	17	119	136	146	0																																													
D	79	38	117	122	2																																													
E	59	17	76	81	1																																													
TOTAL	314	266	580	752	12																																													
			Called to Sgt Edmundson NOOIC Bde TDC by PFC Burks RTO																																															
3	0045	0100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TDC by PFC Delosa RTO, P1, Annex A				Bde, Arty, M	RD																																										
4	0145	0200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TDC by PFC Burks RTO, P2, Annex A				Bde, Arty, M	JB																																										
5	0250	0300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TDC by PFC Delosa RTO, P3, Annex A				Bde, Arty, M	RD																																										
6	0345	0400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmundson NOOIC Bde TDC by PFC Burks RTO P4, Annex A				Bde, Arty, M	JB																																										
7	0430	0430	(C) 4.2 Report: 1)5 2)0 3)4 4)9 5)189 6)5 7)12 8)207, called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TDC by PFC Burks RTO				Bde,	JB																																										
8	0445	0500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TDC by PFC Burks RTO, P5, Annex A				Bde, Arty, M	JB																																										
9	0545	0600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to S Rothermel RTO Bde TDC by PFC Delosa RTO, P6, Annex A				Bde, Arty, M	RD																																										
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS. DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS: DOD DIR 5200.10																																																		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE:																																																		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962	0001	10 July 69	2400 10 July 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0700		(U) Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski relief Lt & SSG Ness of duty		take over TOC duties	JO
11	0800		(C) Bde: Sabre gunship spotted at grid 524925, spider holes, tunnels and air holes 500 meters east of a village at grid 523921 tunnels, spider holes and what appeared to be camouflaged bunkers were spotted. They showed signs of use in the last 12 hours-from Sgt Fults MOOIC Bde TOC to PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO.		S2,3, D Co CO	PS
12	0800	0815	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults MOOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P8		Bde, Arty, M	RG
13	0750	0835	(C) D Co report of night activities for 092000 to 100600 July 69. Had no enemy contact or enemy findings. Patrols went as planned along routes & time as prescribed by D Co CO frag order.		S3	DC
14	0850	0915	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rothermel Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P9		Bde, Arty, M	PS
15	0950	1000	(U) sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rothermel Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P10		Bde, Arty, M	PS
16	1045		(C) S3: Top priority for air strike grids at grid 774050, 2 tunnels marked by an X with Eng tape. At grid 771840, northern edge of village. 1 tunnel marked by 15 meters of Eng tape. Notified Helix.		Long Journal	PS
17	1055	1100	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rothermel Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO Annex A, P11		Bde, Arty, M	RS
18	1150	1210	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Fuller Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P12		Bde, Arty, M	RG
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO.	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde				FSB Gator /DS/567962		0001	10 July 69
				2400		10 July 69	
19	1255	1305	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Fuller Bd ,Arty,M Bde TOC RTO by SP Stang Bn RTO , Annex A, P15				RS
20	1355	1400	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P14				RS
21		1430	(C) Pacification Report: A) Neg B) Binh Son, Son Tinh liaison teams at these locations, C) 4/2/D continues consolidation operations in Tri Binh (1) with RD and PF's from Binh Son Dist D)-Neg, by Lt Olson Bde TOC, Sgt Fults NCOIC				RS
22	1430	1520	(C) Helix 26 at 1430 Helix 26 directed on Air strike at grid 773850. A total of 8 bomb were dropped. One was possibly on target, Helix 26 possibly destroyed tunnel. Called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO			S2,3	PS
23	1455	1500	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P15.			Bde,Arty, M	RS
24	1555	1600	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Burnett Bde,Arty,M Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P16				RS
25	1500	1620	(C) DCo called D/O for 1 US with broken ankle. D/O called 1500, D/O completed 1610, taken to 27th Surg, Called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO			S1, D Co	PS
26	1545	1620	(C) D Co at 1430 8 July 69. 4/2/D was moving thru Tri Bent (1) when two VN males came out of village followed DELTA. One spoke English & said the VC were using the children as guides in the villic. The one who spoke English wants to be an interpreter. Both taken to LZ			S2,3	LG
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-1)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO		
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962	0001	10 Jul 69	2400	10 Jul 69	
26	cont		Bayonet 10 July for interrogation. Also they followed 4/2/D for 2 1/2 days before being detained. Called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO					
27		1620	(C) LATE ENTRY 1530: Plans called Sgt Fullw NCOIC Bde TOC by Lt Olson OIC Bn TOC, Annex A, P17	S2,3			JO	
28	1620	1630	(C) C Co: At 1500 10 July bunker #16 reported there was one VN male outside of wire checking the wire very carefully. He had a small herd of cattle with him. C Co detained person & sent to Bayonet for interrogation. Called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO					
29	1635	1655	(C) Ref #11, Lt Col Wagner & CO of Co D made a VR of area and could find none of the tunnels, spider holes, air holes & what had been reported as camouflaged bunkers, they decided not to deploy ground to the area. Called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO.	S2,3			PS	
30	1655	1700	(U) Sitrep from units called to SP4 Fuller Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P18.	Bde, Arty, M			RS	
31	1730	1740	(U) Caps called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P19	S2,3			DG	
32	1740	1745	(U) PF's called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P20	Bde, Arty, M			DG	
33	1750	1810	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P21	Bde, Arty, M			RS	
34	1810	1820	(C) Helix 23 at BS77480. Helix reported 80% destruction of 2 tunnels. At BS771840 Helix reported 2 of 25 tunnels destroyed.	S2,3			RS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 82/3 5/46 198 Bde			LOCATION FSB GATOR BS567962		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Jul 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
34	cont		Called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO.					
35	1900	1900	(U) SSG Richard A. Ness TDNCO on duty 1900-0700 hrs. 1Lt Philip C. Lamirand on duty 1900-0700 hrs (TDO)					RAN
36	1845	1900	(U) NDP loc fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Burnett RTO BD TOC by PFC DeRosa, P19, Annex A.			Arty,M,Bde		RD
37	1845	1900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO P20, Annex A			Bde, Arty,M		RD
38	1900	1910	(C) Fr. Lt Manudi S4 to 1Lt Lamirand TDO. Passed to all of the companies by PFC Burks RTO. M-16 ammo. Lot# RA5422 has been suspended.					JB
39	1945	2000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P21, Annex A.			Bde, Arty,M		JB
40	2010	2015	(C) Reaction force for CLDC is Co A. A-775859 45 A2 767829 19 A3 758855 21 Call sign India 12. Freq 5810 called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO					RD
41	2045	2100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P22, Annex A			Bde,Arty,M		JB
42	2130	2130	(C) From BINH SON Subsector Intell: NVA Bn & Sapper Co vic 672931, 675926. Strength 300 men. Wpns 2x57 RR, 1x81mm & 1x82mm mortar, 4xMG's, uniforms grey. Intentions to attack BINH SON from today until 20 July 69. Called to Sgt Edmundson NOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO			S2,3 CO notified		RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
				FROM		TO		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962		0001	10 Jul 69	2400	10 Jul 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN					
	IN	OUT							
43	2145	2200	(U) sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P23, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M			JB		
44	2215	2215	(C) Typhoon "Tess" has been reported in the area with a maximum windage of 70 knots. Set Typhoon condition 2 immediately - warnings from 102400 hrs to 112400 hrs. Called from SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC to PFC Burks RTO. Passed to all companies by PFC DeRosa RTO.				JB		
45	2245	2300	(U) sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmundson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, P24.	Bde, Arty, M			RD		
46	2345	2400	(U) sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P25, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M			RD		
47	2400		(U) Journal closed						
SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:									
Co A: Continues screening mission north-west of Batangan Cape.									
Co B: OPCON 1-6 Inf.									
Co C: Defends FSB Gator and secures RMK work party on HWY #1.									
Co D: Screens southern rocket pocket with patrols and ambushes.									
Co E: Mort plat (GS) at Hill 26. Recon plat patrol base at Hill 26.									
Friendly losses for period: None									
Enemy losses for period: None									
Friendly losses to date: 78 KIA, 609 WIA, 7 killed not as a result of hostile action									
Enemy losses to date: 232 VC/NVA KIA, 89 CIA, 161 wpns, 288 HG, 18 Chieu Hoi									
CONFIDENTIAL									
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3						<i>James E. Krause</i>			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

10 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA and maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH Dist Hqs.

2. CONTACTS

None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 101900-111900 Jul 69

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

A Co: Screens BATANGAN Cape from infiltration by enemy ^{alts.} at BS779864.
1/2/A and 1/3/A and Mort Sect CP at CAP 142 (BS775859).
2(-)/A at BS767829. 2/2/A ambush at BS768830. 3/2/A ^{alts.} at BS770830.
3(-)/A at BS758855. 4/3/A ambush at BS761858. A Co coordinates increased
H&I fires on unoccupied hamlets, BATANGAN FCA.

B Co: OPCON to 1-6 Inf.

C Co: Defends FSB GATOR and secures HMK-BRJ work party, Hwy #1. 3/2/C
ambush at BS578953.

D Co: Screens southern rocket area with half-plot sized patrols.
Patrols conducted during hours of darkness. Then each plot will search
one grid square obj 11 July.

1/D: At 2020 hrs, 1(-)/D will move to BS514945, and 2/1/D will move to
BS499948. At 0200 hrs, 1(-)/D will move to BS504954, and 2/1/D will move to
BS500956, on 11 Jul, 1/D will search grid square BS5295.
2/D: At 2020 hrs, 2(-)/D will move to BS535969, and 3/2/D will move to
BS529970. At 0200, 2(-)/D will move to BS534964, and 3/2/D will move to
BS525960. On 11 Jul, 2/D will search grid square BS5097.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS
DO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVI-BCZ

10 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

3/D: At 2020 hrs, 3(-)/D will move to BS506975, and 3/3/D will move to BS507970. At 0200 hrs, 3(-)/D will move to BS509965 and 3/3/D will move to BS510960. On 11 Jul, 3/D will search grid square BS5197.

2/4/D: Continues consolidation operation in TRI BINH (1), ambush at BS559985.

E Co: Mort plat (OS) at HILL 26. Priority of fires to A Co. Recon plat patrol base HILL 26. Continue construction of mort sites at LZ MINUTEMAN.

RICE DENIAL: Co A and D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/FPS 3 ~~hand-recap'd to Dir Arty for use at G-1.~~ 2 AN/FPS 4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES.
None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

W

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
S4 5th Bn 46th Inf			BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219			FROM		TO	
						HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Jul 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened (SFC Gilson)						G
2.		0735	(U) Truck dispatched to Class I pick up point for daily rations. (SP4 Tullos).				Road clearance obtained from gate prior to departure.		J
3.	1015		(U) 1LT Olson, TOC, called refer penspime and machine for LZ Minuteman. Said CPT Phelps, Co E, would be contacting us about this.				Only 7 drums of penspime on hand at present. Will requisition 60 drums on 11 Jul. Machine will be moved to MM upon request.		J
4.	1245		(U) 1SG Wentzel, HHC, called SFC Gilson to inform of severe weather warning. This warning applies from 1400 to 1800 today unless further info is received.				S4 personnel began immediately to tie down and prepare for possible high wind storm.		J
5.		1330	(U) SFC Gilson called 198th Bde S4 (SP4 Ward) to report daily deadline and to request hook sorties for 11 Jul.				Bde S4 will relay sortie request to Bde S3 (Air).		J
6.	1415		(U) CPT Anderson rec'd call from CPT Phelps CO, Co E, refer more lumber for bunkers at Minuteman. He said they need additional heavy timbers for the Engineers to complete this project.				Timbers required are on hand and have been made avail for this. Movement to MM will be arranged.		J
7.	1430		(U) SFC Gilson rec'd call from CPT Guyton, 198th Bde S4, refer status of portable latrine we were issued for field test and evaluation. Wanted to know if it has been installed and in use yet.				CPT Guyton was informed that a check would be made and a call would be returned to him ASAP. A check was made with HHC and found that the latrine was to be installed today near the Aid Sta.		J
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
BEN L. ANDERSON, JR., CPT, IN, S4						Ben L. Anderson			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 2
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
5th Battalion 46th Inf			BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	10 Jul 69	2400 10 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8.		1505	(U) CPT Anderson departed for 198th Bde S4 to coordinate with MAJ Ayeres on report which he is working on. Also will inform CPT Guyton on the status of portable latrine.				
9.		1640	(U) CPT Anderson returned from 198th Bde S4 and said to cancel additional lumber requested by CPT Phelps for bunkers at Miniteman. Engineer NCO went to MM and determined that additional lumber will not be required.			Lumber will not be moved to Miniteman at this time.	
10.		1835	(U) 1LT Menmuti rec'd call from MSG Jorgens 198th Bde S4, refer suspension of 5.56 ball ammo, Lot # RA 5422 which Bravo Co experienced malfunction. This lot is suspended from use and is to be turned in to ASP.			1LT Menmuti notified all companies of this and has suspended this lot from further issue. All on hand will be turned in on 11 Jul and new lot drawn.	
11.		2235	(U) SUMMARY: 1LT Menmuti, Service Platoon Leader worked most of this day on the investigation of malfunctions reported on Hand Grenade incident and the M16 malfunction experienced by Bravo Co. One truck load of supplies and equipment were picked up from 23d S&T Bn today. Five M79 launchers were included in this material and will be issued to Companies on 11 Jul. This gives us a total of 112 each on hand.				
12.		2400	(U) Journal closed.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
BEN L. ANDERSON, JR., CPT, IN, S4					Ben L. Anderson		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES																																												
(AR 20-9)				1																																														
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																														
S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962		FROM		TO																																												
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																											
				0001	11 Jul 69	2400	11 Jul 69																																											
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS																																										
	IN	OUT																																																
1		0001	(U) Journal opened: SSG Ness TDNCO, 1LT Memorandum TDO																																															
2	0030	0030	(C) Foxhole Report:																																															
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>139</td> <td>Medics</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>81</td> <td>53</td> <td>134</td> <td>146</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>86</td> <td>32</td> <td>118</td> <td>127</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>17</td> <td>119</td> <td>136</td> <td>146</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>77</td> <td>41</td> <td>118</td> <td>122</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>59</td> <td>17</td> <td>76</td> <td>81</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL</td> <td>320</td> <td>262</td> <td>582</td> <td>761</td> <td>12</td> </tr> </table>			HHC				139	Medics	A	81	53	134	146	5	B	86	32	118	127	4	C	17	119	136	146	0	D	77	41	118	122	2	E	59	17	76	81	1	TOTAL	320	262	582	761	12			
HHC				139	Medics																																													
A	81	53	134	146	5																																													
B	86	32	118	127	4																																													
C	17	119	136	146	0																																													
D	77	41	118	122	2																																													
E	59	17	76	81	1																																													
TOTAL	320	262	582	761	12																																													
			Called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO																																															
3	0145	0200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmundson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO P2, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M		RD																																										
4	0245	0300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P3, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M		RD																																										
5	0345	0400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P4, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M		RD																																										
6	0440	0445	(C) 4.2 Report: 1)12 2)0 3)8 4)20 5)49 6)7 7)10 8)66, called to Cpt Please TDO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO			Bde		D																																										
7	0445	0500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Cpt Please TDO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P5, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M		RD																																										
8	0545	0600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P6, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M		JB																																										
9	0630	0630	(C) From BINH SON Subsector. CAP 132 at 0100 hrs 11 July 69. OP observed 5 lights at BS 62968, called arty & lights went out. Swept area at 1st light with neg results. Called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO			S2,3,CO notified		JB																																										
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS. DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10																																												

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S2/3 5/46, 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962		0001	11 July 69		2400	11 July 69
10	0700		(U) Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski relief Lt Lamirand & Sgt Ness			take over TOC duties		JO	
11	0710		(C) D Co report of night activities for 102000 to 110600 July 69. Had neg enemy contact or enemy findings. Patrols went as planned along routes & time prescribed by D Co frag order.						
12	0700	0715	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rothermel Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P7			Bde, Arty, M		DG	
13	0645	0730	(C) BINH SON subsector reports the floatation bridge at BINH SON (BS596926) has been away. Notified Bde to inform Eng & MP's. Notified MP's at FSB GATOR. Bridge still intact but washed north side of river. Probably won't be back in today because of high water. Called to SP4 Rothermel Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO			S2,3		DG	
14	0750	0810	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf Called to SP4 Rothermel Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A P8					DG	
15	0900		(C) Lt Menutti S4 reported faulty M16 ammo Lot RA-5422 - notified all companies to turn all M16 ammo in to S4 with Lot No 5422, by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO			called all companies in 5-46		RS	
16	0915		(C) Bde: BINH SON bridge is located at grid 614957. Notified C Co to standby with 2 sqds, possibly have to guard bridge for two days, received by SSG Pawelski NOIC Bn TOC At 1000 Bde notified that C Co will not guard bridge.			called C Co, S2,3		BP	
17	0855	0930	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults NOIC Bde TOC by SP Stang Bn TOC, Annex A, P9			Bde, Arty, M		RS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2,3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962	FROM 0001	DATE 11 July 69	TO 2400	DATE 11 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	0950	1010	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rothermel Bde, Arty,M Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang RTO, Annex A, P10		RS		
19	1055	1100	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rothermel Bde, Arty,M Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang RTO, Annex A, P12		RS		
20	1150	1200	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel Bde, Arty,M Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P12		RS		
21	1230	1300	(C) D Co will chief of TRI BINH (1) went to TRI BINH (4) & the people of TB (4) reported 1 plt of VC NL in grids BS554982, 556982, also reported that VC use trails at grids BS552986, 551983. D24 say they have DT's on the two NL grids. Called to PFC Jellen Bde RTO by SP Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	RS		
22	1300		(C) Bde: From Div NO 32A 3 Map black list apprehension area 718923 request 1000 meter radius clearance of vill in vic 181800 - 200900 from SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO to SP4 Stang RTO	S2,3	RS		
23	1250	1300	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Asbill Bde, Arty,M Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P13		RS		
24	1350		(C) Bde: Snatch Box for Blue Ghost 4995, 4991, 5395, 5391, from Sgt Faults NCOIC Bde TOC Annex A, P14	S2,3 notified D Co	DG		
25	1310	1320	(C) Late Entry: Pacification Report: A) Neg, B) BINH SON, SON TINH liaison teams at there locations C) 4/2/D continuous consolidation operation in TRI BINH (1) with RL & PFDS from BINH SON dist D) Neg, called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	Bde	RS		
26	1400	1415	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Easily NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P14	Bde, Arty,M	DG		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 4
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japa

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR B5567962		0001	11 July 69	2400	11 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1455	1525	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Burnett Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC, Annex A, P16				DG
28		1520	(C) Late Entry 1420: Plan called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by Lt Olson OIC Bn TOC, Annex A, P15				JO
29	1530	1535	(C) Blue Ghost: Blue Ghost 27 came on station at 1510, swept area from center of sector grid 5193. There was neg activity since rain. Few women & children walking around, neg results, called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO			S2,3	DG
30	1535	1545	(C) Helix 23 put in an AS at grid 771840 Helix reported opening up 2 bunkers, there are approx 23 left in the area. Called to SP4 Ashill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO			S2,3	DG
31	1555	1610	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Burnett Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprance Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P17				PS
32	1650	1705	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Ashill Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse RTO, Annex A, P18				PS
33	1745	1750	(C) S3: Operation on Sunday has been postponed. We may have some idea Monday about it and when the operation will take place. Reason: consideration of furtherance of future plans. To SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves RTO Bn TOC			A Co, BINH SON Bde, 26th Eng notified	DG
34	1800		(C) Bde: C Co will take 2 sqds to grid 615957 to grid BINH SON bridge. C Co will take 2 days of rations & a M60. Element will be lifted to area at 1730. From Cpt Long Bde TOC to Lt Olson Bn TOC			C Co, S2,3	DG
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR 8S567962	FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	11 Jul 69	2400	11 Jul 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
35	1755	1800	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RT O, Annex A, P20			Bde, Arty, M		RS
36	1800	1805	(C) CAPs & PF's to SP4 Burnet Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P20			Bde, Arty, M		RS
37	1900	1900	(C) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness TDNCO on duty 1900-0700 hrs. 1LT Philip C. Lamirand TDO on duty 1900-0700 hrs.					
38	1845	1900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P20, Annex A			Bde, Art, M		JB
39	1905	1920	(C) Priority D/O for 2 US with Temp 104+ and uncontrollable. D/O called 1905, completed 1920; taken to 312 Evac hosp. Called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO					RD
40	1930	1930	(C) From BINH SON subsector: 1) Cement reservoir under construction if continued at notified normal rate will be passable Fri next week, cement railing covered with asphalt. 2) B.S. ponton bridge site washed out this morning. It was washed away but it is poss- ible to take it apart and bring back up stream and have operable by late tomorrow. 3) At 6381 bridge flooded bypass out, B.S. full of trucks waiting for passage. Called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO			S2,3, CO		JB
41	1945	2000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P21, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M		JB
42	2045	2100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Asbill RTO BDE TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P22, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M		RD
43	2115	2115	(C) At 2115 hrs Bunker control reported to to Bn TOC that bunker #5 had spotted what appeared to be a person walking to the west			S2,3, CO notified		JB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER'S NAME			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator BS567962	0001	11 Jul 69	2400 11 Jul 69
43	cont		side of sniper ridge grid BS570955, 81mm Illum & HE were called on the grid, .50 cal was also used but had to cease fire due to CAP 136 receiving some rds at BS574936. 8 in defensive targets were also fired. A patrol from Co C will checkout area tomorrow. Called to SP4 Ashill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO			
44	2145	2200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Ashill RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P23, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M		RD
45	2245	2300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Ashill RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P24, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M		RD
46	2315	2315	(C) From BINH SON subsector. BINH SON subsector received 1x82mm mortar in compound BS602922. AN CHAU hamlet BS606933 received 2x82mm mortars. Called for Arty illum and fired 81mm mortars at VC suspected mortar positions BS618915. Neg casualties. PF's plan to sweep area at 1st light. Called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	S2,3, CO notified		RD
47	2345	2400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P25, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M		RD
48	2400		(U) Journal closed			
SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:						
Co A: Screens northwest of BATANGAN BAPE with patrols and ambushes.						
Co B: OPCON 1-6 Inf						
Co C: Co(-) defends FSB GATOR and secures RMK work party on HWY#1. 2(-)/C secures engr work party, dismantling pontoon bridge that washed away from HWY#1.						
Co D: screens southern rocket pocket with patrols & ambushes.						
Co E: Mort plat (GS) at Hill 26. Recon plat patrol base at Hill 26						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

11 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA and maintains liaison with BINH SON & SON TINH Dist Hqs.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 111900-121900 July 69.

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

A Co: Screens BATANGAN CAPE from infiltration by enemy units. CP, mort sect and 3(-)/A at CAP 142 (BS775859). 1/A ambush at BS782864. 2(-)/A ambush at BS767829. 2/2/A ambush at BS765832. 3/2/A ambush at BS775830. 3(-)/A ambush at BS772853. 4/3/A ambush at BS764853.

B Co: OPCON to 1-6 Inf.

C Co: Defends FSB GATOR and secures RMK-BRJ work party, Hwy 1. Continues improvement of base defense. 3/3/C ambush at BS569955.

D Co: CP at FSB GATOR. Screens southern rocket area with 6 half-platoon sized patrols. Patrols conducted during hours of darkness, then each plat will search 1 grid square obj. 12 Jul 69.

2/D: At 1700 moves to pos 5 (BS525972). At 2015 hrs 3/2/D moves to ambush pos 6 (BS535968). At 0330 hrs 3/2/D moves to ambush pos 7 (BS544968). 12 July 2/D searches grid square 5297.

3/D: At 1700 hrs moves to pos 8 (BS514977). At 2015 hrs 1/3/D moves to ambush pos 9 (BS505981). At 0330 hrs 1/3/D moves to ambush pos 10 (BS502982). 12 July 3/D searches grid square 5097.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 Yr 10 Mo 15 Ds:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Activity: NMD873541

By: W82 RSRB Date: 11/17/06

Summary

11 July 1969

4401 Continued consolidation operations in THE BIDE (1). Establish ambush
along trail, via B557986 and B557983 with PSNT, and via B557985.
E Co: Mort platoon (US) at Hill 25. Priority of fires to A Co. Recon platoon
patrol base, Hill 25. Continue construction of mortar sites at LE Minuteman.
HIGH DENIAL: Co A and D in conjunction w/current operations.
RADAR: 1 AN/FP-5 operational at FSB SAYER. 2 AN/FP-5 4's non-operational.
4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. EMARE
MAJ, Infantry
33

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-1)					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde			LOCATION FSB GATOR BS567962		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Jul 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Jul 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened: S/Sgt Richard A. Ness TIMCO, 1LT Philip C. Lamirand						
2	0130	0130	(C) Foxhole Report: HEC A 81 53 134 146 5 B 80 39 119 128 4 C 24 111 135 145 0 D 73 45 118 122 4 E 59 17 76 81 1 TOTAL 317 265 582 756 14 Called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO				Bde		JB
3	0130	0130	(C) SP5 Badger of ground surveillance reported AN-PPS-5 as inoperable due to battery failure.						RAN
4	0145	0200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker				M, Bde, Arty,		RAN
5	0250	0300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Harmon RT Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P3, Annex A				Bde, Arty, M		JB
6	0345	0400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to BFC Edmundson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO Annex A, P4				Bde, Arty, M		JB
7	0445	0445	(C) 4.2 Mortar Report: 1)14 2)0 3)7 4)21 5)49 6)8 7)14 8)71, called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO						JB
8	0440	0440	(C) PHU Operation beginning at 0700 hrs until 1600 hrs in AO. 585963-603963- 603928-613944, cordon and search after VC guerrillas. Called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO				S2,3,CO notified, M		JB
9	0445	0500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO P5, Annex A				Bde, Arty, M		JB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				
DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62					DOD DIR 5200.10				

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator
BS567962FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 12 Jul 69TO
HOUR DATE
2400 12 Jul 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0445	0500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P5, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB
11	0545	0600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P6, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB
12	0700		(U) Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski relief Lt Lemirand & SSG Ness of TOC Duties	take over TOC duties	JO
13	0705		(C) D Co report of night activities for 112000 to 120600 July 69. Had Neg enemy contact or enemy findings. Control went as planned along routes & time prescribed by D Co frag order.		JO
14	0650	0720	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO Annex A, P7	Bde, Arty, M	RS
15	0730	0750	(C) C Co: At approx 0800 sections of this bridge will be moved down river. One half of the C2 element will move with these sections to provide security. The other half will stay behind and provide security and move down river with the last section. Called to Cpt Please OIC Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	PS
16	0755	0820	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P8	Bde, Arty, M	PS
17	0855	0915	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P9	Bde, Arty, M	DG
18	0915	0930	(C) D Co: Blue Ghost 24 came on station at 0830 at 0850 Blue Ghost had two snatches at grid 512921, two military age males both 25-30 years old. Both had ID cards wearing black shorts and shirts. Blue Ghost broke	S2,3	DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962	0001	12 Jul 69	2400	12 Jul 69
18	cont		station at 0920, called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO				
19	0955	1005	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P10			Bde, Artv, M	PS
20	0955		(C) URI: Unk size unit 1000 meters radius of BS689870 TOR 0815 12 July 1969 from Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC to SP4 Starr Bn TOC RTO			S2,3,M	RS
21	1020		(C) BINH SON: From Cpt Hampton. Some of our people burnt down a CP small tent that belonged to the RF's at MINUTEMAN. He says that our people claimed it was their tent. He further states that if we cannot provide satisfaction for them he will pull the RF off MINUTEMAN. Called to SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO.			S2,3	DG
22	0940	1030	(C) BINH SON: Frm Cpt Hampton: Comp PF 489 on one day operation 120830-13830 grid 616926, 635926, 613897, 632895 comp PF 228 on one day operation 120600-130600 768844, 774844, 783856, 775856, called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO			S2,3, M A Co in field	DG
23	1055	1106	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P11			Bde, Artv, M	PS
24	1000	1115	(C) C Co TOI 1000: While on patrol around FSB GATOR 2/1/C saw A VN female come from behind some bushes carrying a sickle vic 570955, one man in sqd thought it was a weapon & opened fire resulting in 1 VN female KIA. Investigation at this time. Called SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO			notified S5, S2 S3 & C Co	DG
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-1)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962	0001	12 Jul 69	2400 12 Jul 69
25	1150	1205	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Ubf called to SP4 Ashill Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P12		Bde, Arty, M	PS
26	1250	1300	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P13.		Bde, Arty, M	DG
27	1330	1340	(E) SON TIN Subsector: TOI 1900 11 July 69 RF 933 at 696770 RF sprung ambush on a sqd of VC. Results 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47, 2 AK47 mag, 2xM26 grenades TOI 0630 12 July 69 CSDF were attacked by sqd of VC at 758818, Results 1 CSDF WIA, 1 Civ VN KIA, CSDF captured 1 SKS, unk cais of enemy. Called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO		S2,3	RS
28	1350	1400	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P4		Bde, Arty, M	KS
29		1415	(U) Plans to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by Lt Olson OIC Bn TOC, Annex A, P15		S2,3	JO
30	1455	1510	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P16		Bde, Arty, M	RS
31	1555	1620	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P17		Bde, Arty, M	PS
32		1630	(C) Pacification report A) Neg, B) BINH SON & SON TINH C) TRI BINH(1) consolidation operation w/PF's & RD cadre, D) Neg called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO		S2,3	RS
33	1645	1700	(C) ACo at 1655 hrs. A maxine & PF patrol spotted 1 VC wearing a fatigue shirt & shorts and carrying an M16 rifle. He was engaged with SAF but evaded to the north grid 787861. 81mm were fired in support, Neg		S2,3	PS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL: CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE:						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL / DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				PERIOD COVERED					
<th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> <th colspan="2"></th>				FROM		TO			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde				FSB GATOR BS567962		0001	12 Jul 69	2400	12 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
33	cont		friendly casualties & Neg VC casualties. patrol received no incoming fire. Called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO				S2,3		
34	1705		(C) LRRP's box: 64020 to 680010, everything north from 101600 to 161200 approved by SSG Pawelski NCOIC				S3		BP
35	1705 1710		(C) Caps to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P18				M		DG
36	1700 1720		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Asbill Bde Arty, M Bde TOC RTO to PFC Sprouse Bn TOC, Annex A, P19						PJ
37	1900 1900		(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness TDNCO on duty. 1900-0700, 1LT Bill Johnston TDO on duty 1900-0700.						RAN
38	1755 1810		(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC by SP Greeves RTO, P19, Annex A				Bde, Arty, M		RD
39	1845 1900		(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P20, Annex A				Bde, Arty, M		RD
40	1930 1930		(C) Blue Ghost Box BS4896, 5096, 5094, 5394 5391, 4891. Was approved by Bde for 1530 to 1700 hrs on the 13 July 69. Called from Bde to 1Lt Johnston TDO.						BJ
41	1940 1940		(C) Reaction force for CLDC is Co A.						
			PZ Strength						
			A-775859 46						
			A2 767829 20						
			A3-764856 20						
			Call sign "Juliet 12" Freq 58.10, called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-348)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962	0001	12 Jul 69	2400	12 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
42	1945	1945	(C) Intel Report called from PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC to SSG Ness NCOIC. C/3 rating. Unidentified VC Co located BS554908, 552912, 555911, 554913, strength 120 men, Omdr NGUYEN THI LANIT, Wpns: 1x57 recoilless rifle, MG, AK47s, B40 rockets, uniforms: Tiger fatigues & built bunkers at above grids		S2,3,CO notified	RAN
43	1945	2000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P21, Annex A		Bde, Arty,M	RD
44	2045	2100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P22, Annex A		Bde, Arty,M	RD
45	2030	2030	(C) CO, Co A called in operation order for for 13 Jul 69. Starting 0530 hrs grids: BS7583, 7683, west of blue line. Type: search to contact from current intelligence reports.		S2,3,CO notified	RD
46	2140	2140	(C) TOI 2115: Hill 26 received 2 rds, 100 to 150 meters from their perimeter. The rounds were 82mm mortars or RPG's. Hill 26 bunkerline, H&L with SA and called for illum. Called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO		S2,3,CO notified	RD
47	2145	2200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmundson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO P23, Annex A		Bde, Arty,M	RD
48	2215	2215	(C) From Cpt Hampton CO BINH SON Subsector to SSG Ness NCOIC: A 2 RF Co operation beginning 0630 on 13 Jul 69 at the following grids 552912, 55910, 553906, 558905, 570920 570910, 530893, 530920. Call sign "April" Clover November 49". Request reaction force from 5-46 Inf. Reaction force will be 1/D as primary & 2/D as secondary. Warning order passed to SFC Groff, 1st Sgt Co D by SSG Ness NCOIC. 1/D will be primary reaction force for Co D operation 2000		S2,3,CO notified	RAN
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE						

1594 11/17/69

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator BS567962	0001	12 Jul 69	2400	12 Jul 69
48	cont		meters to their south and east. 2/D will be 2nd reaction force. Have each platoon prepared to move at 0730 hrs. 1st platoon will walk if applicable and 2nd platoon will be airlifted. Confine operations for 1&2/D to minimum movement and be prepared to secure LZ in 30 minutes notice. Called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO				
49	2245	2300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P24, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M	RD
50	2315	2315	(C) SP5 Peterson of ground surveillance reported AM/PFS-5 was unoperable				RAN
51	2355	2355	(C) Reference to item #48. Units involved RF Co 197, PF 166 & PRU team. CAP 138, CAP 136 will be blocking force. RF Co 197, RF 489 will sweep. RF Co 936 will block at 544890 to 558900. Called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO			S2,3,CO notified	RD
52	2345	2400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P25, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M	RD
53	2400		(U) Journal closed				
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:				
			Co A: Screens north-west of Batangan CAP with patrols and ambushes.				
			Co B: Remains OPCON 1-6 Inf				
			Co C: Co C(-) continues to defend FSB GATOR. 2(-)/C secures engn work party dismantling bridge washed away from HWY #1.				
			Co D: Screens southern rocket pocket with patrols & ambushes				
			Co E: Mort plat (GS) at Hill 26. Recon plat patrol base at Hill 26. Recon plat patrol base at Hill 26. Contact: 2 rds outside perim. 82mm ORRPG - request water & ammo				
Friendly losses: None			Enemy losses to date: 232 VC/NVA KIA, 89 CIA, 161 wpns, 18 Chieu Hois				
Enemy losses: None							
Friendly losses to date: 78 KIA, 609 WIA, 7 killed not as a result of hostile action							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3				<i>James E. Krause</i>			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BOC

12 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

- a. 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FGA and maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TIEH Dist Hq's.
- b. 2(-)/C returned from security of sabotaged BINH SON Bridge; bridge returned to original location by B-26 Artyr plat.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 121900-131900 Jul 69.

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FGA.

Co A: Screens BATHUAN CAPE from infiltration by enemy units. CP, 1 mort sect and 3/2/A and 1/3/A at CAP 142. 1/A at B8772861. 2(-)/A ambush at B8767829. 1/2/A ambush at B8766838. 2/2/A ambush at B8769837. 3(-)/A ambush at B8764856. 4/3/A ambush at B8761856.

Co B: OPCON to 1-6 Inf.

Co C: Defends PUS GATUB and secures KEM-BHJ work party, Hqy. L. Continues improvement of base defense. 2/3/C ambush at B8563955.

Co D: Screens southern rocket area with six half-plat sized patrols. Patrols conducted during hours of darkness, then each plat will search one grid square obj: 13 Jul 69. (See overlay attached)

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

12 July 1969

AVIF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

1/D: At 2010 hrs, 1(-)/D moves to ambush pos 1 (BS530949) and 2/1/D moves to ambush pos 2 (BS530949). At 0110 hrs 1(-)/D moves to ambush pos 3 (BS533944) and 2/1/D moves to ambush pos 4 (BS539944). 13 Jul 1/D searches grid square 5293.

2/D: At 2010 hrs 2(-)/D moves to ambush pos 5 (BS525957) and 3/2/D moves to ambush pos 6 (BS530962). At 0410 2/D moves to ambush pos 7 (BS544965). 13 Jul 2/D searches grid square 5399.

3/D: At 2010 hrs 3(-)/D moves to ambush pos 8 (BS509964) and 3/3/D moves to ambush pos 9 (BS514965). At 0405 hrs, 3(-)/D moves to ambush pos 10 (BS509957) and 3/3/D moves to ambush pos 11 (BS515958). 13 Jul 3/D searches grid square 5196.

4/2/D: Continues consolidation operations in TRI BINH (1), ambush at BS554984.

E Co: Mort plat (GS) at Hill 26. Priority of fires to A Co. Recon plat patrol base at Hill 26. Continue construction of mortar sites at Hill 26.

RICE DENIAL: Co A and D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/FPS 5 operational at PSB GATOR. 2 AN/FPS 4's non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
33

CONFIDENTIAL

W

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		PSE Gater BS567962		FROM 0001 13 Jul 69 TO 0400 13 Jul 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(U) Journal opened, SSG Ness TDNCO, 1Lt Bill Johnston TDO		
2	0045	0100-	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, Pl, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB
3	0015	0100	(C) From BINH SON Subsector. Source Census of Grievance (sympathizer) VC Co (unk unit) staying at Tan Phuoc hamlet BS519894, 520894, 519896, 522895. Commrs Names NGUYEN QUANG, NGUYEN LUU. Strength: 100 men, complete indiv wps, Intensions unk. Called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa	S2,3,CO notified	RD
4	0020	0100	(C) From BINH SON Subsector, source- Census of grievance (sympathizer) information from BINH THONG Vill. VC Bn 48 and K/51 are located 691957, 698955, Cmr of Bn 48: TRAM, Cmr of K/51: NGUYEN GIANG, Str: 275 men, wps: 1x82 mortar, 2x57 MM, 3x106mm MG and complete indiv wps. Uniforms grey and black. Intensions to attack BINH THONG, BINH THIEN, BINH SON District from 12 July to 20 July 69. Called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	S2,3,CO notified	RD
5	0130	0130	(C) Foxhole Report HHC 133 Medics A 84 50 134 146 5 B 90 29 119 128 4 C 25 106 131 141 1 OF D 70 48 118 123 4 E 60 17 77 82 1 TOTAL 329 250 579 753 15 Called to Sgt Edmundson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.		RD
6	0145	0200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmundson Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, Pl, Annex A		JB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG (AR 220-346)			PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
82/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 13 Jul 69	TO HOUR DATE 2400 13 Jul 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0245	0300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P3, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB
8	0350	0400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P4, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB
9	0420	0420	(C) 4.2 Mortar Report 1)9 2)0 3)9 4)18 5)48 6)4 7)10 6)62 Called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bde	JB
10	0445	0500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P5, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB
11	0545	0600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P6, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB
12	0700		(U) Lt Lamirand & SSG Pawelski relief of SSG Nees of TOC duty	take over TOC duties	PL
13	0710		(C) D Co reported of night activities for 122000 to 130600 July 69. Had Neg enemy contact or enemy findings. Patrol went as planned along routes & time prescribed by D Co frag order.	S2,3	BP
14	0715	0740	(C) A Co called D/O at 0715 grid 772838 for amputation of both legs & wounds of face. D/O completed 0740, taken to 312th. Called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bde TOC RTO.	S3, S1, A Co	PS
15	0755	0805	(C) A Co: A2 was inspecting & throwing grenades into some fresh tunnels. One pack stepped across gully. When pack was across he dragged his foot along a pile of logs setting off mine. Said mine was 81mm mortar pressure release type mine. Said mine was about 5 meters from hatch. Injured	S1,2,3, A Co	RS

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

82/3 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde

TSB Gator 80561962

0001

13 Jul 69

2400

13 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	cont		was Sgt B5 Martin, lost left foot and rt leg, also had frag wounds in face, grid 772838. Called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	Bde.	
16	0800	0820	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Burnett Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC RTO by PFC Spreuse, Annex A, P8		PS
17	0840	0845	(C) Bde: LRRP's Box request 131200 to 161600 upper left 3595, lower right 3993, reason: area recon. from Sgt Fulga NCOIC Bde TOC approved by SSG Pawelski NCOIC Bn TOC	S2,3 M	BP
18	0850	0855	(C) A Co: A2 reports at 772838 there are fresh tunnels at that grid. Say it looks like new area. Found one tunnel where a 6 ft man could stand without bending & that there were 3 additional small tunnels. Request an air strike - 3 small tunnels, 3' diameter entrance, no report of length. To SP4 Thacker RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3 A Co	RS
19	0900	0915	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P9		DG
20	0950	0955	(C) D Co: D1 found tunnel entrance and exit possible tunnel complex entrance possibly booby trapped wires running across entrance & exit. Blit in tunnel wall apparently for observation, Fresh tracks around area loc 524942. D1 plans to blow tunnels. Called to PFC Jellian Bde TOC RTO by SP Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	RS
21	1055	1010	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P9		DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB CATCH 1570362	FROM DATE 13 Jul 69	TO HOUR 2400		DATE 13 Jul 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
22	1055	1100	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Burnett Bde TOC RTO by SP Stang, Annex A, P11	Bde, Arty, M	DH			
23	1155	1205	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Thacker Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang, Annex A, P11	Bde, Arty, M	DG			
24	1255	1315	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greeves, Annex A, P15	Bde, Arty, M	RS			
25	1350	1355	(U) Plans called to SP Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP Greeves, Annex A, P15	BINH SON	RS			
26	1355	1410	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Hill Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P15	Bde, Arty, M	RS			
27	1455	1510	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P16	Bde, Arty, M	PS			
28	1545	1550	(C) Reaction force for CLDC in A Co HQ & AI 28-775859, A2-20-76782 A3-20-763852. Will be run on 5146. A/G push 3645, Ground contact Juliet 2. Called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO.	A Co	RS			
29	1600	1605	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fultz NCOIC Bde TOC by SSG Pawelski NCOIC Bn TOC Annex A, P17	Bde, Arty, M	BP			
30	1625		(C) URI: Unk size 2500 meter radius of BS705828 1400-1500 hrs 13 Jul 69 from Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC to SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	Bde	BS			
31	1630	1635	(C) NIP's to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P18	Bde, Arty, M	DG			
<div style="text-align: center;"> CONFIDENTIAL </div>								

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

FROM
DATE

TO
DATE

HOUR

DATE

13 Jul 69

2400

13 Jul 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1630	1635	(C) S3, Pacification Report: A) Neg B) Liaison teams maintained at BINH SON & SON TINH C) TBI BINH (1) consolidation operation w/PSDF & RD cadre & 2/4/D, 5-46 Inf D) Neg E) Neg, to Lt Paten OIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	DG
33	1700	1710	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Ashbill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Sprouse, Annex A, P19	Bde, Arty, M	PS
34	1530	1730	(C) A2 at CP 143 has information from marines working with PF's that there is supposed to be a hospital in vic 772838	S2,3	RS
35	1750	1800	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P20	Bde, Arty, M	RS
36	1815	1830	(C) C Co: 2-/C returned to FSB Gator at 1400 from bridge security mission complete called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO		
37	1900	1900	(U) SSG Richard A. Ness TDNCO on duty 1900-0700. 1LT John Olson TDO on duty 1900-0700		RAN
38	1840	1900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P20, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD
39	1912	1912	(C) Reference item #20: D1 found 2 tunnels at approx 0400 hrs this morning. Found wires in front of entrances possibly booby trapped. Found fresh dirt about 5 meters from tunnel. Apparently recently used. Found protective mask for cold weather, US issue. Tunnels were blown at 1600 hrs. No secondary explosions. They were completely collapsed so that they can't be used. found at grid BS524942, the mask was brought to FSB GATOR. Called to SP Burnet RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burke RTO	S2,3, CO notified	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE	
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962		0001 13 July 69		2400 13 July 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
40	1900	1900	(C) Intell from PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC passed to PFC DeRosa RTO. VC cadre and guerrillas are hiding in mountains in Duc an (3) hamlet BS506917 every time US and allied forces come into area.	S2.3, CO notified	RD			
41	2045	2100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P22, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB			
42	2115	2115	(C) 1/1/8 ambush at BS569955 returned to FSB Gator at 2116 hrs.		RAN			
43	2145	2200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P23, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB			
44	2245	2300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P24, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB			
45	2345	2400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P25, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB			
46	2400		(U) Journal closed					
SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:								
A Co continued screening BATANGAN CAPE again enemy infiltration and security of NEW Life hamlets.								
BCo remained OPCON to 1-6 Inf								
CE Co continued security of RMK-NRJ (HWY #1) and improvement of base defense								
D Co continued screening southern rocket area in 6 half plat-sized patrols.								
E Co: Mort plat continued GS at Hill 26. Recon plat patrol base Hill 26. Continued construction of mortar sites, LZ MINUTEMAN.								
Friendly losses for period: 1 US WIA								
Enemy losses for period: None								
Friendly losses to date: 78 KIA, 610 WIA, 7 killed not as a result of hostile action								
Enemy losses to date: 232 VC/NVA KIA, 89 CIA, 161 wpns, 288 BG's, 19 Chieu Hois								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				
James H. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3				<i>James H. Krause</i>				

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-20Z

13 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-20Z
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned PCA and maintains liaison with BINH SON & SON TINH Dist Hq's.

2. CONTACTS: At 130715 hrs Co A reported one man stepping on a pressure release device that triggered a hoist-dropped 81mm mortar rd.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 131900-141900 Jul 69.

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned PCA.

Co A: Screens BATHUAN CAPE from infiltration by enemy units. CP, 1 mort sect, 3/2/A and 1/3/A at CAP 142. 2/A CP located at CAP 143. 2/1/A ambush at 767857, 1/2/A ambush at 766830, 2/2/A ambush at 765831, 3(-)/A night laager 763852 and 4/3/A ambush at 766855.

Co B: OPCON to 1-6 Inf.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and secures RMC-BNJ work party on HWY/1. Continues improvement of base defenses. 2(-)/C returns to FSB GATOR upon engr completion of bridge. 1/1/C ambush at 569955.

Co D: Screens southern rocket pocket with six half-plot sized patrols. Patrols conducted during hours of darkness, then each plot will search one grid square obj on 14 July 69. (See overlay attached)

1/D: 1st Plat - At 2015 hrs move to ambush 525942 (pan 1) and 523939 (pan 2). At 0100 hrs move to ambush 529941 (pan 3) and 525977 (pan 4). Tomorrow search grid 5194.

2/D: 2nd Plat - At 2015 hrs move to ambush 545984 (pan 5) and 549981 (pan 6). At 0100 hrs move to ambush 546978 (pan 7) and 543976 (pan 8). Tomorrow search grid 5396.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTER
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 Y/
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
NND 73571
11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

ARMY
1st Cavalry Division, 46th Infantry
Brigade
San Francisco 96219

13 July 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

13 July 1969

AVDF-BQZ

SUBJECT: Plans and summaries

3/D: 3rd Plat - At 2015 hrs move to ambush 503983 (pan 9) and 515959 (pan 10).
At 0700 hrs move to ambush 505977 (pan 11) and 510969 (pan 12). Tomorrow
search grid 5096.

4/2/D: Continues consolidation operation in THI BINH (1), ambush at BS556988.

Co B: Mort plat (GS) at Hill 26. Priority of fires to Co A. Recon plat
patrol base at Hill 26. Continue construction of mortar sites at LZ MINUTEMAN.

HECH DENIAL: Co A & D in conjunction w/ current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/FPB 5 operational at FSB GAT R. 2 AN/FPB 4's non-operational.

CASUALTIES:

A. Friendly: 1 US WIA (Evacuated)

B. Enemy: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
Maj, Infantry
25

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS 599875	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	13 Jul 69	2400	13 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			
2	0715		(U) Casualty Report: SGT John Martin, 458-70-4738 Co A KIA		Called to Bde	
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned: PDY: O- 37 O- 35 WO- 3 WO- 3 EM-792 EM-759 TOF-832 TOF-797		Called to Bde	
4	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel: 6 EM processed into 5-46 4 assigned to Co E 2 assigned to HHC		Sent to assigned Companies	
5	1400		(U) Casualty Report, NBI: SGT Marion Brunson Jr. 248-76-1097 Co B Puncture in heel 27th Surg to 23rd Med		Called to Bde	
6			(U) Summary: See above			
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT, Adjutant			<i>Stuart J. Shely</i>			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION					LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde					FSB GATOR BS567962		FROM		TO	
							HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
							0001	14 Jul 69	2400	14 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.					ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT								
1		0001	(U) Journal opened, SSG Ness TDNCO, 1Lt Olson TDO							
2	0030	0030	(C) Foxhole Report: HHC A 82 51 133 145 5 B 85 34 119 128 4 C 17 115 132 141 0 D 73 44 117 121 4 E 64 19 83 86 1 Called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO							
3	0045	0100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P1, Annex A							RD
4	0150	0200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel Bde, Arty, M RT O Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P2, Annex A							RD
5	0245	0300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P3, Annex A							RD
6	0350	0400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp Rothermel Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P4, Annex A							RD
7	0445	0500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Stoia Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RT O, P5, Annex A							JB
8	0545	0600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Burnett Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P5, Annex A							RD
9	0700		(U) Lt Lamirand & SSG Pawelski relief Lt Olson & SSG Ness of TOC duties.					take over TOC duties		PL
10	0655	0715	(U) Sitrep 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Stoia Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P7					Bde, Arty, M		PS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD DIR 5200.10 PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR UNIT OFFICER'S LOG (AR 200-1)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46, 198 Bde		FSB GATOR, BS567962	0001	14 Jul 69	2400	14 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0730	((C) D Co: At 1945 1st Plat D Co reported movement vic 524942. Element fired at movement, neg results. There were few trails in area for 131800 to 140600. 2nd plat Neg enemy finding or enemy contacts for 131800 to 140600 July 69 3rd plat neg enemy contacts or findings for 131800 to 140600 July 69	S2,3	BP
12	0755	0810	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P8	Bde, Arty,M	PS
13	0850	0915	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P9	Bde, Arty,M	PS
14	0950	10005	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults Bde NCOIC of TOC by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO Annex A, P10	Bde, Arty,M	PS
15	1020	1025	(C) Bde: Request special forces box C27A grids 3494, 4094, 4090, 3490 until 172300 from Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC, approved by SSG Pawelski NCOIC Bn TOC.	S2,3 M	BP
16	1020	1045	(C) Co A: At 0 - 0800 today the millionaires at CAP 143 got a Chu Hoi. He was one of a group of 1000. Presently the VC are loc at grid 778832. The VC had a wpm but hid it in a tunnel. The VC group have from 8 to 10 wpm. The VC carry mines with them at all times, VC have 1 medic & supplies. Request immediate air strike. Called to Cpt Gaffney Bde TOC by Cpt Wickett Bn TOC	S2,3	PS
17	1055	1105	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Stoia Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex, P11	Bde, Arty,M	PS
18	1115	1125	(C) BINH SON: At 0223 BINH SON called and said the VN were going to bring 1 PF with gunshot wound to main gate. Wound	S2,3	RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OR OTHER SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF UNIT OFFICER'S LOG (AR 22-16)				PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator BS567962		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 14 July 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 Jul 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	cont		in leg believed PF could have been wounded by our bunker line. PF was never brought to gate & is now in hospital, across from BINH SON compound. Called to SP4 Stoia Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO				
19	1130		(C) Bde S2: URI unk size unit radius 1500 m. BS682822 0930 14 July 69 from Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC to SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	DG		
20	1155	1210	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P12	Bde, Arty, M	PS		
21	1145	1220	(C) SON TINH Ref #16, CAP 143 fr 767828 Bn 778832 TOI 0730 14 July 1 VC Chu Hoi named TRAN DUC 17 yrs old turned himself into PF's at 143 loc. He was carrying 1 US cartridge belt, 2 chi-coms, PF's notified CAP 143 at 0915. Chu HOI said there were 170 VC at enemy grid. Wpns: M16, 2xM16 and 10MG, 6 carbines w/60 rds ammo, 20 chicombs & unk amt of mines. VC had two locations, 7788321, 779833. 9 VC working w/VC, 1 nurse named NGUYEN THI TINH. Arty called on grids, sweep area when A/S thru. Called to Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3, Arty, M	DM		
22	1255	1300	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P13.	Bde, Arty, M	RS		
23	1320	1330	(C) Bde: At 1315 Hrs, 1 plt C Co placed on reactionary alert for VN convoy moving from Da Nang to Quang Ngai. C Co notified 1320.	Co G	DG		
24	1350	1400	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P14	Bde, Arty, M	DG		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PROHIBITED FROM RELEASE TO THE PUBLIC. OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 22-17.2)				PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962		0001	14 July 69	2400 14 July 69
25		1435	(U) Plans called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by Lt Lamirand OIC Bn TOC, Annex A, P15	S2,3 TOC		PL	
26	1440	1500	(C) Co: 1/D had a recon in grid 523920 when they spotted 3 military age males & 1 female, the 4 ran while element fired shots in air not to hit or wound. The males got away but the female was captured. On her possession she had: 1 male ID card, notebook with american plane (POW type) VN trans, a few sets of order (VN) writing, propaganda leaflets, picture of a male uniform w/wpns, had bag & clothes. Called to SP4 Jellen Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO				
27	1500	1525	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P16	Bde, Arty, M		DG	
28	1600	1630	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO By SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P18	Bde, Arty, M		DG	
29	1635		(C) NDP's called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P18	Bde, Arty, M		DG	
30	1635	1640	(U) Cap's to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P19	Bde, Arty, M		DG	
31	1700	1715	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SSG Pawelski NCOIC Bde TOC, Annex A, P20	Bde, Arty, M		BP	
32	1655	1710	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SSG Pawelski NCOIC Bn TOC Annex A, P21.	Bde, Arty, M		BP	
33	1650	1720	(C) A Co: Third plat A Co went with Chau Hoi to grid 778832 following an airstrike the following items were found: 1000 lbs rice (was destroyed), plates, utensiles, knives, 1 NVA pack, 1 booby trap (under	S2,3		PS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-1)

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

FROM
HOUR

DATE

14 Jul 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

14 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33			fish net coke can pressure release type) 2 NVA ponchos, 2 bouncing Bettys (Chieu Hoi dug them up) 1 tunnel 4'X4' at entrance (grenades were thrown in) 1 bandage with blood, new silk clothing, 1 bloody feminine napkin, 1 booby trapped 250 lb bomb. 1 NVA KIA was found by tunnel. Called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO		
34	1720	1725	(U) PF's to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P22	Bde, Arty, M	DG
35	1645	1730	(C) A Co at 0900, 1 VC Chieu Hoi at CAP 142 The millionaires at Cap 142 interrogated him until 1500. They found his name to be NAM PHAM RUONG. He was 44 yrs old. He gave the following information. There are 1000 VC in the grid 7289. They are parts of the 48th VC Reg & 3rd Div of NVA. They have the following wpns: 2-81mm mortar, 2-61mm mortar, many frags, 8-M79's, 3x.50 cal MG, 15-M16 rifles, undetermined amount AR-47, 8-B40 rockets, undetermined number of mines, 190mm recoilless rifle, 1 VC Colonel (Le-Tho) is somewhere in grid 7289. Many bunkers & tunnels in grids 7289 732893 & 695858. Chieu Hoi said these VC plan to attack CAP teams & LZ MM on a dark night very soon. Request airstrikes on area as soon as possible. Called to SP4 Times Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	PS
36		1800	(U) Plans called to BINH SON by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO	notified BINH SON	PS
37	1850	1815	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A P27.	Bde, Arty, M	DG
38	1900	1900	(U) SSG Ness TDNCO on duty 1900-0700 hrs 1LT John D. Olson TDO on duty 1900-0700 hrs	take over TOC Duties	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962	HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Jul 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Jul 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT						
39	1845	1900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe Bde, Arty, M NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P20, Annex A			RD		
40	1830	1830	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI - Neg B) Liaison tms maintained at BINH SON & SON TINH C) Consolidation operation in TRI BINH (1) hamlet w/PSDF & Rd cadre and 1 sq from Co D D) Neg E) VIP purchases: 12-105 rds, 8-155 rds, 11x81mm rds, 20x60 mm rds, 6 supplementary charges, 29xM-79 rds, 4xM14 mines, 6 claymores, 9 chicom grenades, 2x9mm Rds, 3x8" Arty rds. Called to SP Hill RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO					
41	1920	1920	(C) Reaction force for CLDC is Co A PZ BS775859 66 men PZ LZ MINUTEMAN 19 men Call sign Juliet 2. Freq 58.10 called to SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO			JB		
42	1930	1930	(C) Co A was notified of PZ time change to 0730 hrs 15 Jul 69.			JB		
43	1900	1900	(C) Aeroscout team (Sabre 71) found at grid BS532892 - quite a bit of new vegetation being grown 472922- new trails, recently used trails. Aeroscout team expended on both trails. Called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa	S2,3,CO notified		RD		
44	1945	2000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P21, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M		RD		
45	2110	2110	(C) From SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC to PFC Burks RTO Investigation: Cmdrs will take immed- iate action to insure that all personnel involved with the requesting, clearing or delivery of fires are thoroughly familiar with rules of engagement contained in Americal regulation 525-4. All situation maps must clearly display the limits of CFZ and RD areas.	S2,3,CO notified		JB		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

0001

FROM

DATE

14 Jul 69

TO

DATE

14 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	2045	2100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P22, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD
47	2055	2055	(U) From SON TINH subsector TOI 0730. 2 CHU HOI turned themselves in to CAP 143 1 male- name TRAN DUC age 17, 1 female, name NGUYEN THI TIN (a nurse) called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks	S2, 3, CO notified	RD
48	2150	2200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P23, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD
49	2130	2240	(C) PF Fr. QUANG NGAI reported he received information from an informant that large VC force would hit CAPS 141, 142, 143, 144 & LZ MINUTEMAN tonight between 2100-0400. There would be a mortar attack and then ground attack. The mortars have VT fuses. Called to PFC Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.	S2, 3, CO notified	RD
50	2245	2300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RT, P24, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD
51	2215	2340	(C) From BINH SON Subsector Intel Report: 1) C/3 rating from agent CQG/4143. NVA Bn Comdr LUA Loc BS523896, 514894, 514891, str 250 wpns (complete hvy & indiv wpns) intentions they plan to attack BS district & BINH KHANH village also AN HOA OP from 14 July to 20 July 69. 2) Census of Grievance source agent. VC Co loc BS523894, 521894, Cmdr NGUYEN QUANG str 80, wpns 2 mortars, 2 MGs & compl indiv wpns. Uniforms grey. They plan to attack BINH KHANH vill and all bridges in BS district from 14 to 22 July 69. 3) Census of Grievance source sympathizer VC Co loc 512894, 513894, 514894, Cmdr NGUYEN LUA, str 85, wpns 1 antiaircraft gun, 1x60 mortar & comp indiv wpns.	S2, 3 notified	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
(AR 220-34)

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator BS567962

0001

14 Jul 69

2400

14 Jul 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

51
35

cont

VCI Reports:

1) LEXUAN-20 yrs old came from BINH THUONG village, his position: secretary & concurrently chief of people's liberation committee at BINH THUONG vill.

2) PHAM PHU 25 yrs old from BINH THUONG. Responsible unit PRU & US forces killed

NO (1) & (2) VCI on 2 July at BS510930.

(3) PHAM DINH DI 25 yrs old from BINH PHUEN his position: department of information section at BINH KHUONG vill. Resp unit PF pl 189, this person is at QUANG NGAI. Called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO

52

2 350

2350

(C) Reference item #16. After last bomb run CHU HOI broadcasted over the area fr C/C.

RAN

53

2350

2400

(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Harmon RTO Bde by PFC DeRosa RTO, P25, Annex A

Bde, Arty, M

RD

54

2400

(U) Journal closed

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:

A Co continued to screen BATANGAN CAPE against infiltration by enemy units with ambushes and patrols.

B Co remained OPCON to 1-6 inf.

C Co continued the defense of FSB GATOR and security of RMK-BRJ (HWY#1). Also continued improvement of base defense (FSB GATOR)

D Co: Continued to screen the southern rocket area in half-plat area-in patrols. Ambush at night, search in the daytime.

E Co: Continued (GS) (Mort plat) at Hill 26. Priority of fireds to A Co. Recon plat patrol base Hill 26. Continued construction of mortar sites at LZ MINUTEMAN.

Friendly losses for period: None

Enemy losses for period: 1 VCS CIA

Friendly losses to date: 78 KIA, 610 WIA, 7 killed not as a result of hostile action

Enemy losses to date: 232 VC/NVA KIA, 89 CIA, 161 wpms, 288 HG's, 19 Chieu Hoi's

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

James E. Krause

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

24 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Submarine

4/2/71: Continue consolidation operations in THE BIRM (1) bucket. Addressed at
NS 753986.

On H: Fort plot (20) at HILL 25. South plot placed base at HILL 26.

2-4/71: Remove CROCH 150600 Jul 69.

HIGH HILL: On A, B and H(-)/27 COT in conjunction with current operations.

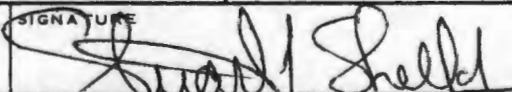
RADAR: 1 AN/TPS 5 operational at HILL 25. 2 AN/TPS 4's non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

2 incl
1 a/s
2 of covering A CoJAMES H. KRAUSE
HQ: 1st Army
13

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS 579875	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	14 Jul 69	2400	14 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing			
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:		Called to Bde	
			Assigned: PDY:			
			O- 37 O- 35			
			WO- 3 WO- 3			
			EM-792 EM-758			
			TOT-832 TOT -796			
4	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel:		Sent to assigned companies	
			9 EM processed into 5-46			
			1 NCO E6 assigned to Co B			
			8 PFC & SP4:			
			2 assigned to HHC			
			2 assigned to Co B			
			4 assigned to Co D			
5			(U) Summary: See above.			
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT Adjutant						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 22-1)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES																																																		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED																																																					
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962	FROM		TO																																																			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																																		
				0001	15 Jul 69	2400	15 Jul 69																																																		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																																	
	IN	OUT																																																							
1		0001	(U) Journal opened: SSG Richard A. Ness TDNCO; 1Lt John D. Olson TDO																																																						
2	0045	0045	(C) Foxhole Report:					RD																																																	
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>HHC</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>134</th> <th>Medics</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>82</td> <td>51</td> <td>133</td> <td>145</td> <td>5</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>83</td> <td>38</td> <td>121</td> <td>150</td> <td>4</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>17</td> <td>114</td> <td>131</td> <td>139</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>78</td> <td>44</td> <td>122</td> <td>126</td> <td>4</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>60</td> <td>23</td> <td>83</td> <td>86</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>320</td> <td>270</td> <td>590</td> <td>750</td> <td>14</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				HHC					134	Medics	A	82	51	133	145	5		B	83	38	121	150	4		C	17	114	131	139	0		D	78	44	122	126	4		E	60	23	83	86	1			320	270	590	750	14			
HHC					134	Medics																																																			
A	82	51	133	145	5																																																				
B	83	38	121	150	4																																																				
C	17	114	131	139	0																																																				
D	78	44	122	126	4																																																				
E	60	23	83	86	1																																																				
	320	270	590	750	14																																																				
			Called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa																																																						
3	0120	0120	(C) Report concerning the burning of a tent on LZ MINUTEMAN. Cpt Phelps CO, Co E reported that his men found a tent that was sheltering people which were plagued with some disease on LZ MINUTEMAN. The tent was a health hazard so they burned it. His men neglected to ask permission from the advisor as they thought it was the obvious thing to do. Cpt Phelps has taken action to replace the tent Cpt Hampton CO of Binh Son Subsector was notified by PFC DeRosa RTO.					RD																																																	
4	0145	0200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P2, Annex A				Bde, Arty, M-	JB																																																	
5	0245	0300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P3, Annex A				Bde, Arty, M	RD																																																	
6	0345	0400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P4, Annex A				Bde, Arty, M	JB																																																	
7	0430	0430	(C) 4.2 Report: 1) 1 2) 0 3) 6 4) 7 5) 42 6) 7 7) 5 8) 54; called to Cpt Please ID Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO				Bde	JB																																																	
<div style="text-align: center;"> CONFIDENTIAL </div>																																																									

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DON DIR 5200.10
DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

HOUR
0001DATE
15 July 69HOUR
2400DATE
15 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0445	0500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P5, Annex A	Bde, Arty,M	JB
9	0535	0535	(C) From BINH SON Subsector. TOI 0300. Initial Reports: BINH SON received 4 to 6x82 mm mortar rds inside their compound. Called illumination, Neg casualties. Called to SP Stolia RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	S2,3,CO notified	RD
10	0600	0600	(C) H troop 17 Cav came on Bn Net at 0600 hrs. 5-46 Inf accepts OPCON of H-/17 Cav		RD
11	0545	0600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Stolia RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P6, Annex A	Bde, Arty,M	JB
12	0700		(U) Lt Lamirard & Lt Johnston & SSG Pawelski relief Lt Olson & SSG Ness	take over TOC duties	PL
13	0650	0710	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P7	Bde, Arty,M	PS
14	0740	0800	(C) A Co PZ & LZ times OP20740 LZ0743 (2) PZ 0746 LZ0750, called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S3	DG
15	0720	0800	(C) Blue Ghost came on station at 0720. Spent 45-50 minutes in area. Neg findings Blue Ghost broke station at 0755. Called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	RS
16	0825		(C) D Co 1/D patrol report-at grid 516937 hear noise & light coming from village. Element moved in vill, their was only an old man there. 2/D & 3/D Plts night patrol report: No enemy finding & no enemy contact. Patrols went as planed on D Co frag order.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Jr

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-10)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Jul 69	2400	15 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0755	0820	(U) Sitrep fms 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P8	Bde, Arty,M	PS
18	0855	0905	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Burnett Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P9	Bde, Arty,M	PS
19	0930	0935	(C) From H/17 1 APC at grid 721779 hit a small APC mine. Said explosion was no bigger- than a hand grenade. No damage was done to APC and there were no casualties. To Bde SP Burnett by SP Stang RTO	Mu Khe (3)	
20	0955	1015	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Hill Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P10	Bde, Arty,M	PS
21	1020	1040	(C) To SON TINH: Subject: Security of Fire support base at Hill 26 (BS7781) TO: Subsector commander SON TINH subsector. INFO: Senior advisor SON TINH Dist. Fm: CO, 5/46 Inf 1. Effective immediately, no civilians will be permitted inside the perimeter at Hill 26 as long as US Forces occupy the fire support base. This is to avoid detailed information about the base being given to the enemy. Request you have civilians near Hill 26 informed of this policy. 2. Expected date of move from Hill 26 to LZ Minuteman is tentatively on 19-21 July. Passed by SP Greves.	Son Tinh	
22	1050	1115	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Burnett Bde TOC RTO by SP Greves Bn RTO, Annex A, P11	Bde, Arty,M	DG
23	1150	1205	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sgt Fults Bde TOC NCOIC by SP Bennett Bn RTO, Annex A, P12	Bde, Arty,M	RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japs

1755780000
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Jul 69	2400	15 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	1240	1250	(C) A Co at grid 728782 found a new 50 gal water jug filled w/explosive est to be black powder. ACo blew it up w/1/4 lb block TNT TOI 1230 to Bde TOC Sp Asbill by S Greves	S2,3	RS		
25	1255	1330	(U) Sitrep not called to Bde TOC because secure net was tied up.				
26	1310	1325	(C) A Co at grid 729781 found a new brick hootch w/clothes hanging outside used in the last 24 hrs. Said they could tell by the fresh manure in cattle pen. A Co stated they had never seen a well kept or well built hootch like this before in the field to Bde TOC SP Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP Greves.	S2,3	BS		
27	1315	1320	(C) From BINH SON: RF Co 489, PF plat 22 and 8 will conduct combat sweep on 151100 to 151700 July 69. Box will be 610910-610970 -67910-670979 called to Bde TOC, SP Hill Bde RTO by SP Greeves RTO	S2,3 1/2	RS		
28	1320	1325	(C) A Co at grid 729777 found one bouncing betty mine. It was blown in place. To Bde TOC, SP Asbill RTO by PFC Sprouse RTO	S2,3	PS		
29	1340	1350	(C) D Co at 0645 at grid 523930 detained one VN male 30-35 yrs old. Detainee was in a hootch with wife, children and another male. The other male had a good ID but detainee's ID was altered. Picture was cut out and his picture put in its place. Detainee acted smart. He was asked about VC to the south and he said "No Vietnam" He was sent to this location because of altered ID card. To Bde TOC, PFC Jellen RTO by SP Stang RTO	S2,3	PS		
30	1350	1400	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse Bn RTO, Anx A, P14	Bde, Arty, M	RS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

1758/80000
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jul 69

2400

15 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1410	1411	(U) Plans called to Bde TOC to SP Asbill RTO by 1st LT Lamirand OIC	Bde	PS
32	1455	1505	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse Bn RTO, Annex A, P15	Bde, Arty, M	PS
33	1515	1545	(C) A Co at 1515 hrs a person in alpha Co stepped on an M14 mine and it failed to go off. The mine was located at grid 730772. It was blown in place. Called to SP Asbill Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bde TOC RTO	S2,3	PS
34		1615	(C) Pacification Report A) Neg B) Omit C) Consolidation operation in TRI BINH (1) hamlet w/PSDF & cadre & 1 sqd D Co. 2) Task force 5/46(-) conducts search & clear operation w/PF plat 51, PRU, NPFF from SON TINH district south & east of district Hq (D) Neg E) Neg called to SP4 Patton Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	RS
35	1550	1610	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P16	Bde, Arty, M	PS
36	1700	1705	(U) CAPS called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P17	M	DG
37	1655	1710	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P18	Bde, Arty, M	PS
38		1810	(C) Reaction for CLDC A Co 67 packs PZ 736765 will be mn on A/G push 36.45 Ground contact Juliet 2. Called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO		
39	1800	1820	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P19	Bde, Arty, M	DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 17557351
 11/17/01

FRAG ORG - 69

1. FRAG ORG:

Co R

HG2/17 Car (Cannon
 EFF 150800 JUL)

PRU TM
 NPF-390

22
 20

2. SITUATION: area occupied by
 1 VC squad, area used as training
 center. Elements of 48 H. LF have occasionally occupy area.
 Further intel to be furnished by L2, for task

3. mission: TF 5-46 C1 coordinate search and clear operation at
 150800 JUL 69 in assigned FCA with Co R and H C2/17 Car.

4. Co R: Combat assault at 150800 jul from L2 maintain to L2
 at 724985 Link up with HG2/17 Car at L2, seize and
 search Obj 1, 2, 3, be prepared to continue the attack
 on order. PRU TM + NPF start in search

5. HG2/17 Car: Pick up PRU TM and NPF at for task on
 14 jul link up with Co R at L2 by 150140 jul
 Screen west flank Co R, support by fire
 Co R maneuver

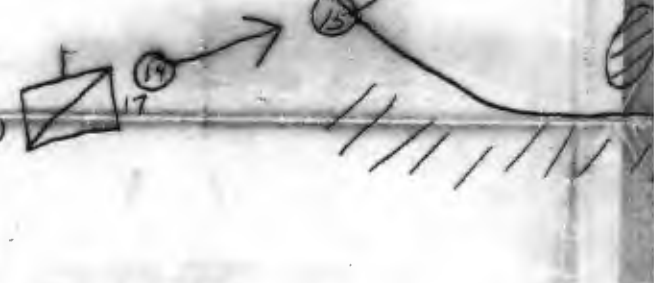
6. Coordinating instructions

a. Shaded area are perfect. No
 fine without approval this HQ or for task
 Dist Chief representation

b. L2 Coord not

c. L2 prep on diff 25 (L2 7177)

d. Co R responsible for supply of un personnel if they
 desire etc



WAGNER
 LTC

OFFICIAL

KRAUSE
 S-3

COM

DECLASSIFIED
16573541
11/17/00

REMARKS OF THE A
5th Battalion
1st Infantry Div
San Francisco

5-46 Inf Assoc
with 511th Inf

100-1521900 Jul
resumes combat

at 190000 Jul
its search and
district

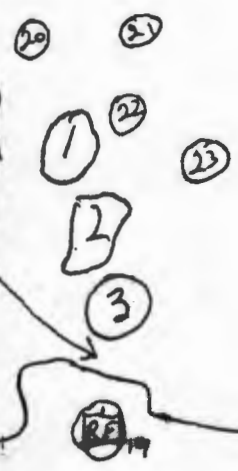
OPERATION OVERLAY
5-46 INF
FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

+ 82



FCH 150001 - 172400



74 -

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873571
1/17/88

OPERATION OVERLAY
8-46 INF
FSB GATE

IDENTIAL



PCA 150001 - 172400



74 +
78

IDENTIAL

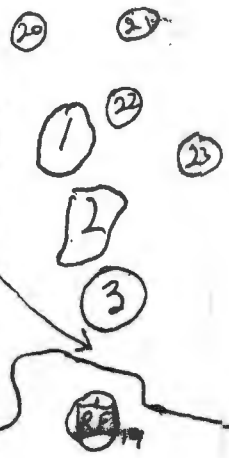
CONFIDENTIAL

70
72

at
and H 1/17
and
at



PCA 150001 - 172400



74 +
78

OPERATION OVERLAY
5-46 INF
FSB GATE

CONFIDENTIAL



PCA 150001 - 172400



74 +
78

CONFIDENTIAL

175278000
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG

(AR 220-3.1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962		0001	15 Jul 69	2400	15 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40		1830	(U) Plans called to BINH SON by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO				
41	1900	1900	(U) SSG Richard A. Ness TDNCO on duty 1900-0700 hrs. 1LT John D. Olson TDO on duty 1900-0700 Hrs.		RAN		
42	1830	1820	(C) From PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC to SP Grexes Div reported Co G 75th Inf LRRP team "Texas" at 1525 hrs walked into enemy base camp with neg results at 1635 hrs. LRRP team was extracted En grid 662050		IG		
43	1900	1900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults NOC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P20, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD		
44	1945	2000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P21, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB		
45	2045	2100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P22, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB		
46	2115	2115	(C) Message passed to CO, Co A and CO H trp(-) 17 Cav by PFC DeRosa. Mesg from Maj Krause S3. 5-46 Inf. Scheme of maneuver for 16 July 69. 1. Co A attacks by 160700 hrs July to seize and complete search of Obj #3; H troop screens on high ground to the east. After search of Obj 3, Co A and H trp continue to attack north in direction check points 22 & 21. Be prepared to continue the attack to the north or west, on order. 2. Move to west in direction checkpoint 20-16-15 to arrive at the "citadel" (BS690774) and Co A prepared for extraction by 1700 hrs. 3. Co A(-) lifted to CAP 142, one platoon lifted to CAP 143. Conduct local security operations night of 16 July. 4. H Troop(-) transports VN personnel from operational area to SON TINH. Request latest		JK		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF

(AR 220-34)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962		0001	15 July 69	2400	15 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
46			latest acceptable time you must depart the "citadel" for return to LZ BAYONET. H troop(-) 17 Cav redeployed latest acceptable time would be 1700				
47	2145	2200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks, RTO, P23, Annex A		JB		
48	2145	2200	(U) From BINH SON Subsector Intell Report fr PHU VC Bn 47 and 409 were reported via BS670965, 635955, 640940, 670940. Strength 200 men. Wpns are 1x82mm mortar, 1x60mm mortar, 2x30 cal MG, 6x40 rockets, 2x41 rockets, 3xM79. Also PHU 10 radio Intell Report fr agent #519. VC Bn 107 commanded by HOA. Strength 150 men, wpns 3x-anti aircraft guns. Via 683874, 680871, 674867. VC B Sapper Co via BS713885, 723895, plans to join 107 Bn and attack BINH DUC and SON TRAI. Called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	S2,3,CO notified	RD		
49	2245	2300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P24, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB		
50	2345	2400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P25, Annex A		JB		
51	2400		(U) Journal closed				
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: A Co continued operation (joint) with National Police PF plat #51, SON TINH S2 and 4(-)/17 Cav (OPCON). B Co remained OPCON to 1-6 Inf C Co: Continued defense of FSB GATOR security of HMK BRJ (HWY#1) and improvement of base defense. D Co continued plat sized patrols of southern rocket area. Half plat patrols at night, plat patrols in daytime.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S AD
(AR 220-34)

PAGE NO. 8

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	
------------------------------	--

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

HOUR	0001
------	------

DATE
15 Jul 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
15 Jul 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

12

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Summary continued	E Co: Mort plat continued general support from Hill 26. Recon plat patrol base Hill 26. Continue construction of mortar sites at LZ Minuteman.
-------------------	--

Friendly losses for period: None

Enemy losses for period: 1 VCS CIA

Enemy losses for period: 1 VCS CIA
Friendly losses to date: 78 KIA, 610 WIA, 7 killed not as a result of hostile action

Enemy losses to date: 232 VC/NVA KIA, 90 CIA, 161 wpns, 288 HQ's, 18 Chieu Hoi's

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

Aime Skanska

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCA

15 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
AMPH: AVDF-BCA
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: TF 5-46 executes continuing mission in assigned PCA and maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TIE District Hqs.
2. COMMENTS: At 150740 lift drops combat assaulting Co A into grid BS 724785 received fire as they left the LZ. Negative casualties, negative damage.
3. SUMMARY PLANS: 151900-161900 Jul 69.
GENERAL: TF 5-46 executes continuing missions in assigned PCA.

TF(-): Co A, H(-)/17 Cav, PF Plat 51, PRU and KPMF continues combined search and clear operation in assigned PCA. (see overlay attached plans 14 Jul 69). Will establish joint night larger vic check point 3 (BS736765) tonight; and tomorrow continue to attack south turning north at check point 23. At check point 20 turn ~~west~~ ^{east} along road to Citadel for extraction at 1800 hours. Return Co A(-) to CAP 142 and 1 plat Co A to CAP 143. Mort sec/A located CAP 142.

Co B: OPCON 1-6 Inf.

Co C: Defends FSB GAMOR and secures RMZ/BRJ work party on Hwy # 1. Continue improvement of base defenses. 2/2/0 ambush at BS 574962.

Co D: Screens southern rocket pocket with six half platoon sized patrols. Patrols conducted during hours of darkness, then each plat will search one grid square obj on 16 Jul 69. (see attached overlay).

1/D: 1st Plat - At 2015 hrs move to ambush 525957 (psn 1) and 530941 (psn 2). At 0230 hrs move to ambush 527952 (psn 3) and 534944 (psn 4). Tomorrow search grid 5395.

2/D: 2d Plat - At 2025 hrs move to ambush 506977 (psn 5) and 520981 (psn 6). At 0245 hrs move to ambush 506974 (psn 7) and 514981 (psn 8). Tomorrow search grid 4998.

DECLASSIFIED
10

CONFIDENTIAL

AFHQ-DCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

3/D: 3d Plat - At 2215 hrs move to ambush 706934 (pan 9) and 499947 (pan 10).
At 0300 hrs move to ambush 709936 (pan 11) and 709946 (pan 12). Forward
search grid 7095.

4/2/D: Continue consolidation operation in THI BINH (1) headset. Ambush
at BG 550987.

On 24: Mort plat (G8) at HILL 26. Recon plat patrol base at HILL 26.
Continue construction of mortar positions at LA HONTRIMAN.

RECE NENTAL: CO A, D and H(-)/17 Cav in conjunction with current operations.

RAHAR: 1 AN/PTD-5 operational at FIB SATON. 2 AN/PTD 4's non operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

1 Lcl 4/s

JAMES E. KRAUSE
Reg, Inf
15

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NNK 73541

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PHC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF OFFICER'S LOG (AR 20-10)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	
	S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962	0001	16 Jul 69	2400 16 Jul 69
1		0001	(U) Journal opened: S/Sgt Ness TDMCO, 1LT Olson TDO			RAN
2	0030	0030	(C) Foxhole Report HHC 134 Medics A 82 51 133 145 5 B 83 38 121 130 4 C 17 114 131 139 0 D 78 44 122 126 4 E 60 23 83 86 1 TOTAL 320 270 590 750 14 Called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO		Bde	RD
3	0045	0100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P1, Annex A		Bde, Arty, M	JB
4	0150	0150	(C) From BINH SON Subsector TOI 2240 15 July 69 PRU had 2 ambushes at 604915 & 605915. PRU received 15x82 mm mortars and 60mm mortars. PRU's called arty illum & HE on suspected VC mortar position (611918 & 618975) Neg friendly casualties. Plan to sweep area at 1st light. Called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosario		S2,3,CO notified	RD
5	0145	0200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P2, Annex A		Bde, Arty, M	JB
6	0245	0300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P3, Annex A		Bde, Arty, M	JB
7	0005	0005	(C) Late Entry: From Div, F/3 rating, Navel advisory detachment agent. NLF will launch general ground attack on ARVN and US forces in I Corps from 152300 to 160200 July. Called from SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC to PFC Burks RTO		S2,3,CO notified	JB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
NMM873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5-46th 198th Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962	0001	16 Jul 69	2400	16 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	0345	0400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp Rethermell RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO. P. 4 Annex A		M Arty	JB LM
9	0430	0430	(U) 4.2 Reports 1.)8 2.)0 #.)10 4.)18 5.)24 6.)5 7.)11 8.)40 called to Sp Harmon RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO.			JB
10.	0415	0415	(C) From BINH SON Sub Sector. AN CHAU Hamlet (BS606933) received 40 to 60 mixed mortar and satchel charges with small arms fire at 0415 hrs. Mortars believed to be 82 & 60MM mortars. Called Arty, Illum and fire mission on suspected enemy loc. 618915. Casualty and damage done to village unknown. This is definite attack on population of AN CHAU Hamlet. Called to SGT Edmondson NCOIC BDE TOC by PFC DeRosa TRO.		S2/3, CO Notified	RD
11	0415	0415	(C) From BINH SON Sub sector. Cap. 1310 at BS611879. TOI 0015. They received 7 satchel charges, 20mm-79 and approx 2,000 rds of SAF from an approx 40 man size enemy force. Called for arty illum and returned fire with small arms. One (1) USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA 1 PF WIA. Called to Sgt. Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO. Ref #24 16 Jul 69.		S2/3 CO	RD
12	0445	0600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO. P.5 Annex A		M Arty	JB LM
13	0545-	0600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO. p.6 Annex A		M Arty	JB LM
14-	0700		(U) LT Lamerand & SSG Pawelski relief LT Olson & SSG Ness of duties.		Take over TOC duties	PL H
<div style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; opacity: 0.5;">CONFIDENTIAL</div>						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S JOURNAL (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3 5-46 198th Bde			LOCATION FSB GATOR BS567962		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	16 Jul 69	2400	16 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
15	0700	0725	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp/4 Steie Bde TOC in TRO by Sp/4 Greeves TOC RTO Annex A p.7	M Arty	DG BS			
16	0830		(C) D Co night patrol in Rocket Pocket 1st, 2nd, 3rd platoon had negative findings on enemy contact fr 152000 to 160600 hrs. Conduct patrol and ambush as plan on D Co frag order.					
17	0755	0825	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp/4 Steie Bde RTO by Sp/4 Greeves Bde TOC RTO. Annex A P.8	M Arty	DG BJ			
18	0800	0830	(C) A Co call D/O for 1VN Civ female VCS she was in bushes when A Co blown bunker. Civ female has concussion injuries. D/O called 0800 completed 0830 taken 91 Evacuation. Called to LT Sarano S2 Bde TOC by Sp/4 Stang Bn TOC RTO.	S2/3	DG			
19	0840	0900	(C) LZ GATOR called D/O for 1VN POW with broken leg and fire wound on leg. D/O called 0840 completed 0900 taken to 91st evacuation. Called to LT Sarano S2 Bde TOC by Sp/4 Greeves Bn TOC RTO.	S2/3	DG			
20	0900	0930	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SGT Ganson BDE NCOIC TOC by Sp/4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, annex A p. 9.	M	DG			
21	0940-	1010	(C) A Co called D/O for one shack with schrapnel in eye and one with schrapnel in leg from Bouncing Betty. Called for urgent D/O called 0940 D/O completed 1010. Allen wounded in eye. Minority wounds in leg. Called to PFC Jellen BDE TOC S2 RTO by Sp/4 Greves Bn TOC RTO.	S2/3 S1 & A Co	DG			

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
11/17/66

DECLASSIFIED
14567890
14567890

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL					PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION					LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S/2-3 5-46th 198th Bde					FSB GATOR BS567962		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Jul 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Jul 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
22	0935	1030	(C) SON TINH: Cap 143 friendly grid 767827 enemy grid 777833 VC chieu Hoi, female age 17 name Truong Thi-Boi she gave names of other VC in her squad their weapons, ranks and also gave the new location of her squad as 7383. She was the cook of the squad. Has said that she read leaflet and someone told her to come in. She come into the village at the above friendly location at 0700 16 July. Her mother also lives in villiage. Later she will also give names, types and amount of weapons carried. Called to Sp/4 Stoie Bde TOC RTO by Sp/4 Greves Bn TOC RTO.	S2/3 CO	DG			
23	1055	1110	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bladson Bde NCCIC TOC by Sp/4 Greves Bn TOC RTO.	M Arty	DG BS			
24	1030	1110	(U) Late entry 1030. Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp/4 Stoia Bde TOC RTO by Sp/4 Fox Bn TOC RTO.	M Arty	JF BS			
25	0930	1120	(C) Cap 1310: Ref #10. At 0745 cap 1310 captured LNV name PFC Phan Long 22 yrs old Unit attacked cap 1310. BS611879. Unit is working with K-51 heavy weapons Co and 95th sappers inteution unk. POW was bought to LZ GATOR by cap 1310 and D/O w/a broken leg and frag wounds on leg. Called to Sp/4 Felller Bde TOC RTO by Sp/4 Greves BN TOC RTO.	S2 S3	DG			
26	1015	1125	(C) Bde: 1/6 ARVN AO ff 16 July 69 1600 to 19 July 69 1800. Boundaries notified BINH SON north Cap 139-132 South cap 139-132 & 500 meters western grid line 49 eastern grid line 57 Position 15 center A Section 5088 " 14 " " " 5186 " 12 " " " 5288 " 11 " " " 5387 Called to Binh Son by Sp/4 Stang Bn TOC RTO.	M	RS			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
				(AF 29-1)		5			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5-46 198th Bde				FSB GATOR BS567962		0001	16 Jul 69	2400	16 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
27	1005	1125	(C) Late entry 1050: A Co called D/O for 1US with amputation of leg below the knee caused by RPG. D/O called at 1005 completed 1050 pack name Paige taken to 91st evac. Called to SGT Bledson Bde NCOIC TOC by Sp/4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	A Co, S1 S2/2	RF				
28	1200	1215	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp/4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by Sp/4 STang Bn TOC RTO, annex A p. 12.	M Arty	DG BS				
29	1230	1240	(C) C Co at 1140 hrs 16 July RMC Security (Rat Patrol) was fire upon by IVC loc 612870 Rat Patrol swept area resulting in IVC CIA along with LM-1 carbine. Evac to GAT R will be evac to BAYONET. Called to SGT Bledose NCOIC Bde TOC by Sp/4 Bennett S-3 Air Bn TOC RTO	S2/3	WB				
30	1240		(C) Late entry 1135 Bde: Ref 24 additional info: C 31 Co will return to the MTS in the area of TAN HOI #5 Hamlet BS689875 C31 consists of 20 men. Inf given by Co 1310 fr LT Sarano S2 Bde TOC to Sp/4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2/3					
31	1340		(C) URI: fr Bde: Unk enemy force BS756712 radios of 680 meters 1100 16 Jul 69 from LT Sarano S2 Bde TOC By Sp/4 Greves Bn TOC RTO.	M S2/3	DG				
32	1450		(U) No sitrep to Bde from 1700 to 1400 reason had contact with A-Troop & A Co.						
33	1515	1500	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp/4 Ashbill Bde TOC RTO by Sp/4 Stang Bn TOC RTO. Annex A p.15.						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
(C) 10/12/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
			DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S2/3 5-46th Inf 198th Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962	0001	16 Jul 69	2400	16 Jul 69	
34	1516	1525	(C) Pacification report: (A) VCI Neg (B) Omit- ted (C) 1 Task Force 5-46th Inf PF plat 51 PRU, NPFF, conducting combined operation (search and clean) east of SON TINH Dist Hq 2. 4/2/D 5-46 conducting consolidation operation w/ASDF & RD Cadre in TRI BINH (1) Hamlet 554985. (D) Neg (E) Neg called to Sp/4 Patton Bde TOC RTO by Sp/4 Greves Bn TOC RTO.	S2/3		DG	
35	1540	1545	(U) Caps called to Sp/4 Asbell Bde TOC RTO by Sp/4 Greves Bn TOC RTO Annex A p.16	M		DG	
36	1000	1340	(C) H Troop at 1000 hr H Troop & A(3) reported receiving 4-5 RPG & SAF from grid 730777. Element returned fire with 50 Cal & SAF. At 1005 H Troop requested D/O for LUS from A Co with amputation of leg resulting from RPG. At 1006 H-Troop request air strike for enemy grid. Helix came on station at 1020, at 1035 A Co requested urgent resupply for 4 cases of 79 rds. 1st air strike stated 1036 on enemy grid. H-Troop adjusted air strike at 1037. At 1038 H-Troop reported that A Co reported 1 pack mission, possibly in rice paddies 25 meters in front of element not known for sure. D/O for H-Troop was completed at 1050 at 1110 2nd Air Strike on enemy grid A Co received theri resupply at 1120. 3rd air strike at 1125. Jets took fire at enemy grid 744775. Helix broke station at 1145. Air striked had 4-500lbs bomb duds and 1-1000lbs bomb dud unk results on air strike unk as of now. At 1210 H-Troop requested gunships. Bde OK Ships. At 1215 H-Troop & A Co started moving to enemy grid. H-Troop reported at 1120 found A Co found A Co pack. He was KIA from RPG name of KIA McElhaney. H-Troop said maybe there are bunkers in tree line. At 1230 H-Troop called for D/O for 2pf's and 9 US WIA. One pf is KIA now. 9 of US WIA were A Co.	S2/3		BP	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL: SIGNATURE							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 73541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM	TO	
				DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5-46th Inf 198th Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962	0001	15 Jul 69	2400 16 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
36	Con't		Gunships also came on station and had radio contact with H-Troop D/O came on station at 1245 and D/O completed at 1256 mine unk at this time. At 1310 H-Troop found base plate 81mm 500 meter V.E. of point 2. H-Troop shouldn't move into enemy grid because of mine field. The civilian detainee H-Troop has with them informed that there is a mine field in the tree line. H-Troop & A Co is moving back and moving in tree line from west. At 1315 H-Troop request air strike at grid 744775. Same grid that that jets fire at. Mine was a 81mm pressure type mine. Called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SSG Pawelski NCOIC Bn TOC.			
37	1600	1630	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp/4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by Sp/4 Greves Bn TOC RTO Annex A, p.17.	M Arty	DG BS	
38		1710	(U) NDP's called to Sp/4 Ashill Bde TOC RTO by Sp/4 Greves Bn TOC RTO Annex A, p.18	M Arty	DG BS	
39	1655	1700	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by Sp/4 Stang Bn TOC RTO. Annex a p.18	M Arty	BS DH	
40	1735	1740	(U) PZ & LZ times for A Co extraction 1st PZ 1705 LZ 1714 2nd PZ 1725 LZ 1733 called to Sp/4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by Sp/4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	A Co	RS	
41	1800	1810	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SGT Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by Sp/4 Greves Bn TOC RTO Annex A, P. 19.	M Arty	DG DH	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 73541
(S) MDD DATE: 11/12/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 2
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS 579875	FROM		TO
			HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Jul 69	HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	(U)	Journal opened.		
2.	0715	(U)	Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900	(C)	Personnel Daily Summary:		Called to Bde
			Assigned: PDY:		
			O- 39 O- 37		
			WO- 3 WO- 3		
			EM-800 EM-755		
			TOT-842 TOT-795		
4	1000	(U)	Casualty Reports:		Called to Bde
			SGT Raymond Moriarty Co A FW left side of face 91st Evac, Condition - Good		
			PFC Irving Paige Co A Traumatic ampt of rt. foot 91st Evac, Condition - Good		
			PFC Edward Ortiz Co A Fractured rt. foot 91st Evac, Condition - Good		
			SP4 Timothy W. Hill Co A Possible frac ribs, laceration left side, sprained left knee 91st Evac, Condition - Good		
			PFC Roger D. McElhaney Co A KIA		
			PFC Glenwood Blevins Co A Abrasion & commision left arm & buttock 91 Evac Good		
			SGT Stephen W. Allen Co E FW rt. hand & left leg 91st Evac, Condition - Good		
5	1100	(U)	Incoming Personnel:		Sent to assigned
			4 EM processed into 5-46		companies
			1 - SFC, 11C40 - Co E		
			1 - SGT, 11B40 - Co D		
			2 - PFC, Commo - HHC		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT, Adjutant			<i>Stuart J. Shelly</i>		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

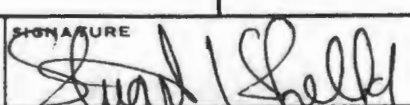
PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND873541

11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>				PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 2	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION LZ Gator BS 579875		PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Jul 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Jul 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	1230		(U) Casualty Reports:			Called to Bde	
			PFC Thomas J. Trabucco Co A Lt. FW left thigh Treated in field				
			PFC Benjamin C. Boissiau Co A Lt. FW rt. foot Treated in field				
			PFC James H. Thompson Co A Contusion & laceration of rt. leg Treated in field				
			1LT Frederick H. Loop Co A Lt. FW back of head Treated in field				
			CPT Billy R. Church Co A Lt. FW in rt. calf Treated in field.				
			PFC James R. Pudlas HHC FW rt. leg Treated in field				
			PFC Charles L. Reefer Co A Blast wound to head 91st Evac, Condition - Good				
			PFC Allen A. Schleicher Co A FW in back 91st Evac, Condition - Good				
			PFC Leo J. Adakai Co A FW in thigh 27th Surg, Condition - Good				
			PFC Joseph V. Palmeri Co A FW in chest 27th Surg, Condition - Good				
			PFC Scott Schmelke Co A FW left leg 91st Evac, Condition - Good				
			PFC Richard J. Hryniewicz Co A FW in left side 27th Surg, Condition - Good				
7			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All reports (PDS & casualties called in on time with the exception of the casualties that were treated in the field, report on these was not submitted to this office in time to for submission by the end of the day.				
8	2400		(U) Journal closed.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT, Adjutant					SIGNATURE 		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 8		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S/2/3 5/46 198th Bde			LOCATION FSB GATOR BS567962		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	16 Jul 69	2400	16 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
42	1830	1830	(C) Drom Aero scouts (sabre 75) at grid BS 450951 located spider holes, 2x55 gal drums, trail & clearing and trail & 90" hole. Barrels were destroyed. At grid BS523966 1 bunker 4'x4' entrance at rear of hill leading up. Also a 12 ft. trench line. Called to Sp/4 Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse.					PS
43	1900	1900	(C) S/SGT Richard A Ness RA 16903882 TDNCO on duty 1900-0700 1LT. John D. Olson 05431799 TDO on duty 1900 - 0700.				BOOK	RAN JO
44	2000	2000	(C) Operation order written by Maj Krause S3 5-46th Inf. Passed to SGT Folks NCOIC BDE TOC by S/SGT Ness NCOIC Bn TOC. 5-46 Inf plans to conduct an extraction of Co D from field locations at 171200 Jul to land cordon, and search NAM BINH (2) BS539960. Mission: to locate 10 vc sappers and factory preparing satchel charges. PRU team and National Police have been requested to support. Duration approximately 3 hours. Upon completion 1 plate(-), Co D will be lifted to TRI BINH (1) to operate in TRI BINH (1) - Tri BINH (4) area to locate 1 sapper platoon; duration 17-20 July. Co (-) will continue operations in southern rocket area. 5-46 Inf will execute unless ordered otherwise. Aircraft being requested.					
45	1945	2000	(U) Sitrep from 5-46 Inf called to Bn TOC but they did not have time to copy.				Bde, Arty, M	ED
46	2110	2110	(C) Reaction force for CLDC is Co A. A(-) BS775859 43, 1/A 767829 2D. Call sign Juliet 2, Freq 58.10. Called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse					PS
47	2125	2125	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO, P22, Annex A				Bde, Arty, M	PS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DIARY			PAGE NO. 9		NO. OF PAGES													
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED													
S2/3 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>16 Jul 69</td> <td>2400</td> <td>16 Jul 69</td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	16 Jul 69	2400	16 Jul 69
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	16 Jul 69	2400	16 Jul 69															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
48	2150	2150	(C) From SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC to PFC Burks Cmu Hoi captured and questioned 160600 hrs July 69. Cmu Hoi stated he rallied on previous occasion 14 Aug 69 at the time he was a district liaison cadre member, he was captured by local VC in March 69 and taken to NUI DA DIEN vic BS439828 for indoctrination before he was released in June 69 and has not functional in any VC capacity since then. Subject stated he heard the village cadre mention there would be widespread attacks on Chu Lai and Duc Pho areas to commemorate the victory at Dien Bien Phu on or about 20 July 69.	S2/3, CO notified	JB													
49	2130	2130	(C) From S5, 5-46 Inf to Bn TOC passed to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO. Source: VN Informer from TRI BINH (1) Intell. Bn size NVA force located at following hamlets. TRI BINH 4, NAM BINH 1, and eastern sector of TRI BINH 4. Cmr PHUOC NAM TUONG, wpns: satchel charges and 10 indiv wpns. Intentions: Bn size force to hit TRI BINH1 killing all US & PF forces, hit river boat south and BINH YEN HOI 2. Both resupply routes and hit LZ GATOR & penetrate wire at bunkers 4-7 & 13-17 beginning with mortar attack, also hit Nuoc Man and CAP 138 on the 16th to 20th July 69. NVA Bn CP located BS557963 six days ago, were supposed to hit LZ Gator on 10th July but AS & artillery killed 7 and flare ships prevented attack. 2 or 3 nights ago NVA cut wire at bunkers 4-7 & 13-17. When they left they ran into 8 in DT, results: 3 NVA WIA critically. No US forces can confirm casualties.	S2,3,CO notified	JB													
50	2145	2200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P23, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD													

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL (AR 220-346)				CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567062		0001	16 Jul 69	2400 16 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
51	2245	2300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmundson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P24, Amex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD		
52	2300	2300	(C) At 2245, Bde notified Bn TOC for H-17 Cav to stop at LZ Dottie for the night. 2300. Bde notified Bn TOC for H-17 Cav to continue on to LZ Bayonet		PS		
53	2345	2400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P25, Amex A	Bde Arty, M	RD		
54	2400		(U) Journal closed				
Summary of Activities:							
A Co: Returned to CAPS 143 and 142 upon completion of mission w/H(-) troops & PF&s. Will continue screening of Batangan Pen.							
B Co: Remained OPCON to 1-6 Inf							
C Co: Continued defense of FSB GATOR. RMK-BRJ security (HWY#1) and continued improvement of perimeter defense.							
D Co: Continued platoon size patrols of southern rocket pocket in daylight. Half platoon size patrols at night							
E Co: Continued (GS) from Hill 26 secured Hill 26. Continued const of mm site at LZ MM							
Friendly losses for period: 3 US WIA							
Enemy losses for period: 3 VC CIA, 1 wpn CIA							
Friendly losses to date: 78 KIA, 613 W.A., 7 killed not as a result of hostile action							
Enemy losses to date: 232 VC/NVA KIA, 93 CIA, 162 wpns, 288 HG, 18 Chieu Hois							
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf S3					James E. Krause		

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
10/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ

16 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: TF 5-46 executes continuing mission in assigned FGA and maintains liaison w/BNH SON & SON TINK District HQ's.

2. CONTACTS:

At 160800 GAG ship took fire from grid 736769 as it landed on LA. Negative casualties, negative damage.

At 161000 H/17 Cav and A(-) received RPG and SAP vicinity grid 730777. Results: 2 US KIA, 1 US KIA, negative enemy casualties. A/S, 106MM and .50 cal fired, Arty called on enemy grid.

At 161230 A(-) and PF's hit an unk type mine. 6 US KIA, 2 PF KIA, 1 PF KIA. Enemy casualties unknown.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 161900-191900 Jul 69.

GENERAL: TF 5-46 executes continuing missions in assigned FGA. TF(-): Co A, H(-)/17 Cav, PF Plat 51, PRU and HPFF continues combined search and clear operation in assigned FGA. (see overlay attached - plans 14 July 69) Will continue search and clear ops until 1700 16 July. Then H(-)/17 Cav released OPCON and returned to LA Bayonet. A(-) will be extracted and returned to CAP 142 and 1 plat will go to CAP 143. PF Plat 51, PRU, HPFF, will return to SON TINK.

Co B: OPCON 1-6 Inf

Co C: Defends FFB GATOR and secures HMK-HRJ work party on HWY#1. Continues improvement of base defenses. 2/2/C finish at 0900 1967

Co D: Screens southern rocket pocket w/six 1/2 plat size patrols. Patrols conducted during hours of darkness, then each plat will search one grid square obj on 17 July 69 (see attached overlay).

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS,
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 73541

By: MBL LARA Date: 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BOZ

16 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

1/D: At 2015 hrs move to ambush 546954 (pan 1) and 533935 (pan 2). At 0200 hrs move to ambush 541951 (pan 3) and 530941 (pan 4). Tomorrow search grid 5394.

2/D: At 2015 hrs move to ambush 514965 (pan 5) and 506975 (pan 6). At 0145 hrs move to ambush 509965 (pan 7) and 509978 (pan 8). Tomorrow search grid 5198.

3/D: At 2015 hrs move to ambush 516938 (pan 9) and 516957 (pan 10). At 0230 hrs move to ambush 507941 (pan 11) and 523957 (pan 12). Tomorrow search grid 5094.

4/2/D: Continue consolidation operation in TRI BINH (1) Hamlet. Ambush at B3559989.

Co B: Mort Plat (GS) at Hill 26. Recon plat patrol base at Hill 26. Continue construction of mortar positions at LZ MINH THUAN.

RICE DEMOL: Co A, D and H, 17 Cav in conjunction w/ current operation.

RADAR: 1 AN/TPS 3 non-operational, 2 AN/TPS 4's non operational.

4. CASUALTIES: a. Friendly: 1 US KIA, 7 US WIA, 1 PF KIA, 1 PF WIA.

b. Enemy: None

JAMES R. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
89

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1/10/87

UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT 12 YEARS.
EXPIRATION DATE 2000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF OFFICER				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
(AR 220-6)				1			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator BS567962		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Jul 69	2400	17 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1		0001	(U) Journal opened, SSG Ness TD&CO, 1LT Olson TDO				
2	0045	0010	(C) From SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC to PFC Sprouse. H Trp(-)/17 Cav reached LZ Bayonet. 5-46 Inf does not have H Trp(-)/17 Cav Opcon to them.			PS	
3	0005	0005	(C) Reaction force for FSB GATOR is Co D 2nd plat BS514965 21 men 3rd plat BS516957 27 men 1st plat BS534946 19 men Call sign 2 "Mercy", Freq 58.80			PS	
4	0044	0100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller	Bde, Arty, M		PS	
5	0155	0200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller	Bde, Arty, M		PS	
6	0300	0300	(C) From Binh Son Subsector. Cap 138 and PF plat 12. TOI 2031, 16 Jul. Friendly gr BS582925 En. gr. BS586924, while walking to their NDP they were ambushed by unk size VC force. They received approx 250 rds of SAF and VC also blew 2 claymores at them. They returned fire with SAF and called Arty illum. Swept area and found electrical wires leading to a hootch which set off the claymores, 2xM16 mag empty, and 2xAK mag also empty. Casualties: 3 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA, 3 PF KIA, 2 PF WIA, 4 RD WIA. D/O completed 2100. Called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa.	S2,3,CO notified		RD	
7	0250	0310	(U) Sitrep from 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO, P3, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M		PS	
8	0350	0400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Stoia RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P4, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M		PS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL AUTHORITY SIGNATURE <div style="text-align: center;"> CONFIDENTIAL </div>							

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NND873541
 Date: 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-340)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962	FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 Jul 69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Jul 69		
9	0420	0420	(C) 4.2 Report: 1)7 2)0 3)10 4)17 5)36 6)6 7)7 8)49. Called to Cpt Please DO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde		Rd
10	0445	0500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO, P5, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M		PS
11	0555	0600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Stoia RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO, P6, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M		PS
12	0700		(U) Lt Lamirand and SSG Pawelski relief Lt Olson & SSG Ness of TOC Duty	take over TOC		PL
13	0700		(C) LATE ENTRY 0650. Cpt Please request one of our element sweep area of contact at CAP 138.	S2,3		RS
14	0655	0740	(C) D Co called D/O for one VN female w/gunshot in hip. D/O called at 0655, D/O completed 0740, taken to 27th Surg. Called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3		DG
15	0740	0800	(C) D Co: At grid 542942 1/1/D stopped some civilians along trail to check ID cards. A VN on a bicycle came riding down trail and when she saw D Co she turned around and started going the other way. Delta opened fire and 1 VN female got in the way and was wounded in the hip. D/O called 0655, completed 0740. Called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3,5		DG
16	0800		(C) Bde: Aerial observation report from TI-CTZ 15 July 1)151900 H, BS532892 observed recently used trail. 2) 151900 H, BS472922 observed recently used trail. From PFC Jellen S2 Bde TOC RTO to SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3		RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NMD 873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-246)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5-46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962	0001	17 Jul 69	2400	17 Jul 69
17	0800	0820	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP Burnett Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P8				RS
18	0925		(C) D(-) Night Patrol 1st, 2nd and 3rd Plat had no enemy findings or contact for 162000-170600. All went as planned from D Co frag order.				BP
19	0855	0910	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P9				
20	0938		(C) Bde: Aerial observation report 7I-CTZ 16 July 1) 161850 Hrs BS450951 - spider hole & several well used trails 2) 161850 hr BS523966, 1-4x4 bunker & 12 ft of new trench line. From PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC to SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO				RS
21	1000	1010	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P10				DG
22	1030		(C) Bde S2: URI: Unk size force radius 3000 meters BS431898. URI: Unk size force radius 1500 meters BS445853 morning 17 July 69. From Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC to SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO				DG
23	1055	1100	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Quenson NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO Annex A, P11				RS
24	1105		(C) Bde: IRRP Box 18 July 0500 to 181900 6400, 6404, 6806, 6804 from SP4 Jellen Bde S2 TOC RTO to SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO				DG
25	1245	1315	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P12				DG
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	17 Jul 69	2400	17 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
26	1325	1326	(C) D Co PZ & LZ times, 1st PZ 1158 LZ 1203, 2nd PZ 1203 LZ 1208, 3rd PZ 1210 LZ 1216. Called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	M-	DG			
27	1410	1415	(C) C Co: 2/C left for CAP 138 Loc 0900 2/C returned to FSB GATOR from CAP 138 Loc. At 1215 they had neg finding & neg results.	S2,3,M	DG			
28	1400	1410	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P13	Bde, Arty, M	DG			
29	1450	1455	(C) D Co had 7 detainees from Nam BINH (7) vic 548962. Detainees where air lifted to BINH SON for interrogation. Had no enemy contact. Called to Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	RS			
30	1455	1500	(C) Reference discussion between Maj Krause & Cpt Hampton on 12 July concerning a generator, there is no generator available. Called to PFC Anderson, BINH SON at 1445. Acknowledged by Cpt Hampton by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S3	DG			
31	1500	1520	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A P14	Bde, Arty, M	DG			
32	1355	1520	(C) LATE ENTRY 1410: Gen Clements visit FSB GATOR at 1355. Was briefed by Maj Krause of 5-46 operation. Gen departed at 1410.		BP			
33	1555	1600	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 As- bill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P15	Bde, Arty, M	RS			
34	1150	1625	(C) D Co: Report on NAM BINH (7) reference 29 at 1150. Today 1st & 2nd & 3rd platoons CALed to grid 539960 to cordon villes NAM BINH (7). 1st Plt landed south, 2nd plt east and 3rd plt northwest of ville.	S2,3	DG			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/6

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

0001

17 Jul 69

2400

17 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	cont		7 detainees were held & taken to BINH SON w/PHU's & NP for further questioning. Search was completed at 1440 hrs and 2nd plt was airlifted to TRI BINH (1) area. 2nd Plt & 3rd Plt walked back to assigned day loc. Called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC S2 RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO		
35	1640	1645	(C) Pacification Report A) Neg B) Omit C) Co D conducts operation w/NPFF & PHU's D) Cordon & Search at Nam BINH (2) BS548962, BINH SON District QUANG NGAI Province cordon & search executed by D Co, NPFF, & PHU's B NEG Called to SP4 Patton Bde TOC RTO, SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	DG
36	1615	1710	(C) Bde commander visited FSB GATOR at 1615 Maj Krause briefed Bde commander of 5-46 operations. Bde commander departed at 1710.		BP
37	1510	1710	(C) 21D was airlifted from grid 548962 to 558987 PZ 1510 LZ 1520 to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	M, S2,3	DG
38		1710	(C) 2nd plt D Co will be briefed by amber tariff 3. Act on his briefing. Called by SSG Pawelski NOIC Bde TOC	notified 21 D	BP
39		1710	(C) LATE ENTRY 1415. Plans called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by Lt White OIC Bn TOC	S2,3	MW
40	1655	1705	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO, SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P16	Bde, Arty, M	DG
41		1705	(C) NDP's called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P16	Bde, Arty, M	DG
42		1800	(C) Plans called to BINH SON by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO		DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NMP873541
(C) MPP 11/17/66

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)		PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		LOCATION FSB GATOR BS567962	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 Jul 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN INITIALS
43	1755 1800	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P18	Bde, Arty, M RS
44	1825 1830	(C) BINH SON, from marines. Marines got info from vill chief & marines say that he usually has good information - 150 VC & NVA in following grids 663014, 671009. Called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC S2 RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3,Arty DC
45	1900 1900	(C) S/Sgt Richard A. Neser TDNCO on duty 1900-0700 hrs. LIT William Johnston TDO on duty 1900-0700 hrs.	RAN
46	1820 1850	(C) Urgent D/O requested by Co D at Grid 520958 for 1 US with gunshot (M16) wound in foot. Accidental shooting. D/O called 1820, completed 1850, taken to 91st Evac. Called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	S1, Bde, S2,3 CO notified. See item #34 RD
47	1845 1900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P20, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M JB
48	1915 1915	(C) From IPW Team at LZ Bayonet, 7 detainees captured by Co D were taken to BINH SON for interrogation. Results follow; the 7 detainees were draft dodgers. They lived in NAM BINH. They were hiding out and were afraid of being caught by juvenile authorities. Called by Lt Wheeler. IPW team LZ Bayonet to PFC DeRosa RTO. PFC DeRosa called Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC & he stated they already had this information.	S2,3,CO notified RD
49	1945 2000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P21, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER		SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND873541
Date: 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962	0004	17 Jul 69	2400	17 Jul 69
50	1945	2015	(C) FROM BINH SON Subsector. Intell Report C/3 rating. NVA unit located at TAN PHUOC, grid BS532897. Unit has an Arty platoon. Unit is complete with indiv wpns and consists of 200 men and 60 laborers. Planning to move to eastern portion of Binh Son subsection and planning to stay at Phuoc Son, grids BS709848 & 717844. Moved to grids 708822 in TRUNG SON hamlet. Plan to attack TRA KHUC Bridge & Quang Ngai City. Mortar Son Tinh subsector through 20 July. Called to SP Fuller RTO. Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO	S2,3,CO notified			PS
51	1945	2015	(C) From BINH SON Subsector. Intell C/3 Rating. 3 NVA located at grids BS571866 & 567866. They are laying mines along HWY#1. They are part of 160 people that are planning to attack LZ DOTTE and all BINH KHOMH hamlets. From not through 20 July. Called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO	S2,3,CO notified			PS
52	2045	2100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to S. Rothenmel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P22, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M			JB
53	2115	2115	(C) Bunker 18 received 4-5 incoming SAE at 2115 hrs from BS575967. SAE was returned and illum was called. Was unable to have HE rds cleared as the proximity was to close to Nuc Mau hamlet. Called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC	S2,3,CO notified			RAN
54	2145	2200	(U) Sitrep from 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fulle NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P23, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M			JB
55	2130	2130	(C) Reference item #46 On 17 July 69 Co D 5-46 Inf cordoned NAM BINH 7. There was cold beer at this location and plat Sgt Sgt Terry (E-6) bought this beer and became quite intoxicated. This was unk to the plat leader Lt Fransto, until he was informed that Sgt Terry was getting unwell. Sgt Terry				WT
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OTHER DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
N/M 873541
11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 July 69	2400	17 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	cent		had been going through the vill busting pottery and then fired a few rds through the vill. Lt Frausto heard these shots and went to Sgt Terry was still able to move so at this time the entire 3rd plat began moving out. They had moved about 1 1/2 clicks when more shots were fired by Sgt Terry into a dirt bank. At this time Lt Frausto moved to the rear of column and took Sgt Terry's wpn from him then returned to front of column. When Lt Frausto got to front again he overheard Sgt Terry calling Co D rear and telling them he wanted to return to LZ Gator. Lt Frausto then returned to rear of column and ordered Sgt Terry to get off the radio and to start moving again. Then Lt Frausto returned to front. Sgt Terry had followed and on the way had taken a wpn from another person. The man pursued Sgt Terry and tried to retrieve his wpn but was unable to. Sgt (E5) Briscoe, also attempted to take the wpn from Sgt Terry. Sgt Terry had purposely placed the wpn off safety. In their struggling a shot was fired and Sgt Briscoe was shot in the thigh of the right leg. Lt Frausto said in his opinion that the shot was fired maliciously but did not think Sgt Terry meant to shoot Sgt Briscoe. The grid of the shooting is BS520958. Sgt Briscoe was D/O, he also received morphine. Sgt Terry was brought under control and was reported to be solemn after D/O complete. Later Lt Frausto said that Sgt Terry had threatened his life. Sgt Terry will be taken out of the field tomorrow. Called to Cpt Please DO Bde TOC by 1Lt Johnston DO		
56	2245	2300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO, P24, Amex A	Bde, Arty, M	PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NND 873541
 (S1) M22 10000 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BOZ

17 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BOZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

a. 3-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA and maintains liaison with BINH SON & SON TINH District Hq's.

b. Co A was airlifted from 76768 to CAP 142 and CAP 143 at 161700 July 69. H(-)/17 Cav, RF Platoon 51 and RPTF moved to SON TINH. Then H(-)/17 Cav moved to LZ Bayonet at 170017 July 69.

c. 2/C was CPOON to BN 170900 hrs and lifted to CAP 138, grid 582929, to conduct sweep of surrounding area. Sweep was conducted w/neg results. 2/C released CPOON and returned FSB GATCH at 171130 hrs.

d. Co D w/PRU, RPTF, and District H2 conducted cordon & search opns at NAM BINH (7) Hamlet. Results: 7 VN retained for further interrogation by BINH SON Hq.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 171900-18190 July 69.

GENERAL: TF 3-46 executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

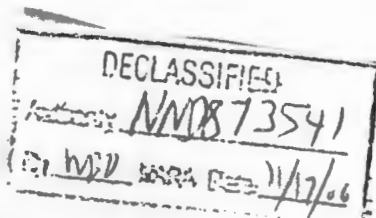
Co A: Screens BATAKAW CAPE from infiltration by enemy units. CP, 1 mortar section, 1/3/A, 2/A at CAP 142. 1(-)/A at CAP 143. 2/1/A ambush at 761831. 3/1/A ambush at 764035.

Co B: CPOON 1-6 Inf.

Co C: Defends FSB GATCH and secures RPK-BN work party on RVY#2. Continues improvement of base defenses. 2/3/C ambush at 569955.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 1 12 P M 1995
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

NDF-302

17 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co D: Screens southern rocket pocket with 4- $\frac{1}{2}$ plat size patrols. Patrols conducted during hours of darkness, then each plat will search one grid square on 18 July 69. (see attached overlay)

1/D: At 2015 hrs move to ambush 526953 (pan 1) and 526939 (pan 2). At 0145 hrs move to ambush 527958 (pan 3) and 530941 (pan 4). Tomorrow search grid 5294.

2/D: Move to THH BINH (1) Hamlet at 171600 Jul. Conduct operations in THH BINH (1) and THH BINH (4) vicinity to locate one enemy platoon operating in areas.

3/D: At 2015 hrs move to ambush 493947 (pan 9) and 506940 (pan 10). At 0215 hrs move to ambush 501946 (pan 11) and 513957 (pan 12). Tomorrow search grid 4994.

Co F: Monitor Plat (GB) at Hill 26. Recon plat patrol base at Hill 26. Continue construction of mortar positions at LG MINUTEMAN.

RICE DENIAL: Co A, D, in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/FPS 5 operational at FSB GATOR.

4. CASUALTIES: a. Friendly: 7 US WIA (evac), 5 US WIA (not evac). Casualties as result of 16 July contact.

b. Enemy: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

0001

18 Jul 69

2400

18 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened. S/SGT Ness TDNCO, 1LT Johnston TDO		
2	0010	0010	(C) Foxhole Strength: HHC A 63 58 121 121 Medics B 83 30 113 122 4 C 17 113 130 138 0 D 81 40 121 128 3 E 64 19 83 85 1 308 260 568 727 12 Called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO		JB
3	0045	0100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P1, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD
4	0145	0200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO, P2, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	PS
5	0230	0230	(E) Operation Order from BINH SON Subsector. notified Time: 0400 hrs 19 July 69 - Termination time unk. AO: BS/600870, 622870, M 603840, 627840, objective BS602857. Units involved: 1 RF Co, 1 US Co from 1-52, 1 PRU team, 1 national police team, 1 drama team from BINH SON, 1 medcap team. Called to Sgt Edmundson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO	S2, 3, CO notified	PS
6	0345	0400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmundson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P4, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB
7	0420	0420	(C) 4.2 Report: 1)4 2)0 3)6 4)10 5)12 6)0 7)5 8)17 Called to Sgt Edmundson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO		RD
8	0445	0500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Steia RTO Bde TOC BY PFC DeRosa RTO, P5, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIW 5200.10

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Jones

DECLASSIFIED

NMD873541

DECLASSIFIED BY 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-3)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT		INITIALS	
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962	0001	18 July 69	2400 18 July 69
9	0545	0600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P6, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD
10	0700		(U) Lt White & SSG Pawelski relief Lt White Johnston & SSG Ness of TOC Duty	take over TOC duties	MW
11	0700	0715	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Stoia Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P7	Bde, Arty, M	DG
12	0800	0810	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P8	Bde, Arty, M	DG
13	0745	0830	(C) D Co at 0745, SSG Terry from 3/D was brought in from field by Cpt Gorley on CC bird. Called to SP4 Bde TOC RTO by SSG Pawelski NCOIC Bn TOC	S3	DG
14	0855	0905	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P9	Bde, Arty, M	DG
15	0955	1010	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Lt Serrano Bde S2 TOC by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P10	Bde, Arty, M	PH
16	1100		(C) Bde: APD Mission Request: Request clearance for APD mission on 19 July 69 in area bounded by BS3195, 3196, 4092, 4096. Time: 1230 to 1530 19 July 69. Request clearance for fire but will accept fire for fire. From Sgt Bledsoe Bde TOC to SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Approved by SSG Pawelski Bn TOC NCOIC	S2,3	DG
17	1105		(C) Bde: IRRP team Ohio was inserted 0655 19 July 69 at BT/664053. Extracted 0915 at grid BT/665054 from SP4 Stoia Bde TOC RTO to SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	M	DG
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">CONFIDENTIAL</div> SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NND873541
 (C) 10/22/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-30)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 18 July 69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
18	1055	1105	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Stoia Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Mummett Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P11	Bde, Arty, M	PM	
19	1135		(C) E Co: Cpt Phelps informed TOC that approx 50 PF's are now at Hill 26 for security. He requested an operation for E-Recon. He states that E Recon would like to have an operation	S2,3	RS	
20	1200	1205	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SSG Pawelski NCOIC Bde TOC, Annex A, P12	Bde, Arty, M	BP	
21	1240	1245	(C) From Maj Krause. Cpt Schopp was notified thru 1/6 that CC of 198th will push him around 1445 to have meeting w/2/6 ARVNS. B Co will return to GATOR 19 July. Company will be OPCON to 2/6 ARVN's 1700, 19 July. B Co will be trucked back to GATOR. Called by SSG Pawelski NCOIC Bde TOC	notified 1/6 notified B Co	BP	
22	1255	1300	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO, by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P13	Bde, Arty, M	RS	
23	1305	1310	(C) Bde: At 0915 LRP's Ohio found at grid 665054 misc medical supplies, 25 pds of polished rice, 1 cave big enough for 1 sqd of men, 1-82mm rd fuse and claymore wire. Received small arms fire. Destroyed cave & 82mm rd. Med supplies, rice were taken. From PFC Jellen Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3		
24	1330	1335	(C) LTC Wagner requests air trans bull dozer 24 July for 2 days at LZ MM, fill in & build bunkers for ARTY and 4.2 mortars. Called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO		RS	
25	1350		(C) Bde: AFD Mission for 19 July 69. Had been cancelled by Div. From SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO to SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M	DG	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
N/M 873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Jul 69	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Jul 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
26	1300	1410	(C) A Co 1300 grid 741885, A Co spotted approx 12 VC in open, no packs and 1 had a weapon. Swift boats check area. They saw 4 VC on beach and 4 in treeline. Opened fire w/50 cal but had neg results. A Co fired 60mm mortars on grid and also had neg results. A Co also said there was reported a mortar tube at that grid by CAP 142. Called Lt Serrano Bde S2 TOC by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2/3	DG			
27	1355	1400	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Lt Serrano Bde S2 TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO Annex A, P14	Bde, Arty, M	RS			
28		1420	(U) Plans called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by Lt White OIC Bn TOC	S2,3	MW			
29		1415	(C) Maj Krause: E Co notified to prepare to move mortars to LZ MM. E Recon prepare to screen west of Batangan Cape. This action for 21 July. Called by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	notified E Co at Hill 26	RS			
30	1440	1450	(C) D Co : at 142 1/D spotted 3 VN going over a hill. 1/D followed the 3 VN and then saw 4 other VN 's (1 male and 3 females) leaving the area. 1/D shouted for them to stop (4 VN's) but they didn't so they fired some shots in the air and then they stopped. The 4 VN's had all their personnel items and sandbags filled w/rice, also ID's checkout. They were detained because of their suspicious nature when told to stop. Called Sgt Fults NOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	DG			
31	1500	1510	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Mummett Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P15	Bde, Arty, M	PM			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962	FROM	TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 July 69	2400	18 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
26	1300	1410	(C) A Co 1300 Grid 741885 A Co spotted approx 12 VC in open, no packs and had a wpn. Swift boats check area, they saw 4 VC on beach and 4 in treeline, opened fire w/50 cal MG but had Neg results. A Co fired 60mm mortars on grid and also had neg results. A Co also said there was reported a mortar tube at that grid by CAP 142 to A Co. Called Lt Serrano Bde S2 TOC by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3		DG	
27	1355	1400	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Lt Serrano Bde S2 TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A,	Bde, Arty, M P14		RS	
28		1420	(U) Plans called to SP4 Ashill Bde TOC RTO by Lt White OIC Bn TOC	Bde, Arty, M		RS	
29		1415	(C) Maj Kruse: E Co notified to prepare to move mortars to LZ MM. E Recon prepare to screen west of Batangan Cape. This action for 21 July. Called to E Co by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	notified E Co at			
30	1440	1450	(C) D Co: At 1420 1/D spotted 3 VN going over a hill. 1/D followed the 3 VC and then saw 4 other VN's (1 male and 3 females) leaving the area. 1/D shouted for them to stop (4 VN's) but they didn't so they fired some shots in the air and then they stopped. The 4 VN's had all their personnel items and sandbags filled w/rice, also their ID's check out. They were detained because of their suspicious nature when told to stop. Called Sgt Fuata NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3		DG	
31	1500	1510	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Mummert Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P15	Bde, Arty, M		PM	
32		1555	CLDC Reaction Force PZ-CAP 142 - Pack Str 34, PZ CAP 143, Pack str 17 PZ- Cap 143 - Pack str 17	S2/3		DG	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NN873541
(C) 11/17/66

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JADAD

DECLASSIFIED

NM873541

5024 11/21/

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
(AR 220-946)				6			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Jul 69	2400	18 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
39	1755	1800	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Fox Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P18	Bde, Arty, M		JF	
40	1815	1825	(C) Sabre 79: At grid 476947 a tunnel entrance w/spider holes and air holes, tunnel entrance 2' diameter. No signs of recent activities but tunnel looks fresh as if it has been put in there recently. Called to SP4 Ashill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3		DG	
41		1845	(C) URI: Unk size enemy element 1100 meters radius of BS692902. From SP4 Ashill Bde TOC RTO to PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO				
42	1830		(C) Frag order #5-69 attached to journal			BP	
43	1900	1900	(C) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness TDNCO on duty 1900-0700. 1LT William Johnston TDO on duty 1900-0700 hrs.			RAN	
44	1845	1900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Hill RTO Bde TOC by SP Fox RTO, P20, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M		TF	
45	1855	1905	(C) Co D requested priority D/O for 1 US with severe migraine headache, temp 101.2 & rising uncontrollably. D/O called 1855, completed 1905 to 91st Evac. Called to SP Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO	S1		BP	
46	1940	1940	(C) Reference item #37. Col Ambrose approved FCA extension. Called from HFC Hill RTO Bde TOC to PFC Burks.	S3, notified		JB	
47	1945	2000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO, P21, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M		PS	
48	1845	2000	(C) VCI VO THI NGAN - 18 yrs old, position Resupply of VC at BINH TUY vill. National police have him at BINH SON.	S2,3, CO notified		PS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 73541
(1) 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF OFFICERS				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
(AR 210-3.6)				7			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Jul 69	2400	18 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
48	cent		NGUYEN THI BUI - 16 yrs old. Position village council at BINH GIANG village.				
			TRUONG THI BU - 16 yrs old, Position Resupply of VC at BINH DUC Village. Called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by SP DeRosa RTO				
49	2015	2015	(C) From BINH SON Subsector VC suspects that were taken to BINH SON for interrogation. 1) NGUYEN NGOC GIAO - 38 yrs old From BINH THANG VILLAGE 2) NGUYEN VAN THIEN - 38 yrs old from BINH THANG Village 3) NGUYEN VAN WOANG - 20 yrs old. from BINH THANG village 4) NGUYEN QUOT - 36 yrs old from BINH THANG Village 5) THUONG LONG - 38 yrs old from BINH THANG village 6) NGUYEN DOAN - 41 yrs old from BINH PHUEN village 7) DO CHONG - 49 yrs old from BINH PHUEN village Called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Fox RTO	S2,3,CO notified	JF		
50	2010	2010	(C) From BINH SON Subsector A) Intell C/2 rating from Agent 519 reports VC Bn of 21st Regt. loc BS494963, Str 250 men. Intentions to attack all friendly units in BINH SON district. Now thru July 20. VC Bn 107 coordinating with local forces loc BS728982. Strength 200 men. Plan to attack BINH DUC Vill. VC 95A sapper Co and 31 CO loc BS690875, 660950. Strength 100 men. Intentions to attack BINH THUNG and HIEN THIEN Vill. XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXX B) Census of Grievance. NVA Bn loc BS692923, 693919. Commander Unk wpns: 1x82mm mortar, 1x60mm mortar, 2x57RR and complete indiv wpns. Intentions unk. Uniforms grey. C) Census of Grievance. 2 VC sapper squads located BS653958, 659951. Str 24 men. Wpns complete Indiv. Intentions are unk.	S2,3, CO notified	RD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
(S) M22 10024 Date: 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
(AR 220-34)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 8 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962		0001	18 Jul 69	2400	18 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
			D) Census of Grievance, VC 95A Co located BS674878, 671876. Comdr. Name HOA. Str. 64 men. Wpns: 1xMG, 7xBAR, and complete indiv wpns. Intentions unk. Called to SP Harmon S2, Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO				
51	2100	2110	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO, P22, Annex A		Bde, Arty, M		PS
52	2145	2200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO, P23, Annex A		Bde, Arty, M		PS
53	2240	2245	(C) From BINH SON Subsector: Intell: Source National Police on 17 July 1400 hrs: 18 July 1 plat of VC or NVA stay at DONG LO gr BS 666002. Unk unit, they work with G31 sapper unit. Have green uniforms. Plan to attack all units at BINH THONG and BINH GIANG (Reliable info) Called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO		S2,3, CO notified		PS
54	2245	2300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Fox RTO, P24, Annex A		Bde, Arty, M		JF
55	2345	2400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmunson NOIC Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO, P25, Annex A		Bde, Arty, M		PS
56	2400		(U) Journal closed				
SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:							
A Co: Continued to screen Datangan from infiltration, operating plt & plt(-) size elements in CAP 142 and 143 areas.							
B Co: Remained OPCON to 1-6 Inf.							
C Co: Continued defense of FSB Gator and security of RMK-BRJ (Hwy #1) Improvement of base defense continued.							
D Co: Continued to screen southern rocket pocket area working in Plt(-) size elements. Element in TRI BINH at night.							
E Co: Continued to support with mortars on HILL #26 (mtr plt). Also continued construction of mortar sites on LZ MM							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3				<i>James E. Krause</i>			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.


PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

W

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS 579875	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Jul 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U)	Journal opened.			
2	0715		(U)	Daily Staff Briefing			
3	0900		(C)	Personnel Daily Summary:		Called to Bde	
				Assigned: PDY:			
				O- 38 O- 35			
				WO- 3 WO- 3			
				EM-783 EM-730			
				TOT-824 TOT-768			
4	1100		(U)	Incoming Personnel:		Sent to assigned companies	
				2 EM processed into 5-46			
				1NCO E-7 11B40 - Co C			
				1 PFC 11B10 - Co B			
5			(U)	Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted.			
6	2400		(U)	Journal closed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT Adjutant							

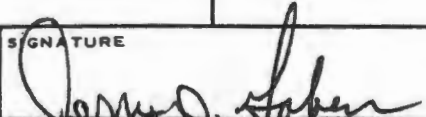
DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
(S) 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 2
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219		LZ Gator BS 567962		<div>FROM</div> <div>TO</div>	
				<div>HOUR</div> <div>DATE</div>	<div>HOUR</div> <div>DATE</div>
				0001	18 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0830	0930	(U) Turned in VIP Report and Weekly Report to Brigade.		
3	0930	1000	(U) Picked up VIP Funds at Brigade.		
4	1030	1100	(U) Went to Finance about Salatium Payment.		
5	1115	1200	(U) Went to Division J.A.G. Office.		
6	1330	1345	(U) Went to Tri Binh (1).		
7	1400	1430	(U) Went to Combat Center to pick-up targets for the Tri Binh (1) Security Force Rifle Range.		
8	1445	1500	(U) Delivered targets to Tri Binh (1).		
9	1530	1600	(U) Made Salatium Payment to woman whose Mother was killed on 12 July. Payment was made in Nouc Mau.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NMB 73541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR			CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES																																												
(AR 220-3.6)					1																																													
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED																																														
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962	FROM	TO																																													
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																											
				0001	19 Jul 69	2400	19 July 69																																											
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																										
	IN	OUT																																																
1	0001		(U) Journal opened																																															
2	0005	0005	(C) Fox hole Report:																																															
			<table border="0"> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Medics</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>63</td> <td>58</td> <td>121</td> <td>133</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>77</td> <td>34</td> <td>111</td> <td>120</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>8</td> <td>126</td> <td>134</td> <td>140</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>81</td> <td>36</td> <td>117</td> <td>123</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>64</td> <td>19</td> <td>83</td> <td>85</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL</td> <td>293</td> <td>273</td> <td>566</td> <td>714</td> <td>11</td> </tr> </table>				HHC					Medics	A	63	58	121	133	3	B	77	34	111	120	4	C	8	126	134	140	0	D	81	36	117	123	3	E	64	19	83	85	1	TOTAL	293	273	566	714	11		
HHC					Medics																																													
A	63	58	121	133	3																																													
B	77	34	111	120	4																																													
C	8	126	134	140	0																																													
D	81	36	117	123	3																																													
E	64	19	83	85	1																																													
TOTAL	293	273	566	714	11																																													
			Called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO																																															
3	0045	0100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO, P1, Annex A				Bde, Arty, M	PS																																										
4	0155	0210	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe NOIC Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO, P2, Annex A				Bde, Arty, M	PS																																										
5	0255	0305	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO, P3, Annex A				Bde, Arty, M	PS																																										
6	0355	0400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO, P4, Annex A				Bde, Arty, M	PS																																										
7	0430	0430	(C) 4:2 Mortar Report: 1)8 2)0 3)7 4)15 5)19 6)7 7) 8)37 Called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC PFC DeRosa RTO				Bde	RD																																										
8	0545	0600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC Bur RTO, P6, Annex A				Bde, Arty, M	JB																																										
9	0645	0700	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Harmon Bde TOC RTO by SP Grev RTO, P7, Annex A				Bde, Arty, M	DG																																										
10	0715	0725	(C) From SHN TINH at 1800 at BS695780 1 plat of MF933 made cont with one sqd of VO. Results: captured M16, neg friendly				Bde, S2,3	AS																																										
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE																																													

DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NM873541

101 WBL 5584 Dec 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 20-200)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

0001

19 Jul 69

2400

19 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0750	0800	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to S P Thacker, Bde TOC RTO by SP Stang RTO, P8, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	DG
12	0845	0850	(C) From Bde: Sniffer mission in box 4998-4990-4098-4090, time 1700-1800 19 July 69. From Cpt Shaw.	S2, 3, M	RS
13	0850	0900	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Thacker Bde TOC RTO by SP Murrett RTO, P9, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	DG
14	0905	0920	(C) D Co night patrol report: 1st platoon: At 2005 hrs the 13 and 14 elements began moving to their ambush locations. At 2024 hrs 13 setup in grid 543943. At 2030 hrs 14 setup in grid 542937. At 0145 hrs 13 picked up and started moving to grid 537943. At 0155 hrs they were in loc. At 0156 hrs 14 began moving to an ambush at grid 538934. At 0215 hrs 14 was in loc. Both elements had neg reports on last nights activities. 3rd platoon: At 2010 hrs the 68 element began to move to their ambush at 495947. At 2030 they were in loc. At 2012 hrs 63 began moving to ambush at 509940. At 2020 hrs 63 was in loc. At 0145 hrs 63 & 68 began moving to new ambush loc. At 0154 hrs 63 was set up at 513938. At 0157 hrs 69 was set up at 501947. Both elements had neg enemy reports on last nights activities. 2nd platoon: At 2022 hrs the 83, 85, 88 elements began moving to their ambush loc. At 2040 hrs all elements were set up at: 83-552987, 85-554983, 88-556988. All elements reported no enemy sightings or enemy findings.		
15	0955	1015	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP Greeves RTO, P10, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	DG
16	1015	1020	(C) From A Co: 1/A at CAP 143 reports they have a CHU HOI. Says he is VC and is a supply man. He will use speaker. Reports.	Bde, S2, 3	RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NW0873541

11/17/06

DATE		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ION OR INSTALLATION		FSB GATOR BS567962		FROM		TO	
/3 5/46 198 Bde				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Jul 69	2400	19 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			other VC at grids 772837, 775829, to SP Thacker	Bde, S2,3	RS		
17	1040	1045	(C) From BINH SON: CAP 135 at grid 717947 picked up 5 detainees. Suspected VC Ages vary from 17 to 55. Transportation needed to BINH SON. To Bde, Lt Serrano S2 by SP Greeves RTO.	Bde,S2,3	RS		
18	1045	1050	(C) From SON TINH, TOR 1045, Enemy grid 775837. Ref mess 16. At 0705 hrs 19 July CAP 143 reported having 1 CHU HOI 38 yrs old. Supply NCO for sqd of VC which stands security for VC Hq at above grid. They report having 1-AK 50, 2 mag, 2-M1 rifles, 4 carbines, 1 AK44 and grenades. Called Arty in on above grid. Trying for AS. Reported being in following ham and vill. AN HAI, VC ham. NGUYEN TOI, Chief of VC ham. VO KIET, security chief of VC ham. LE BO asst chief. BINH AUS VC Vill. LWONOG OUANG, Chief of Vill. NGUYEN DUOC, chief of gov forces. To Bde, SP Thacker by SP Stang RTO	Bde, S2,3	RS		
19	1050	1055	(C) From Bde, Subj 1R and SLAR 120047 AR TOT 181825 to 18140 coverage 20% on grids BS411894 - 2 EM, 394883 1 EM, 421919 2 EM, 446921 1 EM From PFC Jellen	S2,3	RS		
20	1055	1100	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC by SP Minnett RTO, P10, Annex A	Bde,Arty,M	DG		
21	1120	1125	(C) Maj Borg to Maj Krause. Bulldozer will be lifted to LZ Minuteman on 24 July 69. Taken by SP Greeves RTO.	S3	RS		
22	1155	1200	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Bde TOC Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC by SP Stang RTO, P11 Annex A.	Bde,Arty,M	DG		
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NMB 73541
11/17/6

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER

(AR 220-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

0001

19 Jul 69

2400

19 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1255	1300	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Bde TOC Sgt Bledsoe MCCIC by SP Stang RTO, P11, Annex A.	Bde, Arty, M	DG
24	1355	1400	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP Munnet, P13, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	PM
25	1405	1410	(U) Plans called to SP Asbill, Bde TOC RTO by 1st Lt White Bn OIC		
26	1455	1505	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Asbill Bde TOC RTO by 1st Lt White Bn OIC	Bde, Arty, M	DG
27	1555	1605	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP Stang, RTO, P17, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	DG
28	1610	1615	(U) NIP's, CAP's and PF locations called to SP Asbill, Bde TOC RTO by SP Stang RTO	Bde	BS
29	1620	1625	(C) From Bde- Clearance for fire fly mission 4488 NE to 5589 500m each side of river. Time 2100 19 July 69. From Cpt Shaw.	S2,3	BS
30	1630	1635	(C) From Bde S2. Detainees who were processed through out channels said there was a minefield consisting of anti-personnel mines at coord BS722945. From Cpt Shaw.	S2,3	RS
31	1655	1705	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP Stang RTO, P18, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	DG
32	1715	1720	(C) Pacification report. A) Captured: VO THI NGAN - 18 yrs old. Resupply of VC in BINH TAY Ham. NPFF have him at BINH SON. Captured: TROUNG THI BU 16 yrs old resupply of VC in BINH DUC Ham. Captured by CAP 143 and PF's. B. OMIT. C) 2/D continues search & clear		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

MM873541

11/17/66

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-10 and DA Form 1594-1, 1 Nov 62.
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations and Plans

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

32/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jul 69

2400

19 July 69

ITEM NO. TIME IN OUT INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN INITIALS

36 cont

At 529929 one of the 3rd plat elements reported finding large tunnels or possibly large bunkers. They used grenades and charges to attempt to close them. The high ground near this grid was covered with very thick vegetation. The high ground was hard to get to without the use of the trails. The trails, however, provide a good means of escape.

At 522921 they were informed by the 1st plat that there was a possible tunnel complex. However, they did not find it. They searched the same ville the 1st Plt did but combined their search to do a better job of it. They also reported the ville uninhabited but had been recently used. They found some documents here and sent them in to be checked. They also requested to burn this ville. They report that the terrain features appear the same in grid 5292. Secondary trails are here but aren't on the map. These however, just lead into ville they searched.

2nd platoon: The 2nd plat is operating in TRI BINH (1) providing security against VC and NVA. At dark they move into ambush and stay here till dawn. During the day they work within the villed with PF's.

take over TOC duties

WJ

38 1900

(C) URI: Unk Size 500 meters radius of BS716902 as of mid-morning. URI: Unk Size 900 meter radius of BS420896 as of mid morning. From Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC to PFC DeRosa Bn TOC RTO

S2,3,M

RD

39 1905

(C) Bde: Hot spots from sniffer mission 1700-1800 433953, 432955, 430988, 416754, 413945, 420945, 421946, 436943, 443946, 443946, 413949, from SP4 Roams Bde TOC RTO by SSG Pawelaki NOIC Bn TOC.

S2,3

BP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED

NUMBER 73541

(C) MPR 1000 Dec 11/12/6

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Logistics						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES
ACTION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962	0001	19 Jul 69	2400	19 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
40	1900	1910	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker Bde TOC RTO by PFC DeRosa Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P20	Bde, Arty, M		RD	
41		1910	(C) Shadow requested by Lt Johnston to Cpt Shaw.			WJ	
42	1915		(C) Binh Son: At 1915 hrs BINH SON notified TOC of change in request for tomorrow's operations. Village chief said the PRU's had been worked to much. He feels PF's can do same job. One group will be ready 1200 hrs 20 July and one group will be ready at 0600 hrs 21 July. Called to PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO.	S2,3		PS	
43	2000	2015	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rothermel Bde TOC RTO by PFC DeRosa Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P21. Called to PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M		PS	
44	2015	2020	(C) PF addition called to Bde, SP4 Rothermel Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO	M		PS	
45	2020		(C) Bde: 1) Reference boundaries order 9-69 161400 July 69. 2) D-Day 20 July 69 3) Boundaries shown in ANNEX C&D effective 201200 July 69. Proposed boundaries ADA shown ANNEX C are not effective amphibious operation area (MG element). Does not concern change in deployment of Forces - Frag order & overlay both coming tomorrow morning. CO 198th 1-6 & 5-46 by Cpt Please OIC Bde TOC to SSG Pawalski NCOIC Bde TOC	S3		BP	
46	2045	2050	(C) TOC 5-46: CLDC Reaction force changed from A Co to B Co, pack strength 112. PZ will be re-supply pad at FSB GATOR to SP4 THACKER Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO	S3			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OFFICER'S SIGNATURE							

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/300

DECLASSIFIED
NMB 73541
11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

HOUR
0001

FROM

DATE

19 July 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

19 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	2045	2115	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rothermel Bde TOC RTO from PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P21	Bde, Arty, M	RD
48	2155	2210	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P22	Bde, Arty, M	PS
49	2250	2300	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Harmon Bde TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RD
50	2245	2315	(C) B Co: ARVN's NAM BINH reported to B Co ambush that they spotted 5 to 7 possible sappers near old OP5 568979 moving toward FSB GATOR, called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	RD
51	2345	2400	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Harmon Bde TOC RTO by PFC DeRosa Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P25	Bde, Arty, M	RD
52	2400		(U) Journal closed		
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: Co A: Continued screening of BATANGAN CAP, mortars & Pit(-) size elements at CAP 142. 1(-)A at CAP 143. Conduct ambush at night. Co B: Released OP5 1-6 Inf at 1200 hrs, tracked to FSB GATOR. Pit bush at NAM BINH. Co C: Continued defense of FSB GATOR, continued RMK*BJ security, Improvement of Bnk In Co D: 1/D conducted search at grid 5293, 5292, 3/D search of grid 5292 also, 2/D continued operating in TRI BINH #1 at night move to ambush positions around ville. Also continued screening southern rocket pocket. E Co: Mort Pit (GS) Hill 26, recon Btl Hill 26. Mortar positions continued at LZ MM.		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

James E. Krause

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

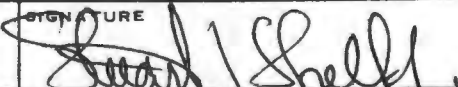
DECLASSIFIED

NM873541

11/17/6

CONFIDENTIAL

W

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf		LOCATION IZ Gator BS 579875		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Jul 69	HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U)	Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U)	Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C)	Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
				Assigned: PDY:		
				O- 38 O- 37		
				WO- 3 WO- 3		
				EM-784 EM-732		
				TOT-825 TOT-772		
4	1300		(U)	Awards Ceremony		
				2 ARCM with "V" awarded by LTC Wagner		
5	1330		(U)	Commanders Conference		
6	1500		(U)	Incoming Personnel	Sent to assigned company	
				1SG Robert L. Browning processed into 5-46 Duty as Co D 1SG		
7			(U)	Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports turned in on schedule.		
8	2400		(U)	Journal closed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT Adjutant						

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY: NM873541
 DATE: 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

19 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA and maintains liaison w/BINH SON & SON TINH District HQ's.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 191900-201900 July 69

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

Co A: Screens BATANGAN CAPE from infiltration by enemy units. A(-) at CAP 142, 2/A at CAP 143. 2/3/A ambush at 778865, 3/3/A ambush at 771858.

Co B: Remains overnight FSB GATOR. Reorganize into 2 rifle platoons, 1 mortar section. Mortar Section OPCON Co E, 5-46 effective 200600 July 69.

1/B: Reinforce PSDF in NAM BINH (2) Hamlet BS576969.

B(-): In reserve at FSB GATOR.

At 200730 July 69 Co B moves by air from FSB GATOR to secure LZ ^{VIC} SON TINH and becomes OPCON to 2-6 ARVN upon arrival.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and secures RMK-BRJ work party on HWY#1. Continues improvement of base defenses.

Co D: Screens southern pocket w/4 $\frac{1}{2}$ plat size patrols and 1 plat size ambush. Patrols will be conducted during hours of darkness, then each platoon will search 1 grid square on 20 July.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

NUMBER 73541

DATE 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

19 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

1/D: At 2015 hrs move to ambush 524948 (pm 1) and 527952 (pm 2). At 0215 hrs move to ambush 514949 (pm 3) and 531948 (pm 4). Tomorrow search grid 5394.

2/D: At 2030 hrs move to ambush 552982 (pm 9) and 549987 (pm 10).

3/D: At 2015 hrs move to ambush 507956 (pm 5) and 505946 (pm 6). At 0230 hrs move to ambush 505954 (pm 7) and 508943 (pm 8). Tomorrow search grid 5195.

At 201300 July Co D(-) CA's into LZ's located at: 1/D LZ BS545972
to cordon & search Hamlet in vicinity 546975. 2/D LZ BS548975
Co D(-) to be extracted to FSB GATOR NHE 201800. 3/D LZ BS545977

Co E: Mortar plat (GS) at Hill 25. Recon plat patrol base Hill 26. Continue construction of mortar position at LZ MINUTEMAN.

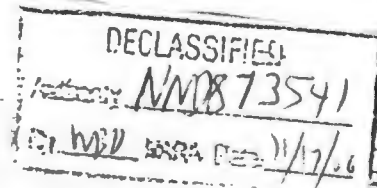
RICE INITIAL: Co A & D in conjunction w/constant Ops.

RADAR: 1 AN/FPS 5 operational at FSB GATOR.

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES R. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED
N0873741

CONFIDENTIAL

5-46 1/2 17th 150 Later 100 10 July 69 2400 10 July 69

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Init

Journal opened: Lt Johnston +
1st Lt Parker on duty until 0700

Started new
journal

BP

2352 2405 Bomber Control. At 2300 hr bomber
Control tower spotted suspected enemy
movement near old OP 3 grid 573983
Mortar are being fired + observed by
the tower. Neg Results

2 2/3

BP

2405 2405 Pickup for 5-46 by Called to 8th Battalion Lde
Loc Rto by PIC Spence to loc Rto ANNEX A P1

0130 Fox Hole Report

HQ 115 CM

5-46 1/2 CO

RD

A) 67	53	120	133	4
B) 72	40	112	121	0
C) 8	126	134	140	0
D) 84	33	117	125	3
E) 61	22	83	85	2
TOTAL 284	274	558	719	9

Called to 8th Battalion Lde to loc Rto by
PIC Duane to loc Rto

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR IN
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12
DOB DIR 5200.1

DA 1574 (A)

175278000
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 2 No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

BS 567962

FSB Hator

Hour

Date

0001 20 July 69

Hour

Date

2400 20 July 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
3	Cont		Called by PFC Sproue Bn 10C RTO ANNEX A P3	Acty	BW
6	0200	0240	B ^{co} : Called D/O for one U.S. with thru shot wound in right arm + bone shattered. D/O called 0200 D/O completed 0230. Taken to 91st name John Bandack called to SP4 Botkermel Bn 10C RTO by PFC Sproue Bn 10C RTO (grid 574569)	S2 S3 B ^{co}	PS
7	0200	0240	B ^{co} Requested a D/O for 12th pack with gunshot in arm 500 meters east of L 2 Hator grid 574969 Received 5 or 6 Rds from West, possibly from the bunker line. Called to SP4 Botkermel Bn 10C RTO by PFC Sproue Bn 10C RTO	S2 S3 See item #16	PS
8	0250	0300	Setup for 5-46 by Called to SP4 Botkermel Bn 10C RTO by PFC Desosa Bn 10C RTO ANNEX A P3	M Acty	RD BW
9	0320	0330	Bunker Control Reported that B ^{co} ambush received sniper fire grid 509969. Bunker 14 reported hearing shots	A3 S2	PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

1656180NN
DECLASSIFIED
157351

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR INCIDENT LOG

Page No. 2 No of Pges

Organization/Installation: Location: Period Covered:

5215

BS/567962

5th Air 46th Inf 198 Bde FSB Hator

Hour: 0001 Date: 20 July 69 Hour: 2400 Date: 20 July 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
9	0300		* Bunker 16 Reported received 45 Rdr about the same time. Spotlight checking area out now. Called to 814 Harmon Bde to c Rto by PFC Sprouse in to c Rto		
10	0350	0400	Setup for 5-46 by called to Sgt Sledice NCOIC Bde to c by PFC Dawson in to c Rto ANNEA AP 4	M City	RD BW
11	0440	0445	4.2 Report D 7 3) 8 5) 54 7) 13 2) 0 4) 15 6) 4 8) 71 Called to Sgt Sledice Bde NCOIC to c by PFC Dawson in to c Rto		RD
12	0430	0500	Setup for 5-46 by called to 814 Sledice Bde to c by PFC Dawson in to c Rto ANNEA AP 5	M City	RD BW
13	0550	0610	Setup for 5-46 by called to Sgt Sledice NCOIC Bde to c by PFC Dawson in to c Rto ANNEA AP 6	M City	RD BW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

BS/567962

5th Lt 4661/1988

FSB Gator

Hour Date
0001 20 July 69

Hour Date
2400 20 July 69

ITEM NO.	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
14	0700 0700	S/sgt Richard A. Ness RA16903882 TONCO on duty 0700 - 1900 1Lt Mark White TDO on duty 0700 - 1900		
15	0645 0700	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Ent. called to. Sp. Barnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO p. 7 Annex A	M ARTY	IF KB
16	0715 0725	Reference item # 7, msg. called to Sp. Ramiko. SL. By S/sgt Ness TONCO		RAW
17	0745 0745	Synopsis of Night activities for Co. D during 19-20 July 1st Plt. - At 1955 hrs 4410 began moving to their 1st ambush position. At 2015 hrs they were set up at BS 524948. Also, at 2010 hrs H/D element began moving to their ambush loc. At 2022 hrs they were set up at BS 527952. At 0150 hrs H/D started moving again. AT		RAW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

No. 5 No. of Pgs

Organization/Installation: 5213 Location: FSB Halor Period: 0001 20 July 69 Date: 20 July 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
COGT. # 17			0150 hrs. 1-10 was set up in an ambush again at BS 531948. At 0159 hrs. 4-10 began moving again. At 0255 4-10 was in ambush again at BS 514949. Both elements stayed in the last locations the remainder of the night and reported no enemy sightings or findings. 2nd Plat. At 2032 hrs. 2-10 & 2-12 began moving to their night ambush loc. At 2050 hrs. both elements were set up with 1-2 in grid BS 552982, 2-12 at BS 549987. At 2036 hrs. 0-3/4 began moving to their night ambush loc. At 2050 hrs. They were set up at BS 557988. All elements had no enemy sightings or findings. 3rd Plat. - At 2010 hrs. the 0-3 and 0-3/4 elements began moving to their first of two night ambushes.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

85/567962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th 46th 198th

FSB Motor

0001

20 July 69

2400

20 July 69

ITEM NO.	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
Cont. # 17		At 2035 hrs. D/3 was set up at BS 507956. At 0215 hrs. D/3 and D/3/4 began moving against their second ambush loc. At 0225 hrs. D/3 was set up at BS 505954. At 0235 hrs. D/3/4 was set up at BS 500943. Both elements stayed at the last two loc. the remainder of the night. Both elements reported no enemy sightings or findings.		
18.	0745-0745	From Binh Son Sub sector. TOE. 192200 to 192240. PF Plat 180 received 1 rd. of mortar fire at LZ Mountain, called arty on suspected mortar loc. BS/742833 & 292838. Friendly casualties 1 PF WIA, 10 civilians WIA. Enemy casualties unk. D/O from LZ Mountain completed 2315 hrs. Called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE. TOC by PFC Burks RTO	52, 53, 3B CO, notified See item # 22	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

DUTY OFFICER'S

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No.

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

BS 567962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th AB

FSB Gator

0001

20 Jul 69

2400

20 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time	Ort.	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini.
19	0755	0800	Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf. called to. Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by. Sp. Fox RTO. p. 8. Annex A	M ARTY	JF KB
20	0815	0900	Air Movement of Co. A/5-46 Inf PZ FSB Gator 0815 hrs. LZ BS 684785 0830 hrs. PZ FSB Gator 0840 hrs. LZ BS 684785 0850 hrs. Upon landing at LZ 2/6 ARVN assumes Opcon of Co. B/5-46 Inf. Called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by PFC Barks RTO	M	JB
21	0900	0920	Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO. p. 9 Annex A	M ARTY	JF KB
22	0940	0940	Reference item #18 An addition of 2 VN civilians (non military) KIA. Called to Lt. Serrano S-2 BDE TOC by S/Sgt. Ness NCOIC	82, 53, 60 Notified	RAV.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 8		No of Pages	
Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered		
5213			BS 367962				
5th Reg, 46th Inf, 198th AOC			FSA Gator		Hour	Date	
					0001	20 Jul 69	
					Hour	Date	
					2400	20 Jul 69	
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			Action Taken	
	In	Out				Init	
23	0700	0700	<p>From Cap 142: CHU HOI Read-back: PHAM EM - 38 yr old male fr. Binh Duc vill., AN Hoi (U) hamlet, An Thinh sub hamlet. Joined Farmers assn. Oct. 68. 2 other possible CHU HOI's in woodhse near Cap 143</p> <p>1. LE PHU 35 yrs old, school teacher in hamlet.</p> <p>2. NGUYEN TRINH 38 yrs old. Head of Farmers assn. in hamlet. They hide in tunnels at BS 774835. Anti personnel & Anti tank mines this area so they will probably be moved.</p> <p>LUONG QUANG 28 yrs old. occupatin guerilla wpan. M-1 carbine.</p> <p>LE BA 20 yrs. hamlet guerilla (Assistant chief).</p> <p>Possible VC hq. at BS 775837</p> <p>At this loc. VC. have unknown number of men and 1 AK 50 (2 magazines) 2 mi rifles, 4 carbines, 1 AK 44 and grenades.</p> <p>In AN Hoi - VCS NGUYEN TOI</p>			<p>52, 53, CO</p> <p>Notified</p>	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 No of Pges

Organization/Installation Location

52/3

BS 56

Period Covered

Hour

Date

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th AF

FSB Gator

2400

20 Jul 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
Cont. #23.			Chief of U.C. Hamlet, VO KIET security chief LE DO assist chief, NGUYEN DUOC chief of guerrilla force. VC are short on supplies, suspect women are carrying food from AN HAI (2) to the suspected U.C. loc.		
			There is movement in the suspected U.C. hamlet. Mortars have been fired at 4th 5 people of the trail to the north of suspected location at about 1600 hrs. about 2 days ago.		
			4 days ago AS. in AN HAI (1) with one body found. People escaped AS. over hill to South of AN HAI (1).		
			There are about 33 sympathizers in area of AN HAI L. Also the Chu Hai was sent to Binh Son. From Lt. Mason 5-2/5-46 Int, passed to PFC Burks RTD		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
 NM 873521

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL, ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 10 No of Pges

Organization/Installation: Location

S2/3

BS 5

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Hour

Date

5th Arty, 46th Inf, 198th Arty FSB Gator 000 20 Jul 68 2400 20 Jul 68

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
24	0955	1000	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to. Sp. Burnett RTD BDE TOL by. Sp. Fox RTD. p. 10 Annex A	M ARTY	JF KB
25	1020	1020	Aero Search Box requests passed to Sp. Burnett RTD BDE TOL by. Sp. Fox RTD. 1) LAN HOI #1 BS 672888. 2) AN HAI #1 BS 725835 3) Box: BS/7188, 7192, to the East to the Sea.		JF
26	1055	1100	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Burnett. RTD BDE TOL By. Sp. Fox RTD. p. 11 Annex A	M ARTY	JF KB
27	1100	1100	243/B Friendly grid. BS 698794, Info, S2, S3, JB enemy grid. BS 805805 received co. Notified 2 bursts of Auto weapons fire and mach. gun fire & M-79 fire from 5 VC wearing black outfits & carrying wps. Called arty on enemy loc. Neg. results at this time. Called to Sgt. Bledsoe NCOIC		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
175521
NND813521

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 11 No of Pges

Organization/Installation Location

52/3

BS 567962

Period Covered

From Date

Hour

Date

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th AFB FSB Gator

0001

2400

20 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
Cont # 27			BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTD.		
28	1120	1120	From Bird Sen Sub Sector Concerning rules of engagement. Operation 20 July - Free Fire Operation 21 July - Shoot only if fired upon. Both days - Personnel evading the military - Free Fire. Called to Sp. Burnett RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD.	52, 53, CO Notified	SF
29	1140	1140	ER/1-6, A/1-6 th Inf, has established liaison at 5-46 In. BN TOC at FSB Gator. Passed to Cpt. Lang TDD BDE TOC by S/Sgt. Ness NCOIC.		RAV
30	1140	1140	To Maj. Borg 53 BDE TOC from Maj. Krause. Msg. passed to Cpt. Lang TDD BDE TOC by S/Sgt. Ness NCOIC. 1. Reason for CA Tomorrow is to establish cordon in shortest	See item #31	RAV

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

17521800N
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

12

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

32/3

B5567962

From

To

1st Bn, 46th Inf, 198th ACD

FSB G

From

Hour

Date

2400 20 Jul 69

2400

20 Jul 69

EM

Time

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Ini

Conti # 30

possible time. It will not be effective without aircraft.

2. There is an RF Co. of 50 men now at Hill 26; this is sufficient for security unless artillery objects. Do not feel a platoon from 1-52 Inf is necessary.

3. Target for 22 July recommended. TAM HOI (U) B5675887. Decision will not be made until this afternoon approximately 1700 hrs.

1150 1150

Reference item # 30. From

S-3 Notified

RAW

Maj. Bary S-3 BDE TOC to

Maj. Krause S-3/5-46 Inf.

Passed through Cpt. Lang DO

BDE TOC to S/sgt. Noss NGIC.

1. The CA requested is approved. BDE TOC will forward Aviation Requests.

2. Platoon of 1-52 Inf. will be lifted to Hill 26 on 21 July to secure ARTY (U.S.)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official

Signature

By.

7 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
165180NN
173541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 13 No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

BS 567962

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 20 Jul 69

2400 20 Jul 69

FSB

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders	Action Taken	Ini
32	1150	1150	Retransmission Frequency for Retrans. unit on LZ minxman will bc. 61.90 as of 201800 July. Passed to MSG Bunch (assist. 5-3) by Cpt. Bingham. Bn. comm officer.	53 notified	B.
33	1155	1200	Sitrap fr. 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO. p. 12 Annex	M ARTY	JF KB
34	1355	1300	Sitrap fr. 5-46 Int. called to Sgt. Fuitts NCOIC BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO p. 13 Annex	M ARTY	JB LM
35	1155	1300	CHU HOI-NGUYEN DUC QUANG at Cap 142. 33 yrs old - CHU HOIEN at 0700 20 July 69. Plat. leader of 23 VC. Is a member of 135th VC BN. with headquarters at BS 677890. Said there are 150 VC. at BS 677890. At the 48 VC BN Headquarters at BS 684915 are 600 VC.	52, 53, CO Notified See item #39	5F

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

6051462

From

Date

Hour

Date

50 Bn, 46th Inf, 198th

FSB

CONFIDENTIAL

20 Jul 69

2400

20 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	In	Out	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
Cont. #35				Also at BS 677890 are the following wpns: 1x 82 mm mortar w/8 rds; 2x 60 mm w/70 rds; 1x 51 recoiler rifle w/8 rounds; 7x SKS rifles; undetermined amt. of grenades; and 35 x 81 mm. Booby traps. These areas are being surrounded now. Also stated that at or near BS 675890 is a place where small arms ammo is made. Attached to 135 VC Bn. are 2 NVA sapper plati 1) C95 at BS 693926 2) C31 at BS 694932. He brought the following equip. when he Chu Hoied: 1x K51 9 mm weapon; w/no rds; 1x chi com grenade; 1x pistol belt; 14 Electric blasting caps; 2 Fuse Type blasting caps. He joined VC in 1965. He said he would go up in plane or helicopter with a		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
1755180NN
1755180NN

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 15 No of Pges

Organization/Installation Location

52/3

BS 561

Period Covered

From Date

Hour

Date

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th AB

FSB

20 Jul 69

2400

20 Jul 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In Out			
		Cont. # 35 loudspeaker to talk to the rest of his platoon. On the morning of 21 July 5-46 Inf will provide a helicopter & loudspeaker for this operation. Marines will continue to interrogate. Called to PFC Jellen RTO. BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO.		
36	1305 1400	PZ's & LZ's for air movement for Co. D/5-46 Inf. 1/D. PZ 1305 AB. BS 528953 LZ 1330 AB. BS 545972. 2/D. PZ 1305 AB. BS 555986 LZ 1325 AB. BS 548975. 3/D. PZ 1305 AB. BS 567956 LZ 1334 AB. BS 545977 Called to Sp. Asbill. RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO.	M.	JB
37	1345 1400	Plans for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Hill RTO BDE TOC by 1Lt. White TDO.		MW
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.		Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

1755180000
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL, DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

No 176 No of Pges

Organization/Installation Location

52/3

04517062

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Hour Date Hour Date
20 Jul 69 2400 20 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
38	1400 1415	Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf. called to. Sp. Hill RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTD p. 14 Annex A	M ARTY	OG LM
39	142 1420	Reference to item #35 Correction of wording: These areas are being surrounded now. Change to: the 135 VC Headquarters at BS 627890 is surrounded by 35 x 81 mm mortar booby traps. Called to Lt. Scerrano S-2 BDE TOC by Sp. Fox	S2, S3, CO Notified	SF
40	1445 1500	Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf. 198th BDE TOC to Sp. Hill RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD p. 15 Annex A	M ARTY	JF LM
41	1530 1530	Cap locations called to Sp. Hill RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTD		OG
42	1545 1545	Pacification Report: (A) LTC Wagner visited with Binh Son district chief		LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
1752180000
1752180000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 12 No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

52/3

B556

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th AM, 46th Ent, 198th AD

FSB Gator

000

20 Jul 69

2400

20 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
Cont. # 42			to coordinate on future operations (B) Binh Son, Son Tinh (C) Co. B op. can to 3/6 ARVN conducting sweep operations S.W. of Batangan cap, 2/4/D working in conjunction with PSDF in consolidation operation at TRI BINH (4) Co. D Cordon & search utilizing 16 PF's. (D) Co. D. Cordon & search TRI BINH (4) (East) BS 547974. Called to Sp. Action RTD BDE TOC by 3/sgt. Ness NOR		
43	1505	1505	Msg. Passed to Co. D in reference to personnel & equipment change 1) S-4 will be at Cap. 142 tomorrow to affect equipment change over. 2) S-1 is arranging for personnel transfer of certain personnel, effective tomorrow. Called to Co. D. by Sp. Fox RTD.		IF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pges
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
52/3		BS 58910		Date		
5th Avn, 46th Inf, 198th Bde		FSB Gator		0001 20 Jul 69		
ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini.	
49	1600	1600	Passed from BDE, Sp. Hill RTO to AFG Barks RTO. MA 5 13 from CLDC reported TOI. unknown enemy loc. BS 632963 sea air rescue bird received S.A.F. results 145 W.A.			
45	1620	1620	Reaction force for CLDC is Co. D. PZ is LZ Gator. strength 30 Call sign "Yankee 2" Freq 5810 Called to sp. Asbill RTO BDE TOC by S/Sgt New NCOIC		PRN	
46	1545	1600	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Int. called to. Sgt Falls NCOIC BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO. p. 16 Annex A	M ARTY	JF LM	
47	1630	1630	URI Unk. size element. 1350 meters. fr. BS 696883, as of mid afternoon 20 July 69. Called from PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO.	M 5253, CO Notified	LM JF	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature			

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NN873571
1755/80NN

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

DATE CONTINUED

Page No

No of Pges

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation

Location

S-2/3

BS 567962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th BDE

FSB Gator

0001

20 Jul 69

2400

20 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
48	1700	1700	PF locations and 5-46 Inf. Night locations called to Sp. Aspin for Night loc. RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO	P. 17. Annex A	SF
49	1700	1700	Results of Cordan's Search of TRIBINH 4 BS 547974, by C. D. Found 13 magazines full of m16 ammo, 8 rd. m-60 ammo, and 7 rd. 7.62 ammo. Called to Lt. Serrano S-2 BDE TOC by PFC Durks RTO.	S-2, S-3, CO Notified	JB
50	1645	1700	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Lt. Serrano S-2 BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO. p. 18 Annex A.	M ARTY	SF LM
51	1705	1705	FAC. (Helix 23) put Air Strikes into grids BS 6983 & 7080. Reported 2 big secondary explosions		SF
52	1745	1745	Plans and summary for 5-46 Inf. called to RTO Anderson Birdson Subsector by Sp. Fox RTO		SF
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 20 No of Pges

Organization/Installation Location

52/3

B6517962

Period Covered

From Hour Date Hour Date

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th AC

F50

20 Jul 69

2400

20 Jul 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini.
	In	Out			
53	1845	1800	Sitrep. fr 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Hill RTO BDE TOC by PFC BUCKS RTO. P.19 Annex A	M ARTY	VB LM
54	1810	1810	From Lt. Scrano S-2 BDE TOC to Sp. Greaves RTO. BDA: on A.S. at grid B3 715871 5 military structures destroyed. 5 military structures damaged. 1 Tunnel Complex destroyed. 1 secondary explosion w/ smoke 40 meters high with a 15 minute duration Small explosions about every 5 min.	52, 53, CO Notified	OG
55	1845	1845	From Sp. Ashill RTO BDE TOC to PFC DE ROSA RTO, 21 July 0600-0730. Box 6891, 7291, 6887, 7287,		
56	1900		LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF TAKE OVER LT WHITE + SSG ALESS OF DUTY	TOC DUTIES	WT BP
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL JR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 21 No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

BS

FSB GATOR

Hour Date

Hour

Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 192 BDE

20 JUL 69

2400 20 JUL 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
57	1900	1905	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO PFC HILL BDE TOC RTO BY PFC DERSONA RTO P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RD LM
58	1910	1925	BDE (F) 706798 (E) 718808 BI REPORTED RECEIVING AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM 4105 NAPS THEY RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND BROKE CONTACT. DID NOT CHECK AREA BECAUSE IT IS GETTING TO DARK. NEG CASUALTIES TO PFC JELLEN RTO BDE TOC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOC	S2 S3	RD
59	1950	2000	FCA EXTENSION REQUEST 5499, 5699, 5496, 5796 TRI BINH (4) HAMLET FCA 210530 TO 211200 (APPROVED BY CPT PLEASE OIC BDE TOC) FROM SPI4 HILL RTO BDE TOC TO SPI4 GREVES RTO BN TOC	S2 S3	DG
60	1945	2020	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 ASBILL RTO BDE TOC FROM PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P21	M ARTY	RD LM
61	2100	2110	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 ASBILL RTO BDE TOC FROM SPI4 MINNETT RTO BN TOC	M ARTY	RD LM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NN873571
175218000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		OFF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No	No of Pges
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
52/3		FSB GATOR		Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198RDE		FSB GATOR		0001	20 JULY 69
				Hour	Date
				2400	20 JULY 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
61	CONT		ANNEX A P22		
62	2150	2210	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC DERSONA BN TOC RTO ANNEX A P23	M ARTY	RD LM
63	2300	2310	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS NCOIC BDE TOC BY SPI4 MINNETT RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P24	M ARTY	PM LM
64	2345	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P25		
Summary:					
CO. A: Continued to screen Battery on from infiltration. AC-1					
At Cap 143, 2/A At Cap 143, other elements have 4 Ambushes At Grids:					
2/A/A 792829, 3/2/A 716833, 3/1/A					
718858 3/3/A 716883					
CO. B: OPCON 2-6 ARUN					
CO. C: Continued Defense of FSB					

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location

Covered

Hour Date

Hour: _____ Date: _____

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, INF, S3.

Signature

James E. Kravine

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

20 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-SCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: 3-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned PCA.
2. CONTACTS: None
3. SUMMARY PLANS: 201900-211900 July 69.
GENERAL: 3-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned PCA.

Co A: SUMMER BATAHAN CAPE from infiltration by enemy units. 1(-) at CAP 142, 2/A at CAP 143. 2/2/A ambush at 772829, 3/2/A ambush at 766833, 3/1/A ambush at 768838, 3/3/A ambush at 769833.

Co B: OPOH 2-6 AMV.

Co C: Defends F3 CATCH and secures BATTEN work party on H/T41. Continues improvement of base defenses.

1/0: Becomes OPOH Co B 210600, to be replaced OPOH HLT 211900.

Co D: CA's into vicinity grid BG55393 at 210530 July - search and search for basket. Combined operation with PF's and MP's. (see attached *The Bull (4)* today.)

Co E: Mortar platoon (OS) at Hill 26. Recon platoon patrol base at Hill 26. July 69 Mort platoon moves by air to LZ MINUTEMAN. Mort platoon (OS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Recon platoon is to establish patrol base HLT 211200 hrs at CAP 142 and secure BATAHAN CAPE from infiltration by enemy units. PZ time is 210800. Final LZ time is 210930 July 69.

RICE DENIAL: Co A & B in conjunction w/current operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

17527800N
DECLASSIFIED
NND873574

CONFIDENTIAL

10 July 1969

Plans and Summaries

RADAR: 1 ADVISOR 2 OPERATIONAL at FSR GATOR.

4. CASUALTIES: None

+77

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry

3
4
5



is assigned FGA.

58 ed FGA.

+25

1. A(-) at CAP 142,
BS, 3/1/A estimate at

Combat assaults into grids

LZ (1) BS 553975 - 2/D

LZ (2) BS 554970 - 1/E, PE, NP

LZ (3) BS 552979 - 1/D

LZ (4) BS 555975 - 1/3/D

LZ (5) BS 554973 - 2/3/D, 3/3/D

PZ time - 210550 July 69

Final LZ time - 210650 July 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OWNERSHIP AND CONTROL INTERVALS
DEC 1 1969
DOD 2 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

+99

3
4
5
1
2



58
+25

CoD combat assaults into grids:

LZ(1) BS 563975 - 2/D

LZ(2) BS 564970 - 1/C, PF, NP

LZ(3) BS 557979 - 1/D

LZ(4) BS 555975 - 1/3/D

LZ(5) BS 554973 - 2/3/D, 3/3/D

PZ time - 210550 July 69

Fixed LZ time - 210650 July 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
46th Inf		IZ Gator BS 579875		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 Jul 69		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001	(U) Journal opened.				
2	0200	(U) Casualty Report: Sgt John W. Bandock 399-52-4107 Co B CSW rt. arm 91st Evac Condition - Good		Called to Bde		
3	0900	(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned: PDY: O-38 O-37 WO-3 WO-3 EM-784 EM-732 TOT-825 TOT-772		Called to Bde		
4	1100	(U) Incoming Personnel: 16 EM processed into 5-46 6 to HHC 1 to Co A 4 to Co B 3 to Co D 2 to Co E		Sent to Companies assigned		
5	1500	(U) Incoming Officer: 1LT Martin - assigned to Co A as Plt Ldr		Sent to Company A		
6		(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.				
7	2400	(U) Journal closed.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY STUART J. SHEIK, JR. 1LT Adjutant				SIGNATURE <i>Stuart J. Sheik</i>		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG

No. of Pges

Organization/Installation Location

S2/3

BS/567962

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 21 JULY 69 2400 21 JULY 69

5TH BN 46TH INF 192000 FBB GATOR

ITEM NO.	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
1.	0001	JOURNAL OPENED. LT JOHNSTON + SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY UNTILL 0700	STARTED NEW R.P. JOURNAL	
2	2353 0015	SON TINH: PF BROUGHT 4 CHIEU HOI'S TO CP AT CAP 143. NAMES-PHAM HOA-52 HIS WIFE DUONG THI NGHANH 36, CHILD, NGUYEN HIEN-9 ALSO NGUYEN DAO-29 STATEMENT FROM PHAM HOA: CAME FROM VAN THIEM TO ANN HAI 5 DAYS AGO, FORCED TO WORK AS SUPPLY MAN FOR VC. VC AT ANN HAI HAD 4 CARBINES + M-16 7 MALE + 7 FEMALE VC FORCING 2 FAMILIES TO WORK STATE MANT FROM NGUYEN DAO- WORKED 4 YRS AS SUPPLY MAN FOR VC. HE CAME FROM SON KIM. THERE WERE 4 MALE + 4 FEMALE VC WITH 3 FEMALE + 4 MALE PRISONERS. 2 OF PRISONERS NAMES-TIEU HICH, NGUYEN NANGONG WHO LIVE IN VILLAGE BY 143 REASON FOR CHIEU HOI-HAD BEEN AWAY FROM FAMILIES TO LONG + VC HAD LITTLE FOOD. VC HAD OP OBSERVING CAP 143 COMPOUND. CALLED TO SGT THACKER RTO BDE TOL BY 11/4 MINNETT RTO EN TOL	S2 S3	PM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation Location

Period Covered

S2/3

BS/567962

3TH BN 46TH INF 192 RDE

FSB GATOR

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 JULY 69	2400	21 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
3	0055	0100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S2/4 THACKER RTO RDE TOC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	RD BS
4	0155	0200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT PLEASE OIC RDE TOC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P2	M ARTY	RD BS
5	0025	0230	TOI 0025 BUNKER CONTROL REPORTED THAT THAT BUNKER 13, 14, 15 TOOK SMALL ARMS FROM 2 OR 3 VC LOCATIONS. BUNKER 13 RECEIVED 10 RDS, BUNKER 14 RECEIVED 12 RDS, BUNKER 15 RECEIVED 10 RDS. TOI 0030 BRIGHT EYES SPOTTED 12 VC AND RADAR PICK ED UP 7 TO 9 VC AT 560981 TOI 0035 BLUE GHOST CAME ON STATION AND FIRED ON EVADING VC GRID 564956. BUNKER CONTROL SAID THEY SAW 2 VC HIT THE GROUND AND ATTEMPT TO CRAWL BUT WERE HIT BY BLUE GHOST FIRE. BUNKER CONTROL SAID THEY SAW 1 CONFIRMED VC KIA TOI 0040 REACTIONARY FORCE 4 SPOTTED 7 MOVEMENT MOVING IN FRONT OF BUNKER 7 + 8 TOI	S2 S3 SCG item #20	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation Location

S2/5

BS/567962

Period Covered

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 JULY 65	2400	21 JULY 65

5TH INF 46TH INF 19700 FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			

5	CONT		0050 BLUE GHOST BROKE STATION AND ARTY WAS CALLED. CALLED TO SPI4 HARMON S2 RTO BDE TOC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOC		
---	------	--	---	--	--

6	0300	0305	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HARMON S2 RTO BDE TOC BY SPI4 MINNETT RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P3	M ARTY	PM BS
---	------	------	--	-----------	----------

7	0340	0345	FOXHOLE REPORT	HQ 116 M	S3	RD
			A) 63 58 121 133 4			
			B) 58 52 110 119 4			
			C) 8 115 123 139 0			
			D) 31 88 119 121 1			
			E) 64 20 84 85 1			
			TOTAL 224 333 557 713 10			
			CALLED TO SPI4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOC			

8	0350	0400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P4	M ARTY	RD BS
---	------	------	---	-----------	----------

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation		Location		CONFIDENTIAL			
S213		BS/567962					
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE		FSR GATOR		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	21 JULY 69	2400	21 JULY 69
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Action Taken		Initials
9	0440	0445	E/MORTARS REPORT				RD
			1) 8 3) 6 5) 52 7) 3				
			2) 0 4) 14 6) 5 8) 60				
			CALLED TO SGT BLENDSE NCIC BDE TOC				
			BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOC				
10	0450	0505	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV FULLER		M		RD
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOC ANNEX		ARTY		BS
			A P 5				
11	0550	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV FULLER		M		RD
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOC		ARTY		BS
			ANNEX A P 6				
12	0635	0645	D ^B PZ GATOR 0625 HR LZ 553975		S3		JB
			0636 HR CALLED TO SPIV FULLER RTO				
			BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC				
13	0700	0700	S/Sgt Richard A. Ness 585 032800				
			TONCO on duty 0700 - 1900 hr				
			1Lt Mark White 167 385122				
			TOD on duty 0700 - 1900				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Officer in Charge on Duty.							

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation
573

Location

BS 5422

CONFIDENTIAL

Hour

Hour

Date

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th BDE

FSB Gator

0001

21 Jul 68

2400

21 July 68

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
14	0645	0700	Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Fuller RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD p 7 Annex A	M ARTY	JF BS
15	0755	0800	Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Fuller RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD p 8, Annex A	M ARTY	JF BS
16	0820	0845	From Aero Scout Tm. (Blue Ghost 12) Reference to snatch mission N.W. of Batangan Cape. Had possible snatch but suspect had ID card so was released. AT Grid BS 711885 2 Green uniforms were hanging out of hooches. Called unobserved fire mission on BS 711885. Called to PFC Jellen RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD.	S2, S3, C0 Notified See item # 22 on 22 Jul 22 on 22 Jul	JF
17	0830	0845	1/B at BS 714797 received 3 rds small arms fire from BS 722794 at 210810 Jul 68	S2, S3, C0 Notified	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation

Location

52/3

BS 567962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th BDE

FSB Gator

0001

21 Jul 69

2400

21 Jul 69

ITEM

Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Ini

NO.

In

Out

Cont #17 Swept through area with neg. findings or spotting of enemy

18 0850 0850

Reference E.M. movement from Hill 26 to LZ Mountman

M

IF

PZ - Hill 26 0810 hrs.

LZ - LZ Mountman 0850 hrs.

Called to PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO.

19 0855 0900

Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf. called to PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC

M

IF

By Sp. Fox RTO. p. 9 Annex A

ARTY

BS

20 0830 0830

Co C sent 1 sq. outside the perimeter of FSB Gator to sweep area (reference item # 5) where gunships and arty were utilized. Results were negative findings, or spotting of any enemy activities. Called to PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burd's RTO

SB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

52/3			BS 567962		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 th BN, 46 th Int., 198 th Bn			FSB Gator		0001	21 Jul 69	2400	21 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Action Taken		Init	
21	0955	1005	Sitrep fr 5-46 Int. called to		M		JF	
			Sp. Fuller RTD BDE TOC by		ARTY		BS	
			Sp. Fox RTD p. 10 Annex A					
22	1005	1030	At 211005 Jul. Co. B received		52, 53, CO		JB	
			several Rds of semi. Auto.		Notified			
			sniper fire fr. BS 723795. Co. B					
			called ARTY mission with neg.					
			results. 1 ARVN (2/6) WIA w/					
			gunshot wound in arm. Op.					
			was completed by utility helicopter					
			at 1030 hrs. Taken to Quang					
			NGAT Hospital. Called to					
			Sp. Fuller RTD BDE TOC					
			by PFC Barks RTD.					
23	1045	1100	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Int. called to		M		JB	
			Sp. Fuller RTD BDE TOC by		ARTY		BS	
			PFC Barks RTD. p. 11 Annex A					
24	1100	1100	From BDE: Capt. #134 BS 621009		52, 53, CO		JF	
			received 3 CHU HOI's from village		Notified			
			Chief of TAN-HY #1 Hamlet.					

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy. _____ Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DATE: 21 JUL 1964 Organization/Installation: 52/3 Location: BS587962 5th Cav, 46th Inf, 198th Bn FSB Gator		CONFIDENTIAL Hour: 0001 Date: 21 JUL 64 Hour: 2400 Date: 21 JUL 64			
ITEM NO	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
Conti # 24			Brought NO WPNs. with them. Stated 95 sapper BN located at BS701957 has the following WPNs: 1-M79, 1-60mm mortar, 1 M-60, 8-AK47's, BAR's, 1-M14, 2-M16's, 1-B40 Rocket launcher w/5 to 6 Rounds B41 Rocket launcher w/5 to 6 rds. Also said that CO of 95 sapper BN carries M-60. The Chu Hoi's were ammo bearers for rocket launchers, Pass to S-2, & CO & call back action to be taken. From: Lt. Serrano S-2 BDE TOC to Sp. Fox RTD.		
25	1200	1235	Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf. Called to. Sp. Burnett RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Greeves RTD, p. 12 Annex	M ARTY	RAN KB
26	1250	1250	From Binh Son Subsector. AT 0700 22 July there will be a	S2, S3, CO Notified	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.			Signature CONFIDENTIAL		

Organization/Installation

52/3

B356710

CONFIDENTIAL

5th BN, 46th Inf, 19th AF

FSB Gator

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0000

21 Jul 69

2400

21 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
30	1400	1425	Plans and summary for 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Stoia RTO BDE TOC by S/Sgt. Nass NCOIC.		RAM
31	1455	1500	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Int. called to PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO. A15 ANOVA	M ARTY	JE KB
32	1525	1525	Relocation Reports A) LTC Caguer visited Binh Son to coordinate on future operations. MSG Bunch visited San Tinh to coordinate on future operations. B) Binh Son, San Tinh C) Co. D. utilized PF and National Police in cordon and search. D) Cordon and search by Co. D of THE BINH #4. (B3563972. Called to PFC Jellen RTO by Sp. Fox RTO		JE
33	1530	1530	Request for aeroscout snitch mission in box 6591, 7191.		(u)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation

SIB

BS567962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th AVE

FSB Gator

0001

21 Jun 69

2400

21 Jun 69

Time	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
------	----	-----	----------------------------------	--------------	-----

Cont #33

6586, 7186 sent to BDE TOC
by Capt. Wickert S-3 Air Request
approved and Blue Ghost (air scout
team) will be in this area from
0800 hrs to 0930 hrs tomorrow
Called Lt. BDE TOC PFC Jellen
RTD to PFC Burks RTD.

34 1545 1600

Sitrep to S-46 Inf ~~called to~~
could not be called to BDE
because of a power failure.

35 1610 1610

Report from S-46 S-5 on
Today's VIP program.
2700 V.N. dollars were paid
out for Artillery rds, Grenades,
mines, & mortar rds at LZ Gator.
Called to PFC Jellen RTD BDE
TOC by Sp. Greaves RTD.

52, 53, CD DG.

Notified

See item
20 for 22 Jul.

36 1760 1700

Night loc. for S-46 Inf called
to Sp. Asbill RTD BDE TOC
by Sp. Greaves RTD

DS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

523

BS 567962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

50 Bn, 46 Int, ARVN

FSB 6070

0001

21 Jul 69

2400

21 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
37	1645	1700	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Asbill RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO p. 18 Annex A	M ARTY	JB KB
38	1745	1800	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Asbill RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO p. 19 Annex A	M ARTY	JB KB
39	1800	1830	CAP and PF locations called to Sp. Stoia BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO		DG
40	1900		LT JOHNSTON + SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF LT LAMIRAND + SSG NESS OF DUTY	TAKE OVER TOC DUTIES	WT BP
41	1900	1910	SITREP FOR 5-46 INT CALLED TO SP4 JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	PM KB
42	1915		BDE S2: 1 ST CAG SOURCE CAP 133 TOZ 1400 HRS (F) 644980 (E) 667992, 657998 2 VN CIVILIANS TOLD PF'S THAT CAP 133 WOULD BE HIT W/ 82MM + B-40 ROCKETS CAP'S REQUEST	S2 S3	DG

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation		Location		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
516N 46TH INF 197 BDE		AS/567962 FSB GATOR		0001	21 JULY 69	2400	21 JULY 69
EVENT NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken		Init	
42	CONT		H+I ON (E) GRID. FROM SP4 JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOL TO SP4 GREVES RTO BN TOL				
43	1950		BDE: 1/6 ARVN MOVING TO VIC OF LZ SOUTH TOMORROW: REASON ELDERLY VIETNAMESE SAID 100 VC LOCATED IN AREA FROM SP4 JELLEN RTO BDE TOL TO SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL	S2 S3		PM	
44	2000	2010	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HARMON RTO BDE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY		PM KB	
45		2020	OPERATION ORDER 10-69 PASSED TO A2 BY SP4 GREVES RTO BN TOL	NOTIFIED S3 & IT WAS PASSED		DG	
46	1730	2020	OPERATION ORDER 10-69 PASSED TO CPT GOORLEY AT 1730 FROM MAJ K RAUSE			MAJ K RAUSE	
47	2050	2105	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSON RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY		RD KB	
48	2150	2155	SON TINH: AT (F) 765835, MARINE AMBUSH WITH PF'S SPOTTED SVC MOVING EAST	S2 S3		PM	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation		Location		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5213		BS/567962		0001	21 JULY 69	2400	21 JULY 69
5TH INF 193 BDE		FSB GATOR					
ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Action Taken		Ini
48	CONT		ACROSS BRIDGE AT GRID 764833. MARINES OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS KILLING ONE VC. 4 VC FLED TO GRID 758837. ILLUMINATION WAS CALLED AND AREA WAS SWEEP. RESULTS: ONE VC KIA AND 3 CHICOM GRENADES WERE FOUND. CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOC				
49	2200	2210	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOC ANNEX A 123		M ARTY		PM KB
50		2215	PLANS CALLED TO BINH SON BY PFC DERSONA BN TOC RTO				RD
51	2148	2225	BUNKER CONTROL: TOI 2148 4/210 RECEIVED 1 PRBRD. 25 RDS SAF. THEY RETURNED WITH SAF AND CALLED ARTY FOR ILLUMINATION AND WP ON 555993. EST. SIZE OF ENEMY ENEMY 5 POSSIBLY MORE. BROKE CONTACT 2210. CALLED TO PCL HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PR DERSONA RTO BN TOC		5253		RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
2/3		BS/567962			
5th BN 46th INF 197 BSG		FSB GATOR		Hour	Date
				0001	21 JULY 69
Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
2400	21 JULY 69	2400	21 JULY 69		

ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
52	2300	2315	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HARMON	M	DB
			RTD RDE TOL BY APC DERSONA RTD BNTOL. ANNEA	ARTY	KR
			A P 24		
53	2335	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HILL	M	PM
			RTD RDE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTD BN TOL	ARTY	RS
			ANNEA A P 25		
54	2400		LATE ENTRY 2340. D ² HAD A CORDON WITH NATIONAL POLICE AT TRI BINH (4)		
			BRID 562978. HAD 2 DETAINEES WITH DOCUMENTS WERE TAKEN TO BINH SON FOR INVESTIGATION. HAD NO ENEMY CONTACT		
Summary:					
ACQ ² Continued to screen Bateman from infiltration. AC-119					
2/A Cap 143. A Squad size ambushes conducted in immediate area at night.					
CO. B ² Continued OPCON 2-6 ARVN					
CO. C ² Continued defense of FSB Gator. Continued ROK - BRT					

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

21 July 1969

21 July 1969

AVDP-BCJ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summary

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
AFTH: AVDP-BCJ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

A. 3-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned PCA.

B. Re reorganized into 3 rifle platoons per rifle company. Personnel and equipment for rifle platoons transferred to Co B and formed into light mortar section. Effective 211300 Jul 69.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 211900-221900

GENERAL: 3-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned PCA.

In (-): (Co A & D) Combat assaults from CAP 142 A FEB GATOR on 220700 Jul in grids 679885, 682886, 678888, 676891, 674889 and 674887; and conducts cordon & search operations. PW & IEF utilized from BINH SON District HQ's.

Co B: OPOON to 3-6 AINH Inf.

Co C: Defends FEB GATOR and secures IEF-BIN work party on IEF/L. Continues improvement of base defense.

Co E: Station mortar unit (DS) on 12 HIEUENH. Light mortar unit (-) (DS) FEB GATOR; 1 sqd (DS) at CAP 142. Recon plot secures BATHING CAFE from enemy infiltration. Patrol base at CAP 142.

RECON DETAIL: Co A, D, 1 platoon/C, and Recon in conjunction w/current operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

WTF-302

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

21 July 1969

Headquarters, 9th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade
PO Box 1000, Fort Benning, Georgia 31905

RAIDERS: 1 M/PS 3 operational at FSB GATON

4. CASUALTIES: None

21 July 1969

Plans and Summaries

JAMES E. KRAMER
M/PS, Infantry
3

Reporting Officer:
9th Battalion, 46th Infantry
WTF-302
PO Box 1000 96.19

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

2. 5-46 Inf continues continuing missions in assigned FCA.

3. In reorganized into 3 rifle platoons per rifle company. Personnel and equipment for rifle platoons transferred to Co B and formed into light mortar section. Effective 211900 Jul 69.

4. CONTACTS: None

5. SUMMARY PLANS: 211900-221900
GENERAL: 5-46 Inf continues continuing missions in assigned FCA.

Co A (-): (Co A & D) Contact assaults from CAP 142 & FSB GATON on 220700 Jul in areas 679000, 680000, 679000, 679000, 679000 and 679000; and conducts combat & search operations. PRU & PTF utilized from BATT BN District HQ's.

Co B: OPCE to 5-6 INF Inf.

Co C: Defends FSB GATON and secures WTF-302 work party on INTL. Continues improvement of base defense.

Co D: Light mortar section (OS) at BATT BN. Light mortar section (-) (OS) FSB GATON; 1 sqd (OS) at CAP 142. Recon platoon secures BATT BN CAP from enemy infiltration. Patrol base at CAP 142.

Co E: Co A, B, 1 platoon, and recon in conjunction w/current operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

W

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AFM 210-3.45)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1	
UNIT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5th In 46th Inf		1st Lt. Sator APO SS 579875	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 21 Jul 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 21 Jul 69	
YEAR 69	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
	0001		(U) Journal opened			
		0730	(U) Dispatch			
	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing			
		0930	(U) Personnel Daily Summary:			
	0900		Assigned: PDY: 1 Called to Bde			
		1015	(U) WO-2 WO-2 EM-788 EM-755 TGT-828 TGT-775			
	1100	1350	(U) Incoming Personnel: 3 IM processed into 5-46 1 PFC to Co A 2 PFC to HHC	Sent to assigned companies		
	1400		(U) 1 receiver 1 one way man with			
	1620		(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required report submitted on time.	1 check		
	2400		(U) Journal closed.			
	1900		(U) SUMMARY: Pick-up in 1st Lt. Sator and 1st Lt. Sator in 1st Lt. Sator on 21 July to Bde 34. 1st Lt. Sator assigned to help 1st Lt. Sator to replace 1st Lt. Sator in 1st Lt. Sator within one month.			
	2400		(U) Journal closed.			

DA 31594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. EPC Japan

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OR

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. No of Pages

Organization/Installation Location

52/3

RS/567962

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 22 JULY 69 2400 22 JULY 69

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED: LT JOHNSTON 4556 PANELSKI ON DUTY UNTILL 0700	STARTED MEN JOURNAL	LT BP
2	0100	0110	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HARMON RTO BDE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	PM LM
3	0010	0110	LATE ENTRY 0015: OPERATION ORDER # 245 DTG: 0600 22 JULY 69 10AY UNITS 1 PLT 1/6 INF 1 CO RF 35 AREA BOX 5595 5596 5795 5796 TYPE CORDON AND SEARCH CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL	S2 S3	RD
4	0150	0210	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P2	M ARTY	RD LM
5	0030	0210	LATE ENTRY 0035: FOX HOLE REPORT HQ MEDKS 119 0 A) 63 59 122 134 4 B) 70 41 111 120 4 C) 8 114 122 139 0	S3	RD
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND873541

BY WJL WMA REC 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation Location

S2/3

85-5179

CONFIDENTIAL

Date

Hour

Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 148600

FSB G

22 JULY 65

2400

22 JULY 65

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken		Ini
	In	Out				
5	CONT		D) 8 108 116 128 0 E) 65 18 83 85 2 TOTAL 214 340 554 725 10 CALLED TO SPIV FULLER RTO RDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL			
6	0250	0300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV HILL RTO RDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P3	M ARTY	RD LM	
7	0250	0300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV HILL RTO RDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P4	M ARTY	RD LM	
8	0455	0500	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV HARBOR RTO RDE TOL BY SPIV MINNET RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P5	M ARTY	PM LM	
9	0540	0545	E/MORTARS REPORT 1) 5 2) 7 5) 32 7) 24 2) 0 4) 12 6) 3 8) 59 CALLED TO SPIV FULLER RTO RDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL		RD	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NW873541

11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/3

BS/567

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH BN 46TH INF 192 RDE

FSB GAT

From

Hour

Date

2400 22 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
10.		0545	LATE ENTRY 0215: OPERATION ORDER # 345 CANCELLED NOTED BINH SON FROM CPT PLEASE OIL RDE TOL RTH PFC DERSONA BN TOL RTO	S2 S3	RD
11	0550	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT RLEU SOB NOIL RDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL RTO ANNEX A P6	M ARTY	RD LM
13.	0700	0700	S/Sgt Richard A. Ness. 58503-200 TONCO on duty 0700 to 1900. Cpt. Theodore Sigham 3.31368 TH TDD on duty 0700-1900		RD TB
14.	0650	0700	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Rothermel RTO BDE TOL by PFC Bucks RTO p. 7 Annex A	M ARTY (Secure)	SB LM
15.	0640	0710	Reference Air movement of Co. A & D on 22 Jul 69. Co. A P2 Cpt. 142.0640 L2's BS/676891, 674889, 674885, 0650. Co. D P2 LZ 60 for 0710 L2's	M (Secure)	SB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NWDB 73541

11/17/6

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

BS/567962

Hour From

TO

Date

Hour Date

3rd Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Ave

FSB

22 Jul 69

2400 22 Jul 69

ITEM NO.

Time

In

Out

Incidents, messages

Action Taken

Init

Cont # 15

BS/679888, 678885, 682886

at 0710 AB, Called to Sp

Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by

PFC Burks RTO

16 0745 0745

Co. B friendly grid BS 721794

52, 53, 60

JB

cm. grid BS 728795 received

Notified

sniper fire (10 to 12 rds)

returned fire and called arty

on enemy loc. Neg casualties

neg. results. Arty was check

fire because of CIA. Called

to Sp Fuller RTO BDE TOC

by PFC Burks RTO

17 0735 0800

Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called

M

JB

to Sp Rothermel RTO BDE

ARTY

4M

TOC by Sp. Fox RTO p 8 Annex A (secure)

18 0900 0915

Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called

M

JB

to Sp Rothermel RTO BDE TOC

ARTY

4M

by Sp. Fox RTO p 9 Annex A (secure)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

(C) 11/17/06

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

B5567962

FROM

TO

Hour Date

Hour

Date

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th BDE

FSB

22 Jul 69

2400

22 Jul 69

ITEM

Time

NO.

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Ini

19

0950

1000

Sitrep for 5-46 Inf. called to
Sp Rothermel RTO BDE TOC
by PFC Burks RTO pid Annex A.

M

JB

ARTY

LM

20

1010

1010

Reference item #35 21 July (secure)
69. V.I.P. Program turned in.
2x 105 rds., 2x Chi Com grenades,
4x 60 mm mortar, 2x 81mm mortar.
2700 piasters paid for ordnance.
Called to PFC Jellen RTO
BDE TOC by S/Sgt. Ness NCOK.

(secure)

PAN

21

1050

1050

Request for snatch box for
area scouts for 23 July 69.

(secure)

PAN

Box Grid 6687, East to sea.

See item #37

6691, East to sea.

Times 0900 to 1030 1st Priority1600 to 1730 2nd Priority.

Called to PFC Jellen RTO BDE

TOC by S/Sgt. Ness NCOK.

22

1055

1055

From PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC

(secure)

PAN

Report back from BDE, item #16

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature..

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

(R) 10/17/06

Organization/Installation Location			Period Covered		
52/3 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th AC. CONFIDENTIAL			From	To	Date
			Date	Hour	Date
ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Action Taken
Cont # 22			on 21 July 69. Received by S/Sgt. Mess MOIC.		
23	1050	1050	BLUE GHOST At BS/688904 spotted canopy and sign of recent activity, destroyed canopy. At BS 697903 heavily vegetated island, freshly dug tunnels and trench lines. At BS/697907 camouflaged hootch and freshly dug tunnels on second pass spotted and engaged. L military age male wearing green uniform evading from tunnel. Results LUCKY. Called to Lt. Serrano S2 BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO		S2, S3, CO SB. Notified
24	1055	1100	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called. to Sp. Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks. P. 11 AMXIA		M ARTY (secure)
25	1100	1100	Co. B. 2nd Plat. at BS 225788 received 10-12 rds. semi aut		S2, S3, CO TB Notified
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY: NND 873541
 DATE: 11/17/06

Organization/Installation		Location		From		TO	
S2/3		BS 567962		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bn		F&A Center		22	Jul 69	2400	22 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
Cont. # 25			<p>5 WPNs. fire from BS 728 791.</p> <p>They returned fire and called ARTY on enemy grid. New friendly casualties & New Results called to Sp. Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by PFC Barks RTO</p>		
26	1155	1200	<p>Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO, p. 12 Annex A</p>	<p>M</p> <p>ARTY</p> <p>(Secure)</p>	<p>JF</p> <p>BS</p>
27	1240	1240	<p>CO.D has 2 female detainees. Detainees said a sqd. of VC comes thru vill at night using the east to west trail. VC evaded this morning to east when they saw CO.D coming. One man in sqd named DO XAN is the husband of one of the detainees. He is said to have AK-47. Also detainees said that at hamlet Dong PHUC (5) the village chief named MAE TAY is VC messenger. Also</p>		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY: NND 873541
 DATE: 11/17/06

Organization/Installation Location

CONFIDENTIAL

From Date

To Date

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
Cont. # 27			No Mines or Booby traps found. Called to DFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC by SPBrecues.		
28	1300	1300	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Int. called to. Sp. Stoia RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO p. 13 Annex A	M ARTY (Secure)	JE LM
29	1345	1345	AFCA Extension Request Fr. 6 th ARVN Regt. BS 699850 to BS 736850. Time limit 230530 to 241200 July. Called to Sp. Stoia RTO BDE TOC by S/Sgt Ness Neac	M (Secure) See item # 46	SAW
30	1345	1345	Re Reme item #27. Upon further interrogation. Found out that 40 VC. were in village this morning. Are part of K51 Element. The VC. had 2-60 mm mortar & each man was carrying 2 to 3 rds for the 60 mortar. Left vill. heading East. Called to	52, 53, 60 Notified	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NN873541

(C. M.) 11/17/6

Organization/Installation Location

52/3

BS567962

Hour Date

Hour

Date

5th Avn, 46th Inf, 1988th

FSB

22 Jul 69

2400

22 Jul 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			

Conti # 34

logger positions. Move into Night ambush positions. Move into Night ambush positions after darkness and move to day logger positions after sunrise. Duration of mission unknown. Resupply will be in the field.

35 1450 1500

Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sgt. Folts NCOIC BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD. p. 16 Annex A

M

JE

ARTY

BS

(Secure)

36 1550 1550

From Cpt. McGee BDE TOC to Cpt. Wickett 3-3 AIR. NP & PRU will be ready for pick up tomorrow morning at 0900 hrs at Saotina. 9 NP & 12 PRU will be assigned to us for duration of operation. Tomorrow return NP & PRU to Binh Son.

CW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 73541

(S. W. B. 11/17/6)

2573

E78 (copy)
07295095

0001 5537196 5100 5537190

Organization/Installation			Location		Period			
52/3			BS 567962		From	TO	Date	
5 th Bn, 46 th Inf, 198 th AOC			F-2		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			CONFIDENTIAL		0001	22 Jul 69	2400	22 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Ini.			
	In	Out						
	Cont. #	30	PFC Jellon RTO BDE TOC by Sp Fox RTO.					
31	1355	1355	Night Loc called to Sp. Steig RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO p. 14 Annex A	(secure)	JB			
32	1355	1400	Sitrep from 5-46 Inf called to Sgt. Folts NCOIC BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves, RTO p. 15 Annex A	M ARTY	DS LM			
33	1400	1415	Plans for 5-46 Inf. called to Sgt. Folts NCOIC BDE TOC by S/Sgt. News NCOIC.	(secure)	AW			
34	1330	1415	Operation Order passed to E Room Purpose: Screen Enemy infiltration to and from Butangan Cape. Boundaries of A.D. BS 752870, South to River, East along River to BS 768840, North to 770860. Mission: Night saturation ambushes and day	(secure)	RA			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature					

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
11/17/06

253

228 2040

000

552019d

5000

552019d

87292085

Organization/Installation			Location		From		To	
573			BS 567962		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bn			FSB		2200	22 Jul 69	2400	22 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	In			
	In	Out						
37	1610	1610	Reference to item #21. Southern Boundary changed to BS 6687 to 7085 to 7385 to 7484. Called to Sgt. Folts NCOIC BDE TOC by S/Sgt. Ness NCOIC	M (Secure)	PH			
38	1555	1600	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Store RTO BDE TOC by Sp. For RTO p. 17 Annex A	M ARTY (Secure)	JF BS			
39	1645	1645	Cap locations called to Sp. Barnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO					
40	1645	1700	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Barnett RTO BDE TOC by PFC Backs. RTO p. 18 Annex A	M ARTY (Secure)	JF BS			
41	1700	1700	From Maj. Hargrove to Cpt. Wickett. Starting 23 Jan July the CG aircraft will be equipped with a secure. This sit will be keyed and utilized		CW			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.					Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

(S) 10/11/06

Organization/Installation Location

523.

BS 567962

FROM

TO

Hour Date

Hour

Date

5th Cav, 46th Inf, 198th Aves

FSC 6000

22 Jul 69

2400

22 Jul 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
42	1630	1630	Co.D. detained 5 VCI females belonging to women's Association. 1 chief & 2 assistants. When questioned (Secure) stated 40 VC men of K51 unit equipped with 2-60mm mortars, evaded to the east early this morning with each man carrying 2 or 3 mortar rds. Found 2 tunnels at BS 677888 and threw grenades in entrances. At BS 678888 found 2 gas masks. Gas masks sent to rear. VCI evaded to Binh Son. At BS 677888 found what appeared to be a possible mine field, 1 VN picked one of the objects up and examined it. It had 2 hinges, was about an inch wide and looked like it was part of some type of equipment. It contained no explosives. They did not investigate any further. Gas masks were brown VN Type masks. Called	52, 53, CU	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NM873541

10/17/06

Organization/Installation Location

52/3

B5B7962

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th ACR

FSB Gator

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

22 Jul 69

2400

22 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
----------	----	-----	----------------------------------	--------------	------

Cont. # 42 to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC
by PFC Banks RTO

43 1715 1715 Paulington & A.) Co. D captured 3 VCS.
at B5 677887 B.) Binh Son, San Thia,
C.) 4/2/D works in conjunction w/PSOF
in consolidation operation in
Tri Binh (1). Co. D & A utilized
6 National Police and 16 PRU's
in cordon & search D.) Cordon
& search of TAM HOI U)
B5 677887. VIP program from
21 July 2 x 105 rds, 2 Chi Com
grenades, 4 x 60 mm mortars &
2 x 81 mm mortar rds, 2700 rounds
paid. Called to Sp. Allen RTO
BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO

JF

44 1730 1730 PF locations called to Sp. Burnett (Secure) DS.
RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO

45 1745 1800 Sitrip fr. 5-46 Inf. called to
Sp. Stoia RTO BDE TOC by ARTY

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

(S. M. B.) Date: 11/17/06

52/3

BS 587962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th BN., 46th Inf. 198th

FSB

CONFIDENTIAL

1004

22 Jul 69

2400

22 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
			Conti #45 Sp. Fox RTO. p. 19 And RTA		
46	1810	1840	From Maj. Berg 53 BDE TOC FCA Ext. (Reference item #29) is approved through 231200 AB. passed to Maj Krause 53		JK
47	1100	1100	Late Entry: From Cpt. McGee, BDE Asst. S2, to Maj. Krause, ① Airstrike at BS 715872 recently resulted in 15 minute sustained secondary explosion ② Reports from Quang Ngai and Americal Div. indicate there is a large, multi-level tunnel complex at BS 715872 that is used as a storage area and has accommodations for 300 personnel. Action: 5-46 Inf will exploit		JK
48	1900		Lt JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF CPT BIGHAM + SSG NES OF DUTY	TAKE OVER TOC DUTIES	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty. CONFIDENTIAL Signature					

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NMD 873541

11/17/06

52/3 BS/567962 Hour Date Hour Date
 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 RDE FSB GATO 22 JULY 69 0400 22 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, etc.	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
49	1910		BLUE GHOST BOA FOR 23 JULY 69 BOA 6691, 6687, 7287, 7391, 7489 FROM 0900 TO 1030 HRS FROM CPI LONG OIC RDE TOL TO SSG NESE NCOIC BN TOL	53	RN
50	1850	1915	TOL 546: FIELD INTERROGATION OF VCI 22 JULY 69 (1) 1SGD GOES INTO TAM HOI (4) + BINH SON ALMOST NEGATIVELY. (2) MAI TAMH: VC HAMLET CHIEF OF DONG PHUOC (5) AS 659901 GOES TO TAM HOI (1) FREQUENTLY (3) TRUONG - DEFECTOR TO VC LIVES IN DONG PHUOC (5) AS 659901 CALLED TO SP14 JELLEN SO RTO BDETC BY SSG NESE NCOIC BN TOL	S2 S3	RN
51	1850	1920	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED P SBY BURNETT RTO BDETC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 20	M ARY	RD 63
52	1845	1930	AQ: AT 1825 A ⁹ RECEIVED INCOMING AUTOMATIC MWS FIRE APPROX 100-200 RDS FROM GRID 674898. RETURNED FIRE AND	S2 S3	DG
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
 NMB 73541
 (C) MDD 11/17/6

Organization/Involvement		Location		Hour		Date		Hour		Date	
S2/3		BS/567962		0001		22 JULY 69		2400		22 JULY 69	
5TH BN 46TH INF 19880E		FSB GATOR									
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.				Action Taken		Init		
	In	Out									
55	CONT		CALLED ARTY ON ENEMY GRID NEG								
			RESULTS. CALLED TO SP4 BURNETT RTO								
			RDE TEL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL								
53	1905	1945	SABRE 75 : AT GRID 520895 SABRE				S2 S3		RD		
			SPOTTED CANAL LEADING FROM RIVER				1-6 INF				
			NORTH W/ TREE COVERING IT WHERE								
			PEOPLE COULD HIDE ALSO SPOTTED SOME								
			SORT OF TRAP IN THE FORM OF 1 MAN LEAN								
			TO W/ STICK IN ENTRANCE AND TIED TO A								
			TREE W/ A PIECE OF STRING. REQUEST								
			ED PERMISSION TO OPEN FIRE BUT								
			COULD NOT CLEAR BECAUSE IT WAS INSIDE								
			RD LINE CALLED TO SP4 BURNETT RTO								
			RDE TEL BY SP4 GREVES RTO BN TOL								
54	1850	1945	DCE : AT GRID 488885 DCE SPOTTED				S2 S3		DG		
			SOMEONE SPYING ON THEM HE TOOK OFF								
			RUNNING DCE CLOSED HIM AND OPENED FIRE								
			BUT HE GOT AWAY. CALLED ARTY M/ NEG								
			RESULTS. CALLED TO SP4 BURNETT RTO								
			RDE TEL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL								
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY: NND 873541
 DATE: 11/17/06

Organization/Installation Location

52/3

85507902

Hour Date

Hour Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

FSD

22 JULY 69

22 JULY 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Ini.
	In	Out			
57	CONT		STATED 95A, 151, C 31, 4PTL BN ARE MOVE TO 680935. THEY HAVE A COMBINED STRENGTH OF 400. HE HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF FUTURE PLANS. OTHER CHU HOI NAME - XO TIEN FROM NAM KENI 690930 STATED 95A HIS UNIT HAD A STRENGTH OF 50 MAN AND WILL MOVE TO 6696 GRID SQUARE TOMIGHT. CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTD ARE TUL BY PK PERSONA RTD BN TUL		
58	2100	2110	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTD ARE TUL BY SP4 BREVES BN TUL RTD ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	OG BS
59	2110		BDE TOI 20 JULY 69. 3 CHU HOI TURNED THEMSELVES IN TO CAP 134 BS/618010. 1ST CHU HOI HO NO 15 YRS FROM BINH NGHIA BS/612985 BINH SON DISTRICT. HE'S MEMBER OF 95A SAPPER CO. 3 PLATOON 1 SQUAD FOR 3 MONTHS. HIS WPN WAS 1 GRANADE. 2ND CHU HOI TRAN DAD 15 YRS FROM TAN HY #1 HAMLET BS 625010 BINH GIANG VILL. BINH SON DISTRICT. HE WAS	S2 S3	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NM873541

11/17/06

S2/3

BS/567462

Hour

Date

Page

Total

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 RUE FSB GAT

CONFIDENTIAL

0001

22 JUL 65

2400

22 JUL 65

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
59	CONT		WITH 95A SAPPER CO FOR 4 MONTHS HE CARRIED 1 GRANADE. 3RD CHU HOI DO THANH 15YRS FROM TANNY #1 HAMLET BS/65010 BINH GIANG VILL. BINH SON DISTRICT. HE WAS WITH THE 95A SAPPER CO FOR 4 MONTHS. HE ALSO CARRIED 1 GRANADE. SUMMARY OF INTERVIEW FROM CHU HOI: 95A SAPPER CO HAS BEEN AT NAM YEN #1 HAMLET BS/670930 WITH IN THE LAST 10 DAYS. BECAUSE OF THE 3 CHU HOI THE UNIT IS EXPECTED TO MOVE TO BINH THONG VILL VIC 6696 OR LUC SON HAMLET VIC 6990. THE UNIT HAS 3 PLATOONS AND ACP 1ST PLATOON LDR IS DUNG WPNS, 1XB41 WITH 3RDS 1ST SQUAD LDR LE WITH 6OR7 MEN AND THEY HAVE 4-AR47 WITH 90RDS EACH AND UNK AMOUNT OF GRANADES. 2ND SQUAD LDR MAH WITH 6OR7 MEN WPNS 1XB41 WITH 3RDS. 2ND PLATOON LDR MINH WPNS 1X M.G. WITH 300RDS. 1ST SQUAD LDR THAM WITH 6OR7 MEN AND 2ND SQUAD LDR AL WITH 6OR7 MEN EACH HAS 1XB41, 4AR47 WITH		

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

(S1) 11/17/06

5TH BN 46TH INF 198RDE

FSR 0001

0001

22 JULY 69

2400

22 JULY 69

ITEM

Time

NO.

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Ini

59 CONT

ABOUT 90 RDS FOR EACH AK47 AND MNR
 AMOUNT OF GRANADES, 3RD PLD LDR TIEN.
 WPNS 1A840 WITH 4 RDS 1 BAR WITH 106
 RDS. 1ST SQUAD LDR HUNG, 2ND SQUAD LDR
 THE AND DIEN IS HIS SECOND. BOTH SQUAD
 HAVE 6 TO 7 MEN AND SAME WPNS AND
 AMMUNITION AS 2ND PLT. THE CP HAS 6 TO
 7 MEN. COMMANDERS NAME IS HOA AND
 XE'S NAME IS TIEN. THEIR WPNS ARE 2-
 45 CAL PISTOLS AND MNR AMOUNT OF
 GRANADES. ONE CHU HOI STATED HE DID
 NOT KNOW HOW MANY CASUALTIES HIS UNIT
 HAD BUT HE SAID HIS SQUAD HAD NOT HAD
 ANY SINCE HE HAD BEEN WITH THEM. HE
 SAID WITHIN THE NEXT FEW DAYS HIS UNIT
 PLANNED TO ATTACK BINH SON HQ. EEE
 WAS NEG. C71 AND K51 ARE SUPPOSED
 TO BE IN THE SAME AREA. THEY CHU HOI
 BECAUSE THEY DID NOT HAVE ENOUGH OF
 CLOTHS OR FOOD. THEY ALSO STATED MOST
 OF THE UNIT WANTED TO CHU HOI BUT
 WAS TO SCARED. FROM SPY HARMON
 RTO BOE RC TO PPK DERSO A RTO BN TOC

T
onTyped Name and Grade of Officer
on Dy.

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NMB 73541

11/17/06

Organization/Installation Location

S2/3

BS/724

Period Covered

From

TO

Date

Hour

Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 198RDG

FSB

22 JULY 64

2400

22 JULY 64

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
60	2200	2215	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HILL	M	PM
			RTO BDE TOL BY SPI4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL	ARTY	BS
			ANNEX A P23		
61	2255	2300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HILL	M	PM
			RTO BDE TOL BY SPI4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL	ARTY	BS
			ANNEX A P24		
62	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HARMON	M	PM
			RTO BDE TOL BY SPI4 HARMON RTO BN TOL	ARTY	BS
			ANNEX A P25		
			SUMMARY:		
			Co. A: CAed From EAB 142		
			to vicinities - BS 676891,		
			674889, 674885, conducted search		
			and clear operation.		
			B Co: Remained OACON 2/6 ARW		
			C.O.C: Continued defense of FSB		
			Gator and RMK-BRI security detail		
			Also continued improvement of bunker line		
			Co. A: CAed From FSB Gator		
			to vicinities BS 679888, 678885, 682886		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND873541

11/17/06

No of Pres.

Room	Date
101	10/10/10
102	10/10/10
103	10/10/10
104	10/10/10
105	10/10/10
106	10/10/10
107	10/10/10
108	10/10/10
109	10/10/10
110	10/10/10
111	10/10/10
112	10/10/10
113	10/10/10
114	10/10/10
115	10/10/10
116	10/10/10
117	10/10/10
118	10/10/10
119	10/10/10
120	10/10/10
121	10/10/10
122	10/10/10
123	10/10/10
124	10/10/10
125	10/10/10
126	10/10/10
127	10/10/10
128	10/10/10
129	10/10/10
130	10/10/10
131	10/10/10
132	10/10/10
133	10/10/10
134	10/10/10
135	10/10/10
136	10/10/10
137	10/10/10
138	10/10/10
139	10/10/10
140	10/10/10
141	10/10/10
142	10/10/10
143	10/10/10
144	10/10/10
145	10/10/10
146	10/10/10
147	10/10/10
148	10/10/10
149	10/10/10
150	10/10/10
151	10/10/10
152	10/10/10
153	10/10/10
154	10/10/10
155	10/10/10
156	10/10/10
157	10/10/10
158	10/10/10
159	10/10/10
160	10/10/10
161	10/10/10
162	10/10/10
163	10/10/10
164	10/10/10
165	10/10/10
166	10/10/10
167	10/10/10
168	10/10/10
169	10/10/10
170	10/10/10
171	10/10/10
172	10/10/10
173	10/10/10
174	10/10/10
175	10/10/10
176	10/10/10
177	10/10/10
178	10/10/10
179	10/10/10
180	10/10/10
181	10/10/10
182	10/10/10
183	10/10/10
184	10/10/10
185	10/10/10
186	10/10/10
187	10/10/10
188	10/10/10
189	10/10/10
190	10/10/10
191	10/10/10
192	10/10/10
193	10/10/10
194	10/10/10
195	10/10/10
196	10/10/10
197	10/10/10
198	10/10/10
199	10/10/10
200	10/10/10

Time

In

Out.

Incidents, message

Action Taken

Ini

Conducted search and clearance operation.

Co. E : Medium Mortars section

(GS) at LZ Minute Man, Light Mountain

sect. (-) (AS) FSB Gator, 1 sqd. (GS)

At Cap 142. Recon pl't. continued

to screen Batangan Cape from enemy infiltration w/ patrol base at Cap 142

we

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature _____

James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

James E. Krauss

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NN 87.3541

101 W22 2224 12-1/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

22 July 1969

AVID-BCC

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVID-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
5-46 Inf continues continuing missions in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 221900-231900 Jul 69
GENERAL: 5-46 continues continuing missions in assigned FCA.

In (-) combat assaults at 230630 Jul 69 to seize PHU PHIEU (3) BG715872;
eliminates enemy forces and VCI, located and destroys tunnel complexes.
Operations order attached.

Co C: Defends FIB GATCH and secures FIB-BN work party on Hwy #1. Con-
tinues improvement of base defense.

Co B: Medium mortar sect (GS) at LE MINHKEAM. Light mortar sect (-) (DS)
FIB GATCH; 1 sqd (DS) at CAP 142. Recon platoon secures Batangan Cape from
enemy infiltration. Patrol base at CAP 142.

RICE SERIAL: Co A, B, D & E Recon in conjunction w/ current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PWS 3 operational at FIB GATCH.

4. CASUALTIES: None

1 Incl
as

JAMES E. HEATH
Maj, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
00 30

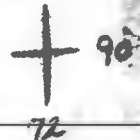
DECLASSIFIED

NUMBER 873541

DATE 11/17/06

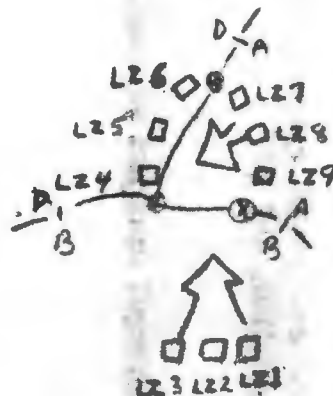
CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
5-46, Inf
FAB GATOR 20367962
211930 200 0



FRAG ORD 1 to GPOH 7-69

1. ~~FRAG ORD 1~~ No change except Co B returns to Bn Control 230625 July.
2. SITUATION: Airstrike on 21 July received sustained secondary explosion for 15 minutes at BS715872. Reports indicate a large multi-storied tunnel complex there that is used for storage and has living accommodations for 300 persons. Unknown if tunnel is occupied.
3. MISSION: Bn(-) attacks at 230630 Jul 69 to seize PHU NHIEU (3) BS715872; eliminate enemy forces and VCI; locate and destroy tunnel complex.
 - a. Co A extracted at 230630 Jul, combat assaults into LZ 7, 8, and 9, search for PHU NHIEU (3) (BS715862).
 - b. Co B extracted at 230625 Jul, combat assaults into LZ 1, 2, and 3, search for LIEM QUANG (1) (BS71286), prepare to continue the attack to the north or southwest.
 - c. Co B extracted at 230645 Jul, combat assaults into LZ 4, 5, and 6, block on northeast, east, and southeast for Co A's search.
4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:
6 PHU and 2 NPTF transferred from Co A to Co B by air at 230630 Jul.



DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICIAL
KRAUSE

WAGNER
120

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 73541

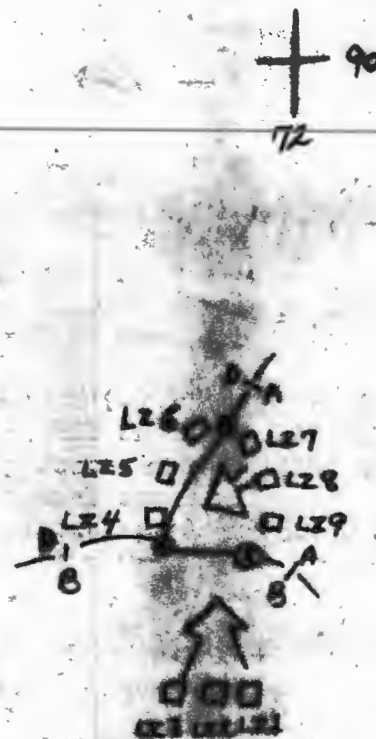
On: 10/22/2004 Date: 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
5-46 Inf
FEB GATOR BS567962
211930 Jul 69

FRAG ORD 1 to OFORD 7-69

1. ~~Task Force~~ No change except Co B returns to Bn Control 230615 July.
2. SITUATION: Airstrike on 21 July received sustained secondary explosion for 15 minutes at BS715872. Reports indicate a large multi-storied tunnel complex there that is used for storage and has living accommodations for 300 persons. Unknown if tunnel is occupied.
3. MISSION: Bn(-) attacks at 230630 Jul 69 to seize PHU NHIEU (3) BS715872; eliminate enemy forces and VCI; locates and destroys tunnel complex.
 - a. Co A extracted at 230630 Jul, combat assaults into LZ 7, 8, and 9, searches PHU NHIEU (3) (BS715862).
 - b. Co B extracted at 230615 Jul, combat assaults into LZ 1, 2, and 3, searches LIEM QUANG (1) (BS7186), prepares to continue the attack to the north or southwest.
 - c. Co D extracted at 230645 Jul, combat assaults into LZ 4, 5, and 6, blocks on northeast, east, and southeast for Co A's search.
4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:
6 PHU and 2 NPTF transferred from Co A to Co B by air at 230630 Jul.



DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICIAL

WAGNER
LTC

RECEIVED
15

DECLASSIFIED
DATE 11/17/16
BY 100873541

CONFIDENTIAL

W

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS 579875		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 22 Jul 69	TO HOUR DATE 2400 22 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0830		(U) Bn E5 & E6 Promotion Board convened 33 EM appeared for promotion to E5 3 EM appeared for promotion to E6		
4	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned: PDY: O- 38 O- 38 WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-794 EM-739 TOT-834 TOT-779	Called to Bde	
5	1500		(U) Incoming Personnel: 3 NCO's processed into 5-46 2 E6 & 1 E7 2 - HHC 1 - Co D 5 PFC's processed into 5-46 4 - Co D 1 - HHC	Sent to assigned companies	
6			(U) Summary: Daily officer routine carried on as usual. 1LT Shelk & SFC Johnston were at Promotion Board from 0830 to 1600 hours. All required reports submitted on time. New personnel were briefed by CPT Longgear before being released to their units.		
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT Adjutant				SIGNATURE <i>Stuart J. Shelk</i>	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FFG-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND873541
Date: 11/17/06

Organization/Installation Location

CONFIDENTIAL

52/3

BS1567962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 198RDE

FBR GATOR

0001

23 JULY 69

2400

23 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN AT JOANSTON + SSG RAWELSKI ON DUTY UNTILL 0700	STARTED NEW JOURNAL	BP
2	0100	0120	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HILL RTO RDE TOL BY SPI4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEK A P1	M ARTY	PM WB
2	0150	0155	FOX HOLE REPORT A) 02 60 122 134 4 B) 72 39 111 120 4 C) 8 111 119 136 0 D) 88 29 83 85 2 TOTAL 293 259 552 719 13 CALLED TO SPI4 HILL RTO RDE TOL BY SPI4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL	HQ 117 MED	PM
3	0200	0210	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HILL RTO RDE TOL BY SPI4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEK A P2	M ARTY	PM WB
4	0300	0320	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HILL RTO RDE TOL BY SPI4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEK A P3	M ARTY	PM WB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Officer in Charge on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NM873541

11/17/06

Organization/Installation: **S-3** Location: **CONFIDENTIAL** Period Covered: **From** **Hour** **Date** **To** **Hour** **Date**
5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE FSB GATOR **0001** **23 JULY 69** **2400** **23 JULY 69**

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
4	0400	0410	SITREP FOR 5-46INF CALLED TO SPIV HALL RTO BDE TOL BY SPIV MINNETI RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P4	M ARTY	PM WB
5	0415		A ^{CO} : SABER 79 TOL 2115 22 JULY 69 SABER 79 EXPENDED ON A BUNKER 475894 NEG RESULTS. CALLED TO SPIV FULLER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL	S3 S2	RD
6	0450	0455	E/MORTARS REPORT 1) 6 2) 7 3) 16 7) 4 2) 0 4) 13 6) 6 8) 26 CALLED TO SPIV FULLER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL		RD
7	0450	0455	BINH SON: CAP 133 TOL 0100 (F) 664980 (E) 664987 RECEIVED 2RD OF SNIPPER FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH M-16 AND CALLED FOR ILLUMINATION SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. NEG CASU LTIES CALLED TO SPIV FULLER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL	S2 S3	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy. **CONFIDENTIAL** Signature

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NM873541

10/17/06

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

573

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From

TO

Hour Date

Hour Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 1980E FSB GATOR

0001 23 JULY 69 2400 23 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
8	0430	0505	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 FULLER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOC ANNEA A P.5	M ARTY	RD WB
9	0350	0645	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 ROTHERMEL RTO RDE TOC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOC ANNEA A P.6	M ARTY	RD WB
10	0700	0700	5/4t. Richard A. Ness 585 032800 TONCO on duty 0700-1900. Cpt. Theodore Bigham 331 368781 TDO on duty 0700-1900		RAN TB
11	0655	0715	Sitrep to 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burt's RTO p. 7 ANNEXA	M ARTY	JB KB
12	0640	0730	Reference Air Movement of Co. BA, D B Co. PZ 732 794 0640 HRS. LZ 717859 } 715859 } 0645 HRS. 711859 }		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or on Dy.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND873541

101 WBL 5004 DEC 11/17/06

Period Covered		From		TO	
ITEM NO.	Time In Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini	
57/3		BS 5676 869			
5th BN, 46th Int, 198200		FSB Cater	0001	23 Jul 69	2400 23 Jul 68
Cont # 13		A. Co. PZ 674892 0655 hrs.			
		LZ 717876			
		LZ 718874 } 0705 hrs.			
		LZ 719874			
		D. Co. PZ 676884 0712 hrs.			
		LZ 711870			
		LZ 713874 } 0719 hrs.			
		LZ 714876			
13	0845 0900	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Int. called to	M	SF	
		Sp. Fuller RTD BDE TOC	ARTY	KB	
		by Sp. Fox RTD, p. 9 Annex A			
14	0855 0900	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Int. called to	M	SF	
		Sp. Fuller RTD BDE TOC	ARTY	KB	
		by Sp. Fox RTD, p. 9 Annex A			
15	0950 0950	URI, 48th BN. located 950 meters from BS676 869 as of 0945. Called ARTY & Airstrike. From Lt. Serrano 52 BDE TOC to S/Sgt. Ness RLOIC BDE TOC			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty. Signature

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NM873541

11/17/06

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 1st Div

FSB 6ator

OMV

23 Jul 69

2400

23 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
16.	0945	1000	Sitrep. Fr. 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Rothermel RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Fox p. 10 Annex A	M ARTY	JF KB
17.	1020	1020	FCA Extension Request. Current FCA Extension Fr 6th Regt. RS 699850 to 736850 231200 to 241200 Called to PFC Jellen RTD BDE TOC by Sgt. Ness NCOIC		AMW
18.	0950	1030	ACo. P2's-717 876, 718 874, 719 874, 0950 hrs LZ 708863 1010 hrs. Called to Sp. Fulker RTD BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTD		SB
19.	1145	1200	Sitrep From 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Stora RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD. p. 12 Annex A	M ARTY	
20.	0950	0950	At. 0950 Binh Son Subsector Reported. 2253, 20 North 1VN CIV. Hit by army vehicle MP's requested. Called to Sgt. Folts NCOIC BDE TOC		JF JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NMB 73541

11/17/06

5245

5th BN, 46th Inf, 195th BDE

FS 23 Jul 69

CONFIDENTIAL

From
Hour Date
0001 23 Jul 69

TO
Hour Date
2400 23 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
			Cont. # 20 by Sp. Fox RTO		
21	1245	1245	AD extension approved by Capt Long to Capt Wickett until 1800		CW
22	1245	1300	Sitrep from 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Barnett RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO. p.13 Annex A	M ARTY	JB KB
23	1345	1400	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sgt. Folts NCOIC BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO. p.14 Annex A	M ARTY	JB KM
24	1435	1500	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Barnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO. p.15 Annex A	M ARTY	JF LM
25	1545	1600	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Barnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO. p.16 Annex A	M ARTY	JF LM

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NUMBER 73541

11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.		Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	TO		Init
		In	Out		Hour	Date	
5th Bn, 46th Int. 198th		BS 507962		0000 23 Jul 69		2400	23 Jul 69
26		1645	1700	Cap. Loc. Called to Sp. Stoia RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD			JF
27		1645	1645	NAP: loc for 5-46 Int called to Sp. Stoia RTD BDE TOC By Sp. Fox RTD. p. 16 ANNEX A			JF
28		1700	1700	From Cpt. McGee 52 BDE TC to TO Cpt. Wickett 53 AIR. No PRU until 27 Jul. 9 NP at 0900 at Binh Son will be available 24 July.			
29		1655	1700	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Int called to Sp. Stoia RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD. p. 17 ANNEX A	MA ARTY		JF LM
30		1730	1730	Pacification Reports A) 5 VCS picked up at LZ Gator Next to wire, Evac'd to LZ Bayanact. B) Binh Son & Sea Tiah C) Co A, B, & D utilized J.P.W., P.R.U., & National			AMU

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
 N/M 873541
 11/17/06

543
 5th Av, 46th St, 198th Av FSB Gator 700 23 Jul 69 2400 23 Jul 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
Cont. # 30.			Police & Loud speaker Tm, in cordon and search operation P.) Cordon & search of Liem Quang(1) BS 717865 B Co Bn, D. V.P. Reports 5000 piasters paid for following turned in FSB Gator Gato, 3x81 & 4x60 mm mortar, 51A-79 rds., 1M chicom grenades, 3XM-14 mine.		
3.	1710	1710	Culmination of activities in plan "B". After landing on combat assault Co. B interrogated the inhabitants of Liem Quang (1) BS 75865, who stated there were 40 members of 48th Bn. in western Liem Quang (1) who were prepared to fight. 3/D received fire from the N.E. of their position, estimated grid BS 718868. 3/D returned fire. D-1 was given mission to reinforce 3/D.	52, 53 CO Notified	RAA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
 NMB 73541
 11/17/6

From		TO	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
2400	23 Jul 69	2400	23 Jul 69

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th AF

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Ini.
	In	Out			
Cont. # 31			<p>and move to western part of Liem Quang (1) while Co. B blocks on Easter part. Co. A has taken the mission of Cordon & search of Phu Nhieu 3 BS 718 873. At 0805 Gunship came on station to rocket vill at BS 714 866. Co. D reports from interrogation that VC have 60 mm mortar at BS 713 866. At 0820 Co. D received small arms fire. At 0825 LTC. Wagner requested helicopters to lift Co. A. At 0830 ARTY called on grid BS 713 863. 3/D reported 3 KIA estimated grid BS 714 864. At 0950 Co. B reported on an interrogation of detainees that 70-80 VC in vill Liem Quang (1). The VC also have 1x60mm mortar, 2x30 Cal. mach. gun & 1 heavy machine gun. Report also NVA in vill</p>		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. _____ Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 (C) W/2 11/17/06

5th Brn, 46th Inf, 198th ACD			CONFIDENTIAL		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
FSB 6010			1000		23	24/06	23	24/06
ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc			Action Taken		Ini
Cont # 31			<p>The V.C. wear Fatigues. AT 1010 hrs. Co. A was air lifted into BS. 708863. AT 1033 Co. A reported heavy small arms fire from west and south wds. estimated grid BS 705862. Co. A requested urgent P/O for 6005 with gunshot wounds. at 1100 hrs. Op complete to 27 sorg. During time of action gunships supplied suppressive fire.</p> <p>Co. D. swept thru vill (hiem Quang (1)) Found 33 tunnel holes, vill was deserted and there were no signs of recent enemy activity. Requested EOD team from BDE.</p> <p>Co. B Reported 80 detainees and said they will keep 2. (No grids, sex, classification, reliability of info, or anything else</p>					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.			Signature					

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NND 873541
 (S) 11/17/06

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Hour		Date		Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out							
CONFIDENTIAL									
Cont. # 31			pertinent. were report)						
			Co. A Found 1 KIA in						
			green uniform. Killed						
			by shrapnel in a boath						
			estimated grid 713862						
			At 1630 Co. A reported						
			they found 3 KIA, 1						
			in grey uniform & 2						
			in civilian clothes						
			killed by rocket fire.						
			They also found a						
			pack with medical kit						
			inside that was made						
			in Hai Phong. Inside						
			the medical kit were						
			4 bottles of various						
			size with drugs. There						
			was a small ladies						
			compact with drugs in						
			it. Inside the big pack						
			was several sets of						
			clothing. The NVA KIA						
			had a note book. All						
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature					
CONFIDENTIAL									

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 (C) 11/17/06

5TH BN 46TH INF 1ST BDE		FSB GATOR		NO.	DATE	NO.	DATE
ITEM NO.	Time	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Action Taken	
				Cont # 31 materials have been evacuated to LZ GATOR			
				Grid 715 865 CALLED TO			
				SP4 DURMETT RTO BDE TOL BY			
				SSG NESS NCOIC BN TOL			
32	1900			LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF		TAKE OVER	WT
				CPT BIGHAM + SSG NESS OF TOL DUTY		TOL DUTIES	RN
33	1900			LATE ENTRY 1600: CURRENT FCA EXTENSION		S2 S3	CW
				APPROVED UNTILL 241000HRS 24 JULY BY			
				6TH REGT FROM CPT LONG AIR RIDE TOL			
				TO CPT WICKETT S3 AIR BN TOL			
34	1745	1905		LATE ENTRY 1750: GATOR 5-46 INF: AT 1500		S2 S3	JB
				5 VCS DETAINEES (WOMEN) WERE TAKEN			
				ABOUT 15 TO 20 METERS OUTSIDE PERIMETER			
				NEAR BUNKER 14. "C" CO TOOK THE			
				DETAINEES WHEN THEY APPEARED TO BE			
				GATHERING FIRE WOOD. WHEN QUESTIONED			
				1 WOMAN HAD KNOWLEDGE OF A VC NURSE			
				IN TRI BINH 4 AND THERE WAS METAL			
				MIXED WITH THE FIREWOOD WHICH POSSIBLY			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY: NND 873541
 DATE: 11/17/06

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE FSB GATOR Hour Date Hour Date
0001 23 JULY 69 2400 23 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
34	CONT		COULD BE USED IN HOME MADE BOMBS THEY WERE SENT TO BAYONET. CALLED TO SGT FULTS NCUIC BDE TOL BY PFC BURKE RTO BNTOL		
35	1800	1905	LATE ENTRY 1810: SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT STOA RTO BDE TOL BY SP4 GREVES RTO BNTOL ANNEX A P 18	M ARTY	DG LM
36	1905		BDE: BLUE GHOST WILL BE WORKING BETWEEN 0800 TO 0930 24 JULY 69 IN THE FOLLOWING BOX 6885, 6891, 7285 7291 FOR VR + DETAINEE:	S3	DR
37	1900	1910	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 STOA RTO BDE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO ANNEX A P 19	M ARTY	PM LM
38	1955	2000	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 STOA RTO BDE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BNTOL ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	PM LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NO 873541

11/17/06

5TH BN 46TH INF 1988DE FSB GATOR Hour Date Hour Date
0001 23 JUL 69 2400 23 JUL 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
36	2045	2100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPY THACKER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BNTOL ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	RD BS
37	2150	2210	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPY THACKER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BNTOL RTO ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	RD BS
38	2220	2230	SON TINH: MARINES + PF'S SWEEP AREA FROM 6077 TO 6078. APPREHENDED EVERY ONE IN THIS AREA USED 606775 AS A DEPOT - THEY DETAINED 11 VC'S, 4 DRAFT DODGERS + 2 VCS. THEY WERE TAKEN TO SON TINH. CALLED TO SPY THACKER RTO BDE TOL BY SPY GREVES RTO BNTOL	S2 S3	DG
39	2300	2315	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPY THACKER RTO BDE TOL BY SPY MINNETT RTO BNTOL ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	PM BS
40	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SET FULTS VCOIC BDE TOL BY SPY MINNETT RTO BNTOL ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	PM BS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
NMB 73541
(S) 11/17/06

5TH BN 46TH INF 1ST SOG		F8B GATOR		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	23 JULY 69	2400	23 JULY 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini		
	In	Out					
41.		2400	<p>LATE ENTRY 0930: FRAG ORD PASSED TO A, B, D CO'S. A CO 1 PLT COB OPCON TO A CO TONIGHT. COA (REINFORCED) ESTABLISHED CORDON ON SOUTHERN HALF OF WESTERN PORTION OF LIEM QUANG (U) TONIGHT LINK UP WITH CORDON CORDON. AT 0700 RELEASE OPCON OF PLT OF CO B CONTINUE SEARCH OF HAM LET. REPREPARED TO RECEIVE ENG AND DEMOLITIONS TOMORROW MORNING. CORDON IN EASTERN SIDE WILL BE AT EDGE HAMLET</p> <p>B CO 1 PLT OPCON TO COA FOR TONIGHT UNTIL 240700 JULY 69 CO (C) OCCUPY EASTERN PORTION OF LIEM QUANG HAMLET (YOUR PRESENT LOC) TOMORROW AT 0700 CO B MOVES NORTH TO CONDUCT SEARCH OF PHU NHIEU (U) BS 715872</p> <p>D CO CORDON NORTHERN HALF WESTERN PORTION OF LIEM QUANG (U) HAMLET WITH COA (REINF) CORDON ON SOUTH AND CO (C) OCCUPYING EASTERN PORTION OF HAMLET. TOMORROW CONTINUE SEARCH OF HAMLET. RE PREPARED TO RECEIVE ENG AND DEMOLITIONS TOMORROW MORNING. PASS BY SPY GREYES RTD ON TCC</p>		OG		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature				

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 11/7/6

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
			Summary:		
			Bn (-) Conducted CA in vicinity BS 7186.		
			CO. A: CAed into grid vicinity 715862 for intended search of Phu NHIEW(3) Received small arms and hand grenades from enemy force. Six casualties (US) lost off called-completed. Enemy casualties 6 KIA. Alpha logged/blocked West side of Lien Quang #1.		
			CO. B: CAed into grid vicinity 717857, 715859 711859 to search Lien Quang #1. Conducted search 80 detainees mostly women & children. All were released save 2 kept for further questioning. logged/blocked NE side of village.		
			CO. D: CAed to grids 711870 713874 714876, swept through village (Lien Quang #1) found 33 tunnel holes, requested FORT team. logged/blocked 712865.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on, Dy.			Signature		


DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
 NMB 73541
 11/17/66

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

W

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS 579875	FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Jul 69	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U)	Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U)	Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C)	Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned: PDY: O- 37 O- 37 WO- 2 WO- 2 EM- 801 EM-748 TOT-840 TOT-787		Called to Bde
4	1025		(U)	Casualty Reports: PFC Harold J. Rayborn Co A FW rt. arm 27th Surg - Condition Good SGT John Franklin Jr. Co A FW buttocks 27th Surg Condition - Good 1LT Henry Conklin Co A FW both legs 27th Surg Condition - Good PFC Robert J. Olenzak Co A FW rt. leg rt. arm & neck 27th Surg - Condition Good PFC Thomas Trabucco Co A FW rt. side of face 27th Surg Condition - Good PFC Myron K. Renne Co A DOW at 27th Surg		Called to Bde
5			(U)	Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All reports called in to Bde on time.		
6	2400		(U)	Journal closed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT Adjutant						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
(S) W22 2024 Dec 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDP-BOG

23 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDP-BOG
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned PCA.

2. CONTACTS:

Bn(-) (Co A, B, D) during cordon and search operation of ville PHU MIEU (3) (BS715872) rec SAF (automatic and semi automatic) from grids 715872 and 704874. Co A had 5 KIA from gunshot wounds who were dusted off at 1100 hrs.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 231900-241900 July 1969

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned PCA.

Bn(-) continues exploitation of enemy contact in vic of LIEM QUANG (1) BS716865, eliminates enemy forces and VCI, locates and destroys tunnel complexes.

Co B night loggers in eastern ville (LIEM QUANG (1)) BS717865.

Co D night loggers in northwestern section of LIEM QUANG (1) BS712866.

Co A night loggers in southwestern section of LIEM QUANG (1) BS712862.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and secures IMK-BRJ work party on Hwy #1. Continues improvement of base defense.

4/2/9 working in conjunction with reconsolidation operation and ambushes at BS759887.

Co E: Medium mort sect (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sect (-) (IS) FSB GATOR; 1 sqd (GS) at GAP 142. Recon screens BATANGAN Cape from enemy infiltration with ambush at BS759863.

RICE DENIAL: Co A, B, D, and E Recon in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 operational at FSB GATOR.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DCI DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

NAVJAG 73541

11/17/69

CONFIDENTIAL

23 July 1969

AVIF-BOZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. CASUALTIES

Enemy: 3 KIA

Friendly: 3 WIA

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NM 873541

By: WJL Date: 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation Location

Period Covered

52/3

BS/567962

From
Hour DateTo
Hour Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 498806 FSR GATOR

6001 24 JULY 69 2400 24 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
1.	0001		JOURNAL OPEN : LT JOHNSTON + SSG PANELSKI ON DUTY UNTILL 0700	STARTED NEW JOURNAL	
2	0015	0045	B ^{CO} CALLED DIO FOR 6 US WITH FRAG WOUNDS. 1 URGENT SCHAEFFER WITH FRAG WOUNDS IN BACK AND LEGS. EKL AND, ARNOTT, TRIDICO, WALLACE, AD COCK 5 WITH MINOR FRAGS WOUNDS IN LEGS AND ARMS. DIO CALLED 0015 COMPLETED 0045. TAKEN TO 27 SURG. TO SPI4 JARPER RTO BDETOL BY PFC DERSSA RTO BN TOL	S-1 B ^{CO} S3	RD
3	0100	0110	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SET FULTS NLOK ADE TOL BY SPI4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEA A P1	M ARTY	PM RS
4	0105	0125	B ^{CO} : TOI 0010 B1 RECEIVED 4 MORTARS AT 712 860 THEY CALLED ARTY ON SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE GRID 720863. CALLED URGENT DIO 0015 COMPLETED 0045. CONTINUED ARTY AFTER DIO WAS COMPLETED	S2 S2	RD
5		130	DIO CASUALTIES FROM B ^{CO} CALLED TO S-1+		RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NMD873541

11/17/06

DA Form 1

Organization/Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

32/3

BS/367962

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

FSB GATOR

0001 24 JULY 69

2400 24 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
5	CONT		+ B ² TUMBE JOHNSON 5-1 FROM PRC DERSONA RTO BN TOL		
6	0150	0200	B ² : TOI OIRO B ² REPORTED 1 IN COMING RO BRID 724864 WHICH WAS ABOUT 300 METERS FROM THEIR LOC - THEY HEARD THE TUB POP BUT DID NOT SEE THE FLASH. CALLED TO SPY THACKER BDE TOL BY PRC DERSONA RTO BN TOL	S2 S3	CD
7	0200	0210	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS NLGIC BDE TOL BY RMY MINNETT ON TO RTO ANNEX A P2	M ACTY	PM BS
8	0215		FOXHOLE REPORT A) 58 61 119 129 3 B) 71 39 110 119 4 C) 8 113 121 138 0 D) 91 28 119 129 3 E) 65 18 83 85 2 TOTAL 293 259 552 790 12 CALLED TO SPY THACKER RTO BDE TOL BY PRC DERSONA RTO BN TOL	HQ 190 MGD	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NMB 73541

11/17/06

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2/3		B4567962		From		TO	
5TH BN 46TH INF 192 BDE		FSB GATOR		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	24 JULY 69	2400	24 JULY 69
ITEM NO.	Time In Out		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken		Init	
9	0300	0305	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPN	M		PM	
			THACKER RTO BDE TOL BY SP14 MINNETT	ARTY		BS	
			RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P3				
10	0400	0410	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP14	M		PM	
			RATHERMEL RTO BDE TOL BY SP14 MINNETT	ARTY		BS	
			RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P4				
11	0420	0425	ELMORTAR REPORT				
			1) 9 3) 5 5) 22 7) 6			RD	
			2) 0 4) 14 6) 7 8) 35				
			CALLER TO SGT FULTON RTO BDE TOL BY				
			PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL				
12	0500	0515	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP14/ASBIL	M		PM	
			RTO BDE TOL BY SP14 MINNETT RTO BN TOL	ARTY		BS	
			ANNEX A P5				
13	0545	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT PLEASE	M		RD	
			ALL BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL	ARTY		BS	
			ANNEX A P6				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NMB 73541
11/17/06

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
52/3		BS569962		From TO	
5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th AC		FSB Gator		Hour Date	Hour Date
				0001 24 Jun 69	2900 24 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
14.	0700	0700	3/spt. Richard A. Ness 585032800		1000
			TONCO on duty 0700-1900.		
			Cpt. Theodore Brigham 331368781		1B
			TDO on duty 0700-1900.		
15.	0655	0700	Sitrep started 0655 completed	M	3F
			0700 called to Sp. Rethermel	ARTY	KB
			RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD.		
			p. 2 Annex A		
16.	0750	0800	Sitrep P. 5-46 Inf. called to.	M	3B
			Sp. Rethermel RTD BDE TOC by	ARTY	AS
			PFC Burks RTD p. 8 Annex A		
17.	0830	0830	Aero scout team (Blue Ghost)	52, 53, 60	3B
			made 3 snapshots of military aged	Notified	
			males at grid BS/695850. VCS	See item #31	
			were taken to FSB Bayonet. It		
			was reported a mass movement		
			south of women and children		
			in this general area. Called to		
			Cpt. Gafney by Cpt. Wickett who		
			also requested that the 2/6 ARVN		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NM873541

(C) 1988 11/17/06

Organization/Installation		Location		From		TO	
52/3		BS 587962		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 th BN, 46 th Inf, 198 th Bn		FSB Gator		0001	24 Jul 69	2400	24 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init		
	In	Out					
	Cont. # 17		more to check this out				
18	0855	0855	From Aeroscout tm. (Blue Ghost) at BS 683876, 1 military aged male, age 20-25, wearing all black clothing, evaded snatch. Resulting in KIA by M-60. Called to Cpt. Larry TDO BDE TDC by S/Sgt. Nless ALCON.	52, 53, 10	Notified		
19	0855	0900	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf called to. Sp. Rothermel RTO BDE TDC by. Sp. Fox RTO p. 9 Annex A.	M	TF BS		
20	0905	0915	Co. A. reported finding IVC. ruck sack. (U.S. Type.) contained in the ruck sack were: drugs, medical equipment, scissors, and fuses at BS 712862. It was sent to FSB Gator. Called to Lt. Sorrend 52, BDE TDC. by PFC Burks RTO	52, 53	SB Co Notified		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Unit on Dy. Signature							

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NND 873541
 Date: 11/17/06

Organization		Installation		Location		CONFIDENTIAL		TO	
52/3		BS5W		FSB Gator		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 th Bay 46 th Int. 198205						000	24 Jul 69	2400	24 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc				Action Taken		Ini
	In	Out							
21	0850	0950	URI unk size enemy force located 400 meters from BS 696895 time 0830 hrs. Called from Sp. Rothermel RTD BDE TOC Tg PFC Burks				52, 53, CO Notified M		JB Rth
22	1000	1000	Co. A. Requested urgent D/O at 1000hrs. for 1 us with possible concussion from a block of wood from a demo charge completed. 1002 hrs by C/C taken to 91 st Evac. Called to Sgt. Faults NCOIC BDE TOC by PFC Burks. SFC Johnson S-1 notified by Spgt. Moss NCOIC				52, 53, CO, 4 Notified		Rth
23	0955	1000	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Int. called to Sgt. Faults NCOIC BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD. p. 10 Annex A				M ARTY		Rth BS
24	1000	1000	At 0955 Co. A at BS 716862 spotted 2 males (military age) in the open. When interpreter				52, 53, CO Notified		JB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.					Signature				

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
(S. M. W. 1984 Dec 11/7/6)

52/3

BS567962

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th AOC

FSB Gator

Hour

Date

0001

24 Jul 69

Hour

Date

2400

24 Jul 69

ITEM

Time

NO.

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Ini

Cont. #

24

Called to them they evaded. Co A
tried to detain them but they
continued to evade to the south.
A Co engaged with small arms
the 2 VCs with neg. results.
Called to Sgt. Folts NCOIC BDE
TOL by PFC Barks RTO.

25

1045

1100

Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to
Sp. Rothermel RTO BDE TOL by
PFC Barks. RTO p. 11 Annex B

M

ARTY

JB

BS

26

1037

1037

Co. B. 1st Plat. received 10-13
incoming sniper rds, and 3 m-79
incoming. From BS 720875.
Returned fire and called arty
on grid. Neg. results. Swept
area with neg. signs of enemy
activity. Called to Sgt. Folts NCOIC
BDE TOL by Sp. Fox RTO.

S2, S3, CO

Notified

JE

27

1115

1115

Initial Report Co. D has blown
13 tunnels, openings approx

S2, S3, CO

Notified

JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NM873541

11/17/06

52/3

ASSIGNED

5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th AC

FSB Gator

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

24 Jul 69

2400

24 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
Cont. # 27			2x2 ft. x 30 foot of trench line Co. A has blown 25 tunnels, openings 2 1/2 x 2 1/2 ft. from 15 to 30 meters long with approx 150 meters long. Called to Sp. Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by AFEC Barks	See items # 39 & 40	
28	1200	1200	Aerescout Snatch Box Request. Called to Sp. Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Ness NODIC. Time frame 0800-0930 25 July. Box 6591 East to sea, and South to 6687, east to sea.	M	RAA
29	1145	1200	Sit rep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Stoia RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox p. 12 Annex A.	M ARTI	JF AS
30	1240	1240	Total report source: Navy E/3 At BS 706 866 there is a brick hoatch and in that vic. there are 20 regular hoatches & 40	S2, S3, C0 Notified	JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NMD 873541

101 MGR 10000 Date 11/17/00

52/3

BS BUNK

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Abn.

FSB Gator

000

2454169

2400

2454169

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
Cont #30			V.C. From P 31 unit. There is also a large cache of 9 TONS of Rice. From Lt. Serrano 52 BDE TOL to PFC Burks.		
31.	1250	1250	Reference item No. 17. Initial report on 3 VCS. After C.D. 2 from BS 698869 had no tactical information, 1 from BS 715 865. He claimed 48 th BN elements came into village early morning 23 July and when arty came in they deployed in bunkers also stated civilians had left because of Arty. Detainee stated he had seen 30 men in the area and in his opinion they would leave midnight of 23 rd and go N.W. of the village. From Lt. Serrano BDE 5-2. Sp. Burks.	52, 3, 10 Notified	JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty.

Signature.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NMB 73541

11/17/06

32/3			FSB 64/65		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 th BN, 46 th Inf, AB 4600					0001	24 Jul 64	2400	24 Jul 64
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini			
	In	Out						
32	1400	1400	Blows for 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Store RTO BDE TOC by 5/Sgt. Ness NCOIC.		CAH			
33	1450	1510	AT 1320 Hrs 2/B spotted 30 VC leaning hootch at BS 713882, uniforms black pajamas and Tan shorts. Equipment 2 machine guns, AK 97's, 2 K 44's, M-79's, AT 1420 Hrs. searched hootch and found 3 pistol belts, a chi com grenade, 2 AK magazines with ammo, 1 hammock, and 1 Browning automatic rifle mag magazine with armor piercing ammo. Called ARTY on enemy locations with neg. results. Called to PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO	S2, S3, CO Notified	JB			
34	1445	1500	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Burnett RTO, platoon leader	M ARTY				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. _____ Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NND 73541
 Date: 11/17/06

Organization/Installation		Location		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5213		85501002		0000	24 Jul 69	2400	24 Jul 69
5248N, 46th Int., 18th BDE		FSB Gator					
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken		Ini.	
	In	Out					
35	1545	1600	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO. p. 18 ANACIA	M ARTY		JB BS	
36	1630	1630	Night loc. for 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO. p. 18 ANACIA			DG	
37	1645	1700	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO. p. 18 ANACIA	M ARTY		JB KB	
38	1700	1700	Pacification Reports A) Coordination was made with Binh Son district chief concerning clearing of certain areas on the Batangan. Also permission was obtained for occupation of locations within the district. Interrogation of 5 females suspect VCI continues at district headquarters. Classification was not as yet finished. B) Binh Son,			JB	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
NMB 73541
101 M21 10000 11/17/06

543

03 717 862

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 19th AFV FSB Gator Hour Date 0000 24 Jul 69 2400 24 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
Cont. # 38			<p>Son Tinh, 2nd BN, 26th Mar Regt.</p> <p>C.) Co. A, B, & D utilized MPFF, IPW, and loudspeaker trns in current operations west of Batangan Cape, 4/2/D utilized PSDF team in reconsolidation operation in Tri Binh U.</p> <p>D.) Cordon and search of PHU NHIEM 3 BS 715 827, and LIEU QUANG U BS 717 805.</p> <p>E. VIP Program, 12,850 piastres paid out for 13x105 rds, 6xTNT charges, 13xChicom grenades, 1x B-40 RKT. Rd., 1x M-14 min.</p> <p>Called to Sp Stoic RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO.</p>		
39.	1700	1700	<p>Reference item # 27. A^{co} blew 25 tunnels ranging in length from 10 meters to 30 meters. Approx 32" to 36" around w/ 4 meters by 4 meter entrances. Also tunnel complex blown. I was about 150</p>	<p>S2, S3, C1</p> <p>Notified</p>	06
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY: NND 873541
 (S) 10/17/06

52/3

1000000

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th BDE, FSB Gator

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

24 Jul 64

2400

24 Jul 64

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
Cont #	39		meters in length w/ 2 entrances The other was about 100 meters in length w/ multiple entrances. 2 wells were also blown. Nothing was found in any of the tunnels. Called to Sp. Barnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves.		
40	1705	1705	Co. D blew 15 tunnels (Reference item # 27) today 230 meters of trench line. Openings were approx 2 ft. by 2 ft. and ranged in length from 10 to 30 meters. Nothing was found in them. Called to Sp. Barnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO.	52, 53, 60 Notified	DS.
41	1725	1725	PF loc. called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO.		TS.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

N/A 873541

(S) W/D 2004 DEC 11/17/06

5273		FSB Gator		Hour 000	Date 24 July 69	Hour 2400	Date 24 July 69
5th BN, 46th Inf, 19th ABN							
ITEM NO.	Time In Out		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken		Ini	
42.	1750	1800	Sitrep Ft. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Asbill RTO BDE TOL by Sp. Fox RTO. p. 19 ANACIA	A ARTY		SF KB	
43	1900		LT JOHNSTON & SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF CPT BIGHAM & SSG NESS OF DRTY	TAKE OVER TOL DUTIES		NO A	
44	1905		BDE: BLUE GHOST WILL BE WORKING FROM 0800 TO 0930 IN THE FOLLOWING AREA ON 25 JULY 69. 6591, 6687, 7287 7489, + 7391 FROM CPT LADG DIC BDE TOL TO SIV GREENS RTO BN TOL	52 53		DB	
45	1900	1930	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP1X BURNETT RTO BDE TOL BY SP1X MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNET A P20	M ARTY		PM BW	
46	2000		BDE: 1ST CAG AT 1515 HRS AT CAP 133 FRIENDLY GRID 665979, ENEMY GRIDS 671930, 711945, 693928, 658962 CHIEF HOI NAME PHANTO-14 YRS OLD LIVED AT TAN NY # 1. VC KIDNAPPED HIM AND TOOK HIM TO INOM YEN #1. HIS OUTIT WAS WITH BDE			PM	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty. Signature							
CONFIDENTIAL							

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NMB 73541
11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE FSB GATOR 0001 24 JULY 69 2400 24 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
46	CONT		THERE WERE 3 PLATOON IN COMPANY, 30 MAN PER PLT. 1 PLT AT M945, OTHER 2 AT 693920 FOR 30 DAYS WILL MOVE TO UNK LOC. AFTER 30 DAYS. WAKS 3-M79. 5AK47 3-M16 1-M60 CHIEF HOI EVACUATED TO BINH SON TOMORROW FROM BURNETT RTO BDE TOL TO SPIY. MINNITT RTO BN TOL.		
47		2030	PLANS TO BINH SON BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL		RD
48	2000	2030	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIY HILL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL. ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	RD BW
49	2045	2115	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIY HILL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL. ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	RD BW
50	2150	2200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIY HILL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL. ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	RD BW
51	2300	2310	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIY HILL RTO BDE TOL BY SPIY MINNITT RTO BN TOL. ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	PM BW
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No. 16		No of Pages	
Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered		
52/3			04567962				
5TH BN 46TH INF 197 BDE			FSB GATOR		From	TO	
					Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	24 JULY 69	2400
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			Action Taken	
	In	Out					
52	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/Y HAKAON			M	
			RTD BDETOL BY S/Y MINNETT RTD BN TOL			ARTY	
			ANNON A P25				
Summary:							
Bn(-) Co ⁵ A, B, + D continued							
control + search operation of villas							
in grid area 7187. Coed to visit							
Liem Quang #1 grid BB 717865							
continued exploitation of enemy contact							
destroyed tunnel complexes in area.							
Co. A: Logged eastern section Liem Quang #1							
grid: BB 717862							
Co. B: Logged eastern section							
villas BB 717865							
Co. D: Logged northern section							
of villas BB 717866							
Co. C: Continued defense of 7th B.							
Gator. Continued Rmk BRG sent							
detail + in possession of bunker lines.							
Co. E: Medium mtr section (GS) LZ MM							
Lt. mtr section (-) (GS) 7th B Gator, 1 sq							
MID d C op 142. E Recon screen							

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official	Signature
on Dy. James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3	James E. Krause

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NM873541


10/12/86

CONFIDENTIAL

W

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 2		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf			LOCATION IZ Gator BS 579875		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Jul 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0010		(U) Casualty Reports: PFC Terry L. Adcox Co B FW neck, abdomen, rt. hand, left leg 27th Surg Condition-Good SP4 Gary P. Schaeffer Co B FW rt. hand, left leg 27th Surg PFC James N. Tridico Co B FW rt. buttocks. rt. calf 27th Surg SGT James E. Eklund Co B FW both legs, rt. elbow & head 27th Surg PFC John A. Arnott Co B FW left buttocks & left eye 27th Surg PFC Charles Wallace Co B FW arms & chest 27th Surg	Called to Bde	
3	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
4	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned: PDY: O-35 O-35 WO-1 WO-1 EM-789 EM-741 TOT-825 TOT-777	Called to Bde	
5	1000		(U) Casualty Report: PFC Everett W. Brauberger Co A Massive cerebral trauma DOW 27th Surg	Called to Bde	
6	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel: 4 PFC's processed into 5-46 2 assigned to Co A 2 assigned to HHC	Sent to company assigned	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT Adjutant	SIGNATURE 
--	---

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

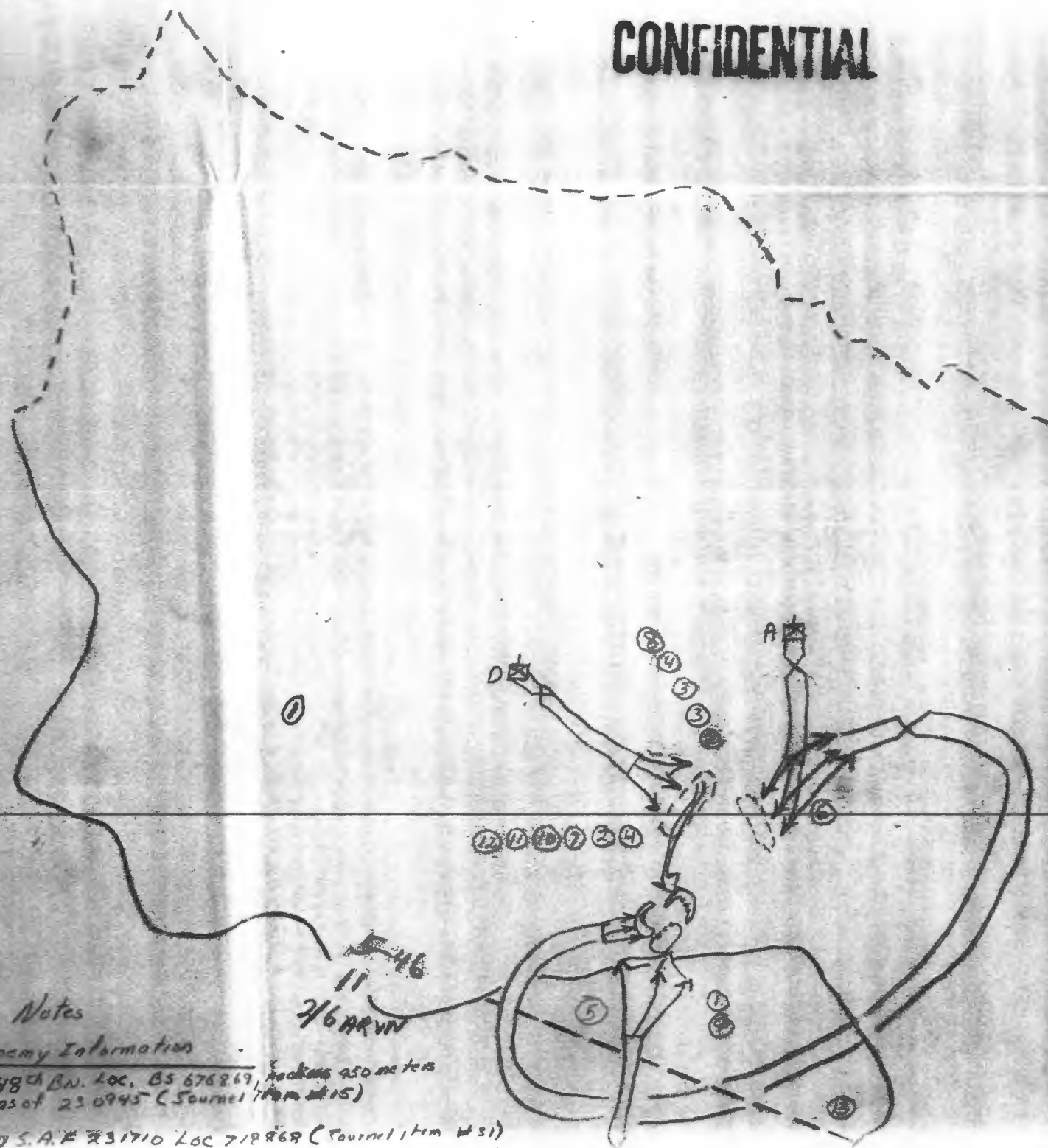
DECLASSIFIED
NMP 73541
11/17/66

CONFIDENTIAL

Situation Overlay 23001-232400 Jul 69
8-46 Iaf 67
FSB Gator 567962
240600 July 69.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
E1 M92 10084 Dec 11/17/06

74 93



Notes

Enemy Information

① URG: 48th BN. LOC. BS 676869, heading 250 meters as of 23 0945 (Source item #15)

② Enemy S.A.F 231710 LOC 718869 (Source item #51)

Notes

Enemy Information

① BCO 484 BN Loc. BS 626869, radius 250 meters
as of 23 0945 (Source item #15)

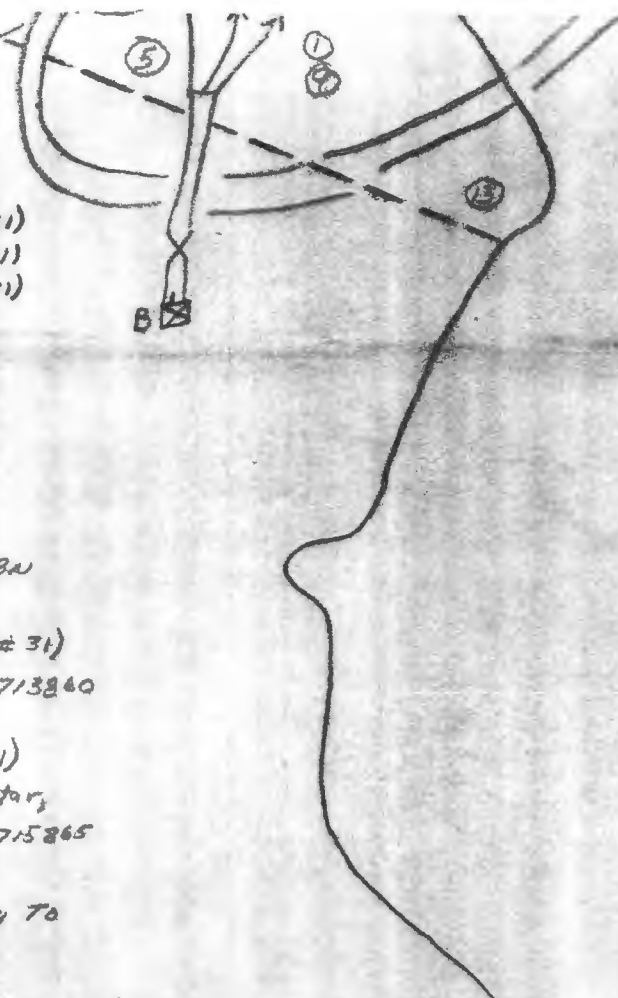
- ② Enemy S.A.F. 231210 Loc 718868 (Source item #31)
- ③ Enemy S.A.F. 230825 Loc. 713863 (Source item #31)
- ④ Enemy S.A.F. 231023 Loc. 705862 (Source item #31)

Friendly Information

- ① BCO Inhabitants Reported 40 members from 484 BN
Loc. 715865 231710 (Source item #31)
- ② Gunships Rocket Loc. 714866 230805 (Source item #31)
- ③ DSO Inhabitants reported VC had 60mm mortar loc 713860
230815 (Source item #31)
- ④ DSO 3UC KIA Loc 714864 230900 (Source item #31)
- ⑤ BCO Detainees reported 7-80 VC + 1160 mm mortar,
2A30 colt, 1 heavy machine and NVA. Loc. 715865
230950 (Source item #31)
- ⑥ ACO Combat Assaults from B. 717876, 718974, 719884 To
708865, 231030 (Source item #18)
- ⑦ ACO O/A for 43. WIA Loc 717874 231100 (Source item #31)
- ⑧ DSO Found 33 Tunnels Loc 717865 231200 (Source item #31)
- ⑨ ACO Had 2 Detainees Loc 713857 7231220 (Source item #31)
- ⑩ ACO 1 INVA KIA Loc 713862 231600 (Source items #31)
- ⑪ ACO 1 NVA + 2 VKIA Loc 711861 231630 (Source item #31)
- ⑫ ACO CIA INVA Pack & 1 NVA Notebook Loc 711861 231630
(Source items #31)
- ⑬ PCA Extension Request Approval Through
231200 Loc (Source item #46, 223160) 231800 30169

LTC Wagner

11
46 ARVN



DECLASSIFIED
Authority: AM0873541
Date: 11/17/06

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
1/17/06

- ① Enemy S.A.F 231710 LOC 718868 (Source item #31)
- ② Enemy S.A.F 230825 LOC 713863 (Source item #31)
- ③ Enemy S.A.F 231033 LOC 705862 (Source item #31)

Friendly Information

- ① BSC Inhabitants Reported 4 members from 484 BN
LOC 715865 231710 (Source item #31)
- ② Goships Rocket LOC 714865 230865 (Source item #31)
- ③ DSC Inhabitants reported VC had 60mm mortar LOC 713860
230815 (Source item #31)
- ④ DSC 3UC KIA LOC 714864 230400 (Source item #31)
- ⑤ BSC Detainees reported 70-80 VC + 1160 mm mortar,
2x30 calib 1x heavy machine and NVA. LOC 715865
230950 (Source item #31)
- ⑥ AEC Combat Assaults from B 717874, 718874, 719879 To
708863, 231030 (Source item #12)
- ⑦ AEC OJA 4645 WIA LOC 717876 231100 (Source item #31)
- ⑧ DSC Found 33 Tunnels LOC 717865 231200 (Source item #31)
- ⑨ BSC Had 2 Detainees LOC 713867 231220 (Source item #31)
- ⑩ AEC INVA KIA LOC 713862 231600 (Source items #31)
- ⑪ AEC INVA & 2 VC KIA LOC 711861 231630 (Source item #31)
- ⑫ AEC CIA INVA Pack & INVA Notebook LOC 711861 231630
(Source item #31)

- ⑬ FCA Extended Request Approval Through
231200 his (Source item #46, 22 Jul 69, 221800 Jul 69)

LTC. [Signature]

75 26

OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 3rd Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIR-302

24 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summary

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIR-302
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FOA.

2. CONTACTS:

At 240010 Jul, 1/B rec 4 mort rds at BS713862. Arty called on suspected mort sight at BS720263. Fg rds: 8 w/frag wounds (1 urgent with frag wounds in legs and back, 5 w/minor frag wounds).

At 240855 Jul, Acme Scout (BLUE GHOST) at BS683876 spotted 1 male 22-25 yrs old and attempted to snatch him. VCS evaded and BLUE GHOST eng w/1 VC KIA.

At 240955 Jul, Co A eng w/RAF 2 mil age males who were evading at grid BS716062. Neg res.

At 241057 Jul, 1/B at BS715871 rec 10-12 inc sniper rds, and 3 M79 rds. Arty was called on on grid BS720875. 1/B swept area and found no signs of an activity.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 241900-253900 Jul 1969

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FOA.

BN(-) Combat assaults to search and destroy to contact in grids BS6989, 6990, 7089, 7090. At 250615 hrs to eliminate and destroy tunnel complexes and VCL. See attached overlay.

Co. A Night loggers at BS714867.

Co. B Night loggers at BS715072.

Co. D Night loggers at BS714867.

Co. G: Defends FSB Center and secures BNK-BRJ work party on Hwy 4. Continuous improvement of base defenses.

4/2/B Working in conjunction with reconsolidation operation in Tet Binh 91 and subunits at BS557986.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12

DOD DIR 5200.7

DECLASSIFIED

NAVJAG 73541

11/17/66

CONFIDENTIAL

24 July 1969

AVMF-332

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co. B: Medium mortar (GS) at LZ Minutemen. Light mortar (GS) at FSB Gator; 100mm (GS) at cap 142. B Recon screens Bataan Gap from enemy infiltration with ambush at 753863.

RICE DENIAL: Co. A, B, D, & E Recon in conjunction w/current operations.

Recon 4 A, B, D, E operational at FSB GATOR.

4. COUNTERMEASURES:

a. Enemy: NONE

b. Friendly: 7 WIA

JAMES R. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NAVJ 73541

11/17/6

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

No of Pges

52/3

5/507962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 198006

FSB GATOR

0001

25 JULY 69

2400

25 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN: LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY	STARTED NEW JOURNAL	RP
2	0030		FOX HOLE REPORT Hq 121 MED		RP
			A) 59 68 127 134 5		
			B) 70 35 105 114 4		
			C) 8 114 122 139 0		
			D) 27 31 118 128 7		
			E) 68 19 83 84 2		
			TOTAL 288 267 555 720 14		
			CALLED TO SPIY HILL BDETOL BY PFC DERSON		
			BN TOL RTO		
3	0055	0100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIY HILL RTO	M	PM
			BDETOL BY SPIY MINNETT RTO BN TO TOL ANNEA AP	ARTY	LM
4	0155	0200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIY HILL RTO	M	RD
			TOL BY PFC DERSON RTO BN TOL ANNEA AP 2	ARTY	LM
5	0250	0305	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIY HILL RTO	M	RD
			BDETOL BY PFC DERSON RTO BN TOL ANNEA AP 2	ARTY	LM
6	0350	0400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIY HILL RTO	M	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

DUTY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

BSY

CONFIDENTIAL

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 RDE

FSB GATOR

0001 25 JULY 69

2400 25 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
6	CONT		TOC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P4	ARTY	LM
7	0400	0405	E1 MORTAR REPORT 1) 6 3) 6 5) 16 7) 7 2) 0 4) 12 6) 4 8) 27 CALLED TO SP4 HARMON RTO RDE TOC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOC		RD
8	0500	0510	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO RDE TOC BY SP4 MINNETI RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P5	M ARTY	PM LM
9	0550	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 FULTS NOCIC RDE TOC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P6		
10	0650	0700	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Fuiter RTO RDE TOC BY by PFC BURKS RTO P. T. AMER	M ARTY	TB
11	0700	0700	S/sgt. Richard A. Ness 585 032800 JDNDA on duty 0700 - 1900. Capt Theodore 331 36 8781 JDD on duty 0700 - 1900		RAN TB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
 REF ID: A6873541
 21 NOV 2004 (E.O. 11/1/04)

NO 020

5-46 Inf
 FEB GATOR (24507902)
 241445 Jul 69

- Co A:
 1. Extracted from P1 at 230635 Jul; contact assumed to LZ 1.
 2. Seize and search Obj 11.
 3. Continue the attack to seize Obj 12, 13 or both, on order.
 4. Occupy blocking position 14, on order.

- Co B:
 1. Secure P2 for Co A; extracted after Co A; contact assumed to LZ's 2, 3, and 4.
 2. Platoon at LZ 2: If fire received from Obj 23, attack and seize Obj 23, be prepared to continue the attack to seize and search Obj 21, on order.
 3. Attack to seize and search Obj 21.
 4. Platoon at LZ 3: Occupy blocking positions; be prepared to attack, seize and search Obj 21.
 5. Platoon at LZ 4: attack to seize and search Obj 22.

- Co B:
 1. Extracted after Co A and D; contact assumed to LZ 5 and 6.
 2. Attack to seize and search Obj 31.
 3. Be prepared to continue the attack to seize and search Obj 32 on order.

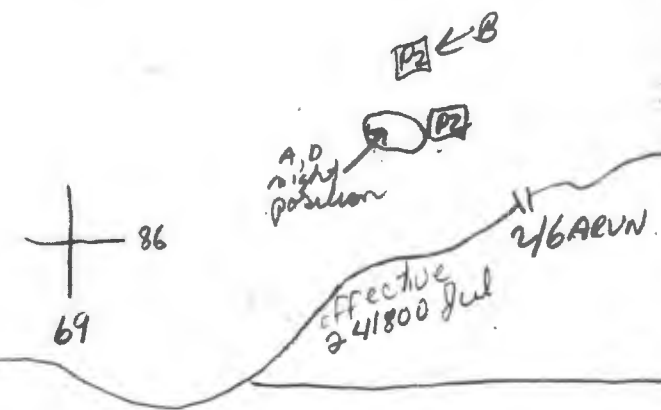
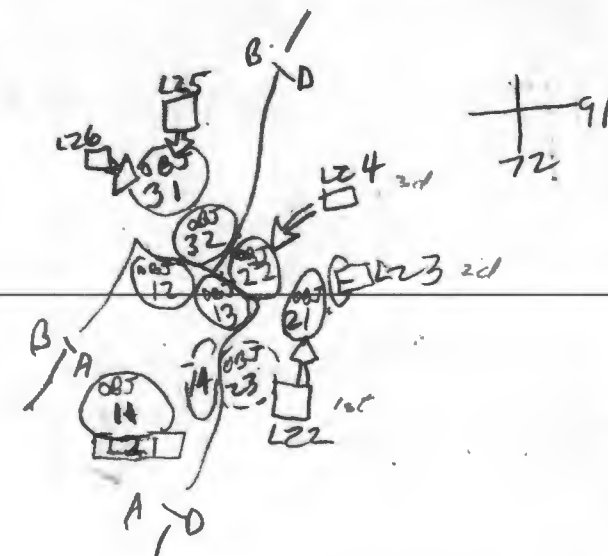
acknowledge

TERMINATION 5

WAGNER
 HIC

TELETYPE

Kearse
 HIC



Organization/Installation

52/3

Location

BS 567962

Period Covered

From

TO

Date

Hour

Date

5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th AC

FSO

25 Jul 69

2400

25 Jul 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
12	0820	0830	At 0710 hrs. 3/D had 10 detainees at grid BS 707904. 3/D has 2 military age males among detainees. They received fire (6 to 10 rds) from beach at 707901. D3 while sweeping area detained 2 more military age males at 707901. At 0750 CC D/O 3VN wounded by gunships fire during insertion of Co. A at 0636 hrs. D/O completed 0730 hrs. Taken to 91st Evac, 1VN women & 2 VN children. Called to 3d Sp. Harman RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO	52, 53, CO JB Notified 55, Notified See item # 19	
13	0740	0800	3d Urgent D/O called by Co. B for 2 US who detonated enemy mine. 1 with both legs amputated & 1 with frag wounds in arm. D/O called 0740 - completed 0800 taken to 91st Surg	52, 53, CO, 51 JB Notified	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation Location

5213

BS 567962

From TO
Hour Date Hour Date
25 July 69 2400 25 July 69

5th Bn, 46th Int, 1983d F

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO. Time In Out Incidents, messages, orders, etc Action Taken Init

Cont. # 13 Called to Sp. Harmon RTO BDE
TOC by PFC Barks. Called to
S-1 (Sp. Cummings) by S/Sgt Ness.

14. 0619 0653 Late entry: Reference air
made by BNT-1.
Co. A PZ BS 614837 0619 hrs
LZ BS 698888 0636.
Co. B PZ BS 713872 0657
LZ BS 698910 } 0715
BS 693907 }
Co. D PZ BS 614867 0650
LZ BS 705891 }
BS 709898 } 0653.
BS 707904 }
Called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE
TOC by Sp. Fox RTO

15. 0755 0815 From Son Tia Subsector. 52, 53, 60 JB
(A) On 24 July 69 at 1400 hrs. Notified
1. Chu Hoi Name: PAM DUC
HUNG returned himself to
PF Plat. 52 at BS 650810

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation

52/3

Location

B5567962

From

TO

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th ABN

FSB Gator

0001

25 Jul 69

2400

25 Jul 69

ITEM
NO.

Time

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

Action Taken

Ini

CONFIDENTIAL

Cont. # 15

He is a resident of Son Dong
in Son Tien district.

(B) 24 July 69 at 2310 hrs
2 RF were KIA by U.S.
Gunships at BS 794810 loc.
of My Lai O.P. They were
from 380 RF Co. Called to
Sgt. Folks NCOIC BDE TOC
By Sp. Burks RTD

16. 0755 0815

Sitrep started Fr. 5-46 Inf
Called to Sp. Fuller RTD BDE TOC
by Sp. Fox RTD, p. 8 Annex A

M

JF

ARTY

LM

17. 0825 0825

From 2/26 Marine Regt. F Co.
had 1 VC KIA on evening
24 July 69. Was killed on
their perimeter. Recovered
equipment: 1-AK50, 1-M26
Frag. grenade, 1-Chicom, 15 rds.
ammo, 1 poncho line, 1-pistol
belt. Also found Documents
which are being sent back

52, 53, 60

JF

Notified

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Officer in Charge
on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation Location

52/3

65567962

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th BDE

FSC

25 July 69 2400 25 July 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO. Time In Out Incidents, messages, orders, etc Action Taken Ini

Conti # 17 to 2/26 Marine Regt 5-2.

This msg was passed to
Sp Fuller BDE TOC from
Sp Fox who acted as a relay
for 198th BDE Liaison with
the 2/26 marine regt.

18 0855 0900 Sitrep to 5-46 Inf, 198th BDE M SF
called to Spth Falls NCOIC BDE ARTY Lm
TOC by Sp Fox. RTO p. 9. ANNEX

19 0950 0950 Reference item #12: 2 detainees RAN
were classified by IPW team
as UCI and sent to Bishop.
Called to Spth. Rothermel RTO
BDE TOC by Sp Sgt. Ness

20 0955 0955 Reference item NO. #44 24 July 69 RAN
Aero Scout snatch Box Request
for 26 July 69, is same as
above Reference. Called to
Sp Rothermel RTO BDE TOC
by Sp Sgt. Ness NCOIC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAIRY SHEET

Organization/Installation

52/3

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Date

Hour

Date

5th BN, 46th Inf., 198th AOS, FSB Gater 0001 25 Jul 69 2400 25 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
21	0950	1000	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sgt. Folts NCAL BDE TOC By Sp. Fox RTD., p. 25 Annex A	M ARTY	IF LM
22.	1000	1000	Intel: from Sentin Liaison 4/6 ARVN have made contact with 48 th NVA BN. at obj. #7 in grid BS 6884. Search of 2 NVA KIA came up with the following intelligence: 1 Element of 48 th BN. is moving due North into grids BS 6885 and 6885. Called to Lt. Serrano 52 BDE TOC by PFC Burks.	52, 53, CO Notified	SA
23.	1030	1030	3/D has detained SUN at BS 706 897. They are awaiting the F PW team & NPFF to Classify them. Detained 1045 hrs. Called to Sgt. Folts NCAL BDE TOC by Sp. Burks RTD.	52, 53, CO Notified	SB

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

BS 507962

5103rd, 46th Inf., 198th AC

CONFIDENTIAL

Hour

Date _____

Hour

Date _____

255/160

2400

25 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
24	1030	1030	References item #15: 2 RF's appeared to be killed by musket gunships escorting A/D ship when they received fire and returned fire. Called for Cpt. Lang TPO to Cpt. Wickett 53 Air.		
25	1100	1100	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Int. called to Sgt. Folts NCOIC BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO. p. 11 Annex A	M ARTY	IF 2M
26	1155	1200	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Int. called to Sgt. Folts NCOIC BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO. p. 12 Annex A	M ARTY	IF BS.
27	1245	1300	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Stojan RTO BDE TOC by Sp. ^{Burks} Stojan RTO. p. 13 Annex A	M ARTY	JB BS
28	1310	1310	Co. B. TDI 1245 Grid BS 708900 Detained 1 female VN classified as a civil dependant. ^{Binh Son} Sent to	S2, S3, C1 Notified	DC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

52/3

0550700

5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th AF

FSB

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

25 Jul 69

2400 25 Jul 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
CONT. # 28			Sp. Stoie RTO BDE TOC By Sp. Greaves RTO		
29	1330	1330	Intel: From Lt. Serrano S2 BDE TOC To PFC Burks RTO AT BS/708866 8 buildings with rice AT BS/709869 12 buildings which contain rice. There are 200 people moving this rice to BS 688857 and 40 men guarding this movement	S2, S3, CO Notified	TS
30	1135	1135	UPLI: (Late Entry) BA size force located 2000 meters from BS 679830, as of Early morning. Called from PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC to PFC Burks RTO.		
31	1400	1400	Reference item # 22 1/6 ARVN had 1 Chu Hoi confirmed to be w/ 48 th NVA BN. 1/6 ARVN Also had 3 KIA, 1 possibly was	S2, S3, CO Notified	DB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

543
5th, 16th, 198th BDE FSB
25 Jul 69 2400 25 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
Cont # 31			Bat. Cante of 48th NVA BN. 3 KI A were NVA (Total 143) Called to Sp. Store RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO.		
32.	1350	1400	Sitap Lt. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by BFC Barks, RTO p 19 Annex	ARTY	JB BS.
33.	1400	1400	D Co had 2 VCS among its detainees and they were sent to Binh Son at 1400 hr. Also there were 1 VCI sent to Binh Son Called to Sp. Store RTO BDE TOC by BFC Barks, RTO.	S2, S3, CO Notified	JB
34.	1430	1430	From 2/26 Marines Regt Liaison G. Co. will G. A. 26 July 1000 meters from present loc. to BS 710942. Will sweep with VAN-TRONG #5. Called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO	S2, S3, CO Notified	JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

2400	25 Jun 69
------	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
33	1445	1500	Sitrep Fc. 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Stoig RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO p. 15 Annex A.	M ARTY	JF BS
36	1420	1420	From Cpt McGee 5-2 BDE TOC to Cpt. Wickett 5-3 Air. AT 2500 hrs 12 PRU's will be ready for pick up at Binh Son.		CW
37	1430	1550	Reference, BNG-1 air movement ACO PZ 1430 BS700998. LZ 1455 BS 677859. DLO PZ 1505 BS 708895 LZ 1520 BS 705863 BCE PZ 1530 BS 705863 699901 LZ 1545 BS 694859 Called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO	M	DE
38	1545	1545	Interrogation Reports From Lt. Serrano S2 BDE TOC to PFC Burks RTO. Source: CHU HOI Name TRINH DUC HUNG 99e	S2, S3, CO Notified	SB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 159.4 (R)

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 1

ESB Gato

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

15 Jul 69

2400 45 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
Cont. # 38			<p>22 yrs old. He was assistant Platoon leader for 1st Plat, 1st Co, 48th VC BN. He Chut Haied on 24 July 69 to Son Tinh sector. He started 148th BN strength 120 men. BN divided into 5 companies, designated 1 to 5, the 5th Co. is a heavy weapons Co. BN. CMDR. QUA BN, X.O. SANG, Pol. Off. TRAN TA. The 48th BN was located Ham Mountain in Binh Nam village. VIC B2 674 828 on 23 July 69. In June 69 the 48th BN was to destroy Bridge TRA KUC in Quang NGAI city. The 48 BN. had mission to harass Quang Ngai city, attack A.P. destroy Bridges and conduct counter sweep operations. Comment #1: The element is reported moving North into the monastery</p>		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 1984

CONFIDENTIAL

25 Jul 68 1300 23 00

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
Cont. # 38			area. Comment # 2: A Rice cache of 9 Tons is reported moving to some area. Comment # 3: The BN is on the Run and will probably be Day in, in the area. Note: BN size URT located in the some area 2 days ago.		
39	1610	1610	From Co. A. Interrogation of Monks at Monastery: 15 nights ago, an unk. enemy size force stopped for water at monastery. 3 nights ago a large VC force passed by Monastery on west side trenching south. The Mountains are mined all over except for area inside monastery wire. This morning 48th UCRN was located at BS 690847. People living in hamlets moved out	52, 53, CO Notified	PG.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

543

16 BN, 46th Inf, 198th AF FSB 25 Jul 69 12400 25 00109

CONFIDENTIAL

In	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
Cont. #	39		When VC moved in. Called to Lt. Serrano S-2 BDE TOC by Sp. Greeves RTO.		
40	1400	1420	Plans for 5-46 Inf. called to Sgt. Folts NCOR BDE TOC by s/sgt. Ness NCOR (Late Entry)		PPA
41.	1545	1600	Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P. 16 Annex A	M ARTY	JB LM
42.	1700	1700	Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO, p. 17 Annex A	M ARTY	JB
43	1700	1700	Called to Co. A. You will be extracted tomorrow morning. PZ time will be 0645. The first lift will consist of 2 slicks with an a/c of 7 and one hook with A/C of 35. The second lift will consist		OG

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th ACR

FSA

5 Sub 60 124001 20

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			

Conti # 43. 4 slicks with an ACH of 7. This will be the final extraction and covered by gunships. Upon return to Gator a company Shakedown will be held. Trans. to standdown area will be by vehicle. Control Freq will be cmo.

STAND DOWN

44	1730	1730	<p>Recification Reports A1) C.O. of Binh Son Subsector at LZ Gator visited FSB Gator to coordinate with S-3. Final approval of PD line on Batangan was ^{received} from Binh Son district chief. Interrogation of suspect uci continues at Binh Son. B1) 2/26th Mon Regt, Binh Son, Son Tinh, C1) In cordon and search operation Co's A, B, D utilized IPW, NPFF, PSB and loudspeaker team. D. Cordon and search of Lac Son(2) at</p>		JE
----	------	------	---	--	----

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

573		85385982		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th AC		FSB		0000	25 Jul 64	2400	25 Jul 64
ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders	Action Taken		Init	
Cont. # 44			BS 703900. E.) VIP 9,800 Piasters paid for 10X Grenades, 3X 81 mm mortars; 21X 60 mortars rds, 7X M-79 rds; 4X 105 rds, 5X M-14 mines 4X TNT Charges. called to Sp. Burnett RTD BDE TDC by Sp. Fox				
45	1740	1740	PF and CAP Loc. called to Sp. Store RTD BDE TDC by PFC Barks RTD				JB.
46	1730	1750	Priority d/o for 1 US from Co. B who stepped in a new explosive booby trap. US had broken ankle and hole in foot. d/o called 1630 completed 1730 to 91st Evac. Called to Sp. Store RTD BDE TDC by PFC Barks. Called to Sgt. Johnston St By 41st Mess NCO				JB.
47	1700	1750	Routine d/o for 1 US from HHC. with old frog wound that had				JB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th Bde

FSB

FSB

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
Cont. #47			Not healed completely. 40 called 1700 completed 1745 to 9 th since called to Sp. Staig RTD BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTD.		
48.	1750	1750	Night log for 5-46 Inf. called from PFC Burks RTD to Sp. Staig RTD BDE TOC p. 18 ANNEX		JB
49.	1745	1800	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Barnett RTD BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTD p. 19 ANNEX	M ARTY	JB BS
50.	1815	1815	1/2 D. Found 1 dud 155 rd. at BS 697855 which they will blow when they begin to move out of present loc. Called to Sp. Barnett RTD BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTD	S, S3, CO Notified	JB
51	1900		LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF CPT BIGHAM AND SSG NESS OF DUTY	TAKE OVER TOC DUTIES	WJ BS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE FSB 6415 0001 25 JUL 75 2710 233110

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, etc.	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
52	1960	1915	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 RURNETT RTO BDE TOL BY SP4 GREVERS RTO BN TOL ANNEKAP 20	M ARTY	DG BS
53	1930	2010	TOL 5-46 INF: AT 1855 CC PICK UP TWO VN PERSONEL AT 677859 ONE WITH LEG INFECTION OTHER WITH APPENDICITIS WERE TAKEN TO 27TH CALLED TO SP4 FULLER RTO BDE TO BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL	S2 S3	PM
54	1945	2010	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 THACKER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL ANNEK AP 21	M ARTY	RD BS
55	1955	2020	D4 SPOTTED 30CS GRID 717851 EVADING NORTH. TOI 1945. THEY DID FIRE. CALLED TO SP4 THACKER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL	S2 S3	RD
56	2010	2025	E4: PFC HARRY A SIMPSON HIT AN E-6 E-6 ALSO PASH DOWN CPT PHELPS. E6 COMMANDER. BN CMDCR SAW HIM W/ A BAY- ONET IN HIS HAND. HE WAS DETAINED AND TAKEN TO BDE FOR PRE-TRAIL CONFINEMENT	S2 S3	DB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5TH BN 46TH INF 198000

ALLIGATOR 0001 25 JULY 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, etc.	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
56	CONT		IT WAS HIS FIRST DAY AT ALLIGATOR CALLED TO SPY TRACKER RTO BDE TUC BY SPY GREENS RTO BN TUC		
57	2045	2100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPY TRACKER ROAD TUC BY PLC DERSIA RTO BN TUC ANNEXA P22	M ARTY	PD BS
58	2110	2145	EIRECON FOUND 2 DEVICES GRID 753866 WHICH WAS BLOWN IN PLACE BETWEEN 1845 1900 HRS. 1 WAS A MGR CAN ANTI PERSONNEL TYPE - 1 WAS 105 MM ANTI PERSONNEL TYPE - PICTURES WERE TAKEN AND WILL BE COMING TO THIS LOC TOMORROW FOR FURTHER ANALYSIS. CALLED TO SPY TRACKER RTO BDE TUC BY PLC DERSIA RTO BN TUC	S2 S3	PD
59	2120	2145	A& 3/A SPOTTED PUC IN THE OPEN AT 68854 AND CALLED ARTY. ARTY FIRED ON 685860. REG RESULTS CALLED TO SPY HARMON RTO BDE TUC BY PLC DERSIA RTO BN TUC	S2 S3	PD
60	2145	2200	BUNKER CONTAIN BUNKER IN NW SIDE Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty Signature	S2 S3	DG

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5TH BN 46TH INF 1ST ADB FSB GATON 0001 25 JULY 65 2400 25 JULY 65

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, etc.	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
60	CONT		OF PERIMETER) RECEIVED APPROX 15 RDS SEMI + AUTO WPNS SNIPER FIRE. THE FIRE CAME FROM IN FRONT OF BUNKER 13 (ON W SIDE) RETURNED W/ ^{SAF} 81MM MORTARS. NEG RESULTS. AT THIS TIME CALLED TO SP4 THACKER RTO BDE TOL BY SP4 GREVERS RTO BN TOL		
61	2145	2200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 THACKER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSON RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P25	M ARTY	RD BS
62	2250	2255	AC: TO I 2370 4/3/A SPOTTED 3 VC 30 METERS TO THE EAST OF THEIR LOC AND THREW 2 GRANADES IN THAT DIRECTION. 4/3/A HAS RETURNED BACK TO CP FOR SECURITY CALLED TO SGT ALED SOE NCOIC BDE TOL BY PFC DERSON RTO BN TOL	SJ S2	RD
63	2250	2300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT BLEDSUE NCOIC BDE TOL BY PFC DERSON RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P25	M ARTY	RD BS
64	2350	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS NCOIC BDE TOL BY PFC DERSON RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P25	M ARTY	RD BS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Hour Date

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, or other	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
			Summary:		
			Bn(-) CACD into guide:		
			A Co: 694 888, S Co: 698 910		
			693 907, D Co: 709 898 707 904		
			conducted search and clear.		
			A Co: @ 1430 shifted to		
			8/5 677 859, remained to question		
			monks, search monastery. Sent		
			out 2 night lunches.		
			S Co: @ 1513 hrs. shifted to		
			guid 694 859, search + door - stayed by in vicinity.		
			D Co: @ 1505 shifted to 705 863		
			searched + stayed in same vicinity.		
			C Co: Continued defense of FSB		
			continued security of RAK-BRj +		
			improvement of base defense.		
			E Co: Main Mtr action (AS) at		
			13 MM, light mortar action (AS) FSB		
			1 sqd (AS) cap 142. E. Recon continued		
			to cover Batangan Cape from infiltration		
			with ambush at night.		
			4/2/52: Continued consolidation program		
			in this block #1 w/ night ambush		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Wey

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			
Organization/Installation		Location	
CONFIDENTIAL		Period Covered	
		From	To
Hour	Date	Hour	Date

Period Covered

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

Hour	Date
------	------

30

Hour	Date
------	------

[illegible]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy. James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

Signature

James E. Krause

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

25 July 1969

ATTN: JAG

SUBJECT: Plans and operations

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: ATTP-306
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: 5-46th Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FGA's.

2. CONTACTS:

At 250710 hrs 3/D received 6-10 rds S&P from hootch at B5707901. 3/D returned fire and swept area. Results: 11 detainees of which 2 were evacuated to BINH SON as possible VCI.

At 250800 Co D detonated mine injuring 2 US at B5698910. Both men medivaced to 91st EVAC.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 251900-261900 July 1969.

GENERAL: 5-46th Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FGA.

Bn(-) continues mission of search and destroying enemy units and installations and capturing VCI. At 251400 July 69 Bn(-) combat assaults with three companies. Co A will combat assault to LZ at B5677859 to seize hilltop and establish CP's. Co A will be extracted 26 July 69 to FSB GATOR and will move to Bde standdown area by 1100 hours.

Co B combat assaults into B5694839 to seize and search hamlet at B5694857. Co B will have area ambush in vicinity of B5694857 tonight and continue its search in the morning.

Co D will combat assault into B5703863 to seize and search hamlet at B5698856. Co D will area ambush in vicinity of B5698856 tonight and continue its search in the morning.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and secures RMK-BRJ work party on B-171. Continues improvement of base defense.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

AFVH-002

Headquarters, 5th Infantry

Infantry

SUBJECT: Plans and Covering

100th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

25 July 1969

4/2/69 2d Company consolidating operations with 1st company at 30554988.
2d company at 30554988.

Co F: 1st company (ON) at LZ NEWBORN. Light Mort 300(-) (DS) FSB GATOR;
1 sqd (ON) at CP 142. E Recon secures BATHURST CAFE from enemy infiltration
with ambush at 736056.

HIGH BRUAL: Co A, B, D & E Recon in conjunction w/element operations.
Companying Officer

RATON: 1st company operational at FSB GATOR

AFVH: AFVH-002

50 CASUALTIES 96219

a. Friendly: 2 US 17A

b. Enemy: None

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: 5-45th Inf executes continuing missions in assigned area.

2. OPERATIONAL:

At 250710 hrs 3/3 received 6-40 rdn SFP from 30707901. 3/3 returned
fire and report area. Results: 12 detainees at 30707901 were evacuated to HIGH
BR as possible 701.

At 250800 Co D destroyed mine injuring 2 US at 30688710. Both men ambushed to
21st SYAC.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 25000-251900 July 1969.

GENERAL: 5-45th Inf executes continuing missions in assigned area.

Bn(-) continues mission of search and destroying enemy units and installations
and capturing VCI. At 251400 July 69 Bn(-) combat assaulted with three companies:
Co A will combat assault to LZ at 30677859 to seize hilltop and establish CP's.
Co A will be extracted 26 July 69 to FSB GATOR and will move to 3d station
area by 1200 hours.

Co B combat assaults into 30694859 to seize and search hamlet at 30694857. Co B
will have area ambush in vicinity of 30694857 tonight and continue its search
in the morning.

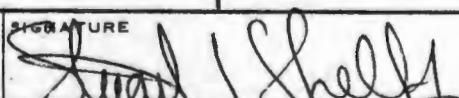
Co D will combat assault into 30705363 to seize and search hamlet at 30698856.
Co D will area ambush in vicinity of 30698856 tonight and continue its search
in the morning.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and secures JOE-BUJ work party on RTOL. Continues
improvement of base defense.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

W

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf			LOCATION IZ Gator BS 579875		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM			TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Jul 69		HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U)	Journal opened.					
2	0715		(U)	Daily Staff Briefing					
3	0740		(U)	Casualty Reports:	Called to Bde				
				PFC Michael Meziaka Co B FW left fore arm & left knee 91st Evac Condition - Good					
				SP4 Albert Vick Co B Traumatic amp. both legs DOA 91st Evac					
4	0900		(C)	Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde				
				Assigned: PDY:					
				O- 35 O- 35					
				WO- 1 WO- 1					
				EM-797 EM-749					
				TOT-833 TOT-785					
5	1100		(U)	Incoming Personnel:	Sent to assigned companies				
				4 EM processed into 5-46					
				2 PFC's to Co D					
				1 PFC & 1 SP5 to Co E					
6	1620		(U)	Casualty Report:	Called to Bde				
				SP4 Larry E. Depoy Co B Broken ankle & hole through foot 91st Evac Good					
7			(U)	Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All report submitted on time as required.					
8	2400		(U)	Journal closed.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT Adjutant									

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF OFFICER

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation Location

Period Covered

5213

81567962

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 26 JULY 69 2400 26 JULY 69

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDO FSR GAYOK

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
1.	2001		JOURNAL OPEN LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY	STARTED NEW JOURNAL	BP
2.	0050	0115	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 THACKER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSDA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	RD WB
3	0130		FOX HOLE REPORT A) 59 68 127 134 5 B) 66 35 101 110 4 C) 8 114 122 139 0 D) 88 29 117 128 3 E) 65 20 85 87 2 TOTAL 286 266 552 720 14 CALLED TO SP4 THACKER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSDA RTO BN TOL	44122 MED BN CO	RD
4	0150	0200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS NCOIC RDETOL BY PFC DERSDA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P2	M ARTY	RD WB
5	0250	0300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 THACKER RTO RDETOL BY PFC DERSDA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P3	M ARTY	RD WB
6	0350	0405	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS NCOIC	M	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official Signature on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 15 4 (R)

Organization/Installation Location

S2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

From TO
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 26 JULY 69 2400 26 JULY 69

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
6	CONT		RDE TO BY PFC DERSONA RTO BNTOL ANNEA P 4	ARTY	WB
7	0430	0435	E/MORTARS REPORT 114 379 5151 711 210 4115 611 8153 CALLED TO S/4 ROTHERMEL RTO BNTOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BNTOL		RD
8	0345	0425	E ^{ECON} CALLED D/D FOR 145 WITH SNAKE BITTEN IN NECK. D/D CALLED AT 0345 D/D COMPLETED 0420 TAKEN TO 91 ST S/4 R NAME MIKE MAUSER. CALLED TO S/4 ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BNTOL	S1, E ²	RD
9	0430	0500	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/4 ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BNTOL ANNEA P 5	M ARTY	RD WB
10	0550	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT PLEASE OIL BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BDE TOL ANNEA P 6	M ARTY	RD WB
11	0700	0700	S/4 Lt. Richard A. Ness 585032 R00 IDNCO on duty 0700-1900. Cpt. Theodore Bishop TAD on duty 0700-1900.		AW TB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

S2X3

BS/5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Hour Date

Hour Date

504 BN 46TH INF 198 RDE

FSB GATOR

0001 26 JULY 69

2400 26 JULY

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
12	0655	0700	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Rothenmel RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD. p. 7 Annex A	M ARTY	JF BS
13	0755	0755	From. Aerscout team (Blue Ghost) At. BS 725 889, 1 military aged male approx 25 yrs old. dressed in all black, committing hostile action against aircraft. Resulting in 1 KIA by M-60 At 710 885 spotted large tunnel entrance, also a trench with spotter holes. Whole area was cleaned and looked like recent & heavy use. Called to Sgt. Folts NCOIC BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD.	S2, S3, CO Notified	JF BS
14	0755	0800	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Int. called to Sgt. Folts NCOIC BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD. p. 8 Annex A	M ARTY	JF KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA 1594 (R)

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th

FSB 640r

From
Hour Date

0001 26 Jun 69

Hour Date

2400 26 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
15	0855	0900	Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by BFC Burks RTO p.9 Annex A	11 ARTY	JB KB
16	0745	0930	Frag order passed to Co. B, 4A; Binh Son, Son Tinh, and 2/26 Marine By BFC Burks. Co. A, extraction delayed + additional hour; PZ time now 0845. Co. B: Search for 9 Ton rice cache on lower eastern side of hill: BS 687855; 687856, 690862, 695856. Do not go further to the east than grids given. Suspected minefield eastern slope of hill Co. D: Search hamlet at BS 700860. Then move to high ground to the north and search hill BS 703862 to 710862. Coordinating instructions All rice and other foodstuffs will be confiscated and prepared for evacuation. Bags and shovels		JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

11A 1274 (1)

Organization and Location

52/3

BS502

CONFIDENTIAL

From

Date

Hour

Date

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th BDE

FSB Gator

0001 26 Jul 69

2400

26 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
			Cont. # 16, provided on request		
17	0950	1000	Sitrep Fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO.	M ARTY	JB KB
18	1015	1015	Lo. A blew 3 unknown type mines at BS678859.	S2, S3, CO Notified	JB
19	0950	0950	Co. D has recovered 200 lbs. rice 400 lbs. Potatoes, and 25 lbs. salt. at. NHAN Ho #2 BS707860. 100 Sand Bags are being sent to bring Foodstuff to Binh Son subsector. Ikm No. 18 & 19 watchman called to Sgt. Folts NCOIC BDE TOC by Sp. Burks RTO.	S2, S3, CO Notified	JB
20	1025	1025	Aero Scout Request called to Sp. Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by S/Sgt. Ness. Time: 1st preference. 0730-0900; 2nd preference. 1600-1730	M	KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

11A 1514 (R)

Organization/Installation

52/3

Location

BS

Period Covered

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th BN, 46th Inf., 198 BDE.

FSB Gator

0001

26 Jul 69

2400

27 Jul 69

ITEM NO.

Time

In Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Ini

Cont. # 20

27 July 69. Box 6592 to

7292 to 7587 to 6682

21 0850 10:25

Reference Co A. Air move.

SB

1st PR 0850 HB. at BS 67859

Final LR 1025 HB at FSB Gator

Called to Sp. Rothermel

RTD BDE TOC by McBurn's RD

22 1055 1100

Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called

M

JF

to Sp. Rothermel RTD BDE TOC by

ARTY

KB

Sp. Fox RTD p. 11 Annex A.

23 1155 1200

Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called

M

JF

to Sp. Rothermel RTD BDE TOC

ARTY

KB

by Sp. Fox RTD p. 12 Annex A

24 1210 1210

URI's passed to S/Sgt. Ness NCNL

S2, S3, CO

RM

by Sp. Pims RTD BDE TOC

Notified

BN size located 500 meters from

M

3F

BS 712822 as of 1000 hrs.

BN size located 1850 meters

from BS 720836 AS of 1000

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official Signature on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5213

54th Avn, 46th Inf, 198th AF

FSB

CONFIDENTIAL

Year Date

26 Jul 69

Hour

2400

Date

26 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
25	1300	1310	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. Called to Sp. Stora RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Greener RTD. p. 13 Annex A	M ARTY	DC KB
26	1345	1400	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Barnett RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Burk's RTD. p. 14 Annex A	M ARTY	TB KB
27	1415	1415	Plans and Night loc. for 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Stora RTD BDE TOC by S/Sgt. Nicks NICKEL BDE TOC p. 15 Annex A		PAW
28	1225	1225	From 31st Prov. Report 23200 July 69. AT 85706866 The P-31 LF CO. was hiding in brick building. Unit reported reportedly has 40 men. Also have 1-60 mortar, 4x30 cal mach. gun, unk. amount of hand grenades, and assorted small arms. Near this brick hutch is 20 less substantial structures containing 9 Tans of rice	S2, S3, CO Notified	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation Location

52/3

BS 5000

CONFIDENTIAL

From Date

TO Date

5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th FSB Gator 0000 26 Jul 69 2400 26 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
Cont. # 28			Intentions of this unit is to transport rice to nearby mts. At BS 5685. Source Resident of area on whom liability has not been established. Comment NOWE's Evaluation B-2 passed from Son Tinh Liaison to Sp. Fox RTO. BN TOC advised Son Tinh Liaison to pass info. to Co. D. & B.		
29	1445	1445	310 found 1 m-26 frag grenade at BS 707865. Also found 500 lbs. of scattered rice at BS 708862. Also found VN clothing at BS 706864 and found high speed trail running S.E. to N.W. at BS 708862 which is not shown on map. Called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by PFL Burks RTO	S2, S3, CO Notified	JA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

52/3

BSS 57105

Hour

Date

Hour

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th AOC

CONFIDENTIAL

26 Jul 69

2400

26 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
30	1435	1500	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Barnett RTO BDE TOL By Sp. Fox RTO p. 16 Annex A	M ARTY	JF KB
31	1245	1505	Co. D called D/O for 1 UN woman an expecting mother, at 1245 hrs op completed 1505 hrs taken to Binh San Hospital Called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOL by PFC Burt's RTO	52, 53, CO Notified	JB
32	1550	1600	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Stoia RTO BDE TOL By Sp. Fox RTO p. 17 Annex A.	M ARTY	JF LM
33	1655	1655	Pacification Reports A) Coordination was made with Binh San about the interrogation of 7 VC suspects B) Binh San, Son Tinh, 2/26 Marines C) Co. B & D utilized NPFF, PSB, IPW, & loudspeaker teams in current search & clear operations. 4/2/0 combine reconsolidation operations		RAN

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Institution

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

Date

Hour

Date

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Air

From 3rd Bn

26 Jul 69

2400

26 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
Cont. #	33		with RD Cadix & PSOF in Tri Bnals (U) D) Co. D searched NHIEM HO holet at BS 706 860 E.) ULP Program at LZ Dottie. paid 17,200 piasters paid for 15x uc grenades, 11 x m-79 rds, 18x60mm & 70mm mm mortars, 26 x 105 rds & 1x55 rd. Collected to Sp. Patten RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO.		
34.	1645	1700	Sitop Lt. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Buranitt RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Burks RTO. p. 18 Annex A	MM ARTY	JB LM
35.	1700	1700	From Cpt. Gaffney to Cpt. Wickert Marines will initiate phase 2 on D + 7 moving on an E to W axis		
36.	1720	1720	CAP'S Loc. called to Sp. Remitt RTO BDE TOC By Sp. Greaves RTO		DB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.

Official

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

Organization/Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period

TO

52/3

BS 567962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th Avn, 46th Inf, 148th Bde

FSB Gator

0001

26 Jul 69

2400

26 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
37	1500	1810	ERCON at 1500 hrs. Found a sign on a cardboard box with Vietnamese writing on it at BS 757 865. Called to Sp. Cook RTO BDE TOL by AFE Burks RTO	S2, S3, CO Notified Evaluated to FSB Gator	7B
38	1900		LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI' RELIEF CPT BIGHAM AND SSG NICK OF TOL DUTY	TAKE OVER TOL DUTIES	LS BP
39	1750	1905	LATE ENTRY (RTO): SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 COOK RTO BN TOL BY SP4 FOX RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P19	M ARTY	JF LM
40	1900	1910	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 BURNETT RTO BN TOL BY PFC DERMA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P20	M ARTY	RD LM
41	1900	1920	BINA SON: PFC AT CAP 122 SAID THERE WAS A YELLOW STAR BN OF 400 MEN AT GRID 555 884. CALLED TO SP4 BURNETT RTO BN TOL BY SP4 GREVER RTO BN TOL	S2 S3	DB
42	1900	1935	MARINE: G BY AT 0920 GRID 634 979 TOOK	S2 S3	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

50 BN 46TH INF 197 BDE
 FSIGATOR
 0001 26 JULY 69 2400 26 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
42	CONT		FIRE AS RESUPPLY CHOPPER WAS ON GROUND. NEG CASUALTIES. RETURNED FIRE WITH M-79 AND M60. MADE SWEEP WITH NEG RESULTS. RESUPPLY BIRD WAS HIT 5 TIMES BIRD RETURN ED FIRE WITH 60 CAL NEG RESULTS GRID 635977 G ² UNCOVERED GER UNDER OVER HANG, FOUND 1 BAR MAGAZINE, 1 US AMMO POUCH 1 HOME MADE AMMO POUCH, 1 COOKING POT + COVER, 19-PROPAGANDA PAMPHLETS. H ² 1900 25 JULY 69 GRID 660991 HAMLET DONG LAE 5 TUNNELS - 6 FT TO 14 FT LONG. NO RECENT ACTIVITY AND TUNNELS DESTROYED. FOXTRIT CA 1145 GRID 656027 FOUND 1-55 RD BLEW IT IN PLACE WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. AT 1400 GRID 720856 OBSERVATION CHOPPER SPOTTED BUNKER COMPLEX. 15 LARGE BUNKERS AND 6 FOLHLES. NO PEOPLE IN BUNKER. BUNKERS AND FOXHOLES WERE DESTROYED. SLY 301A RTO BDE TOC BY SLY GREEN RTO BN TOC		
42	1950	2000	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF 5-46 INF CALLED TO SLY HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PC DERSOA RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 21	IM ARTY	RD LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Organization/Installation

32/3

Location

FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

From

Hour

Date

0001

26 JULY 69

Hour

Date

2400

26 JULY 69

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 RDE

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
44	2045	2100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/4 HILL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	RD LM
45	2150	2210	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO ^{SGT} REDSONE HILL TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	RD LM
46	2245	2300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/4 HILL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	RD LM
47	2330	2345	BINH SON: CAP 1310 TOL 2200 (F) 624855 UN CLAIM US FORCES WHILE M+I TO WEST FROM L2 DOTTIE HIT 1 VN FEMALE IN THE CHEST WITH M-14 RD. NAME MCHVEN THI ANG BY THE TIME THE MARINES GOT THERE SHE WAS DEAD AT THAT TIME A PICCHET HIT ANOTHER VN FEMALE SHE GOT A LEGAL FLESH WOUND AND WAS D/D BINH SON REQUEST AN INVESTIGATION OF INCIDENT CALLED TO S/4 HILL RTO BN TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL	S2 S3	RD
48	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/4 HILL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 25	M ARTY	RD LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini.
	In	Out			
			Summary:		
			C.O.A: Extracted at Bd		
			678 839. Final lift completed.		
			102.5 hrs. LZ at 7:15 later		
			trucked from 7:15 to Btu.		
			"stand down" area for reorganization		
			+ refitting.		
			Co. B: Searched for suspected		
			rice cache at Bd. 687 855,		
			687 856, 690 862, 695 866. Neg.		
			findings led up (3) separate ambushes		
			(night) at vicinity Bd 687 855		
			Co. C: Continued defense of 7:15		
			later Rmk-BR's security and improvement		
			of lumber line defense.		
			Co. D: Searched hauled at Bd		
			707 860 found 200 lbs. rice, 400 lbs		
			potatoes, 25 salt. later found 500 lbs		
			scattered rice at 708 862. Collected		
			4 separate night ambushes at vicinity		
			704 864.		
			4/2/1 continued consolidation		
			at his link #1 with night ambush.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)
DA 1511 (R)

1000

Period Covered

From	
To	Date

TO	
Hour	Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

AVIF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry

198th Infantry Brigade

APO San Francisco 96219

26 July 1969

4. CASUALTIES: None

AVIF-BCZ

26 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

JAMES R. KILMER
MAJ, Infantry
53

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: 5-46th Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 261900-271900 July 69.

GENERAL: 5-46th Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

BN(-) continues mission of search and destroying enemy units and installations and capturing VCI, on operation HANTUCKET BEACH.

Co B: Interdicts trail at BG66860 in area ambush tonight and continues to search in the morning.

Co D: Makes night movement North to seize hilltop in vic BG689875 where they will set up night logger position. At BNPT Co B sweeps west to link-up with Co B.

Co A: Refits and reorganizes at Bde Standdown area in Chu Lai.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and secures RMK-BRJ work party on RWE#1. Continues improvement of base defenses.

4.2/D: Combined consolidation operations with RD cadre and PSDF in TRI BINH #1 and ambuses at BG558987.

Co E: Medium Mort Sect (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Light Mort Sect(-) FSB GATOR, 1 sqd (GS) at CAP 142. E Recon screens BATANGAN CAPE from enemy infiltration, with ambush at BG776959.

RICE REINIAL: Co B, D & E Recon in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/TPS-3 operational at FSB GATOR.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
EOL DIA 5420.10

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDP-BOZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

26 July 1969

4. CASUALTIES: None

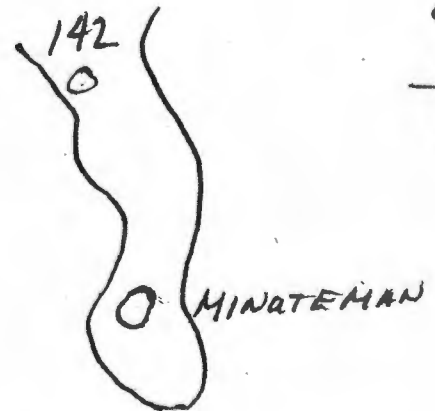
JAMES R. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
85**CONFIDENTIAL**

BATANGAN RD LINE FOR POLITICAL
CLEARANCE OF FIRES

CONFIDENTIAL

Hq, 5TH BN, 46TH INF
FSB GATOR (56TH)
RUN
270900 JULY 1969

1. POLITICAL CLEARANCE FOR FIRE
REQUIRED INSIDE RD LINE
2. POLITICAL CLEARANCE NOT REQUIRED
OUTSIDE RD LINE
3. DATA RECEIVED FROM BINH SON
DISTRICT CHIEF 21 JUL 69



WAGNER
LTC

CONFIDENTIAL

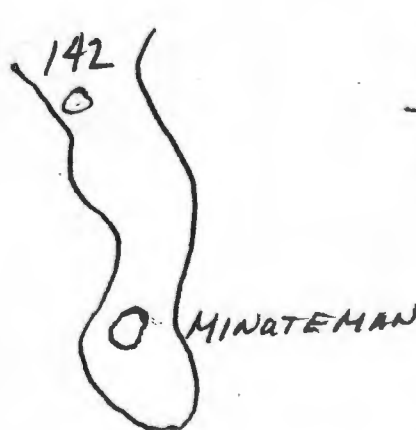
DOD DIE 2500 TO
DETERMINED VILLES IS AVEB
DOD DIED VI 3 AVEB

BATANGAN RD LINE FOR POLITICAL
CLEARANCE OF FIRES

CONFIDENTIAL

HQ, 5TH BN, 46TH INF
FSB GATOR (56796)
RUN
270900 JULY 1969

1. POLITICAL CLEARANCE FOR FIRE
REQUIRED INSIDE RD LINE
2. POLITICAL CLEARANCE NOT REQUIRED
OUTSIDE RD LINE
3. DATA RECEIVED FROM BINH SON
DISTRICT CHIEF 21 JUL 69



WAGNER
LTC

80
71 72

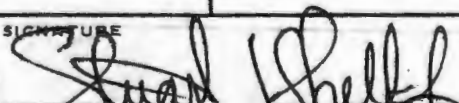
OFFICIAL

Krause
KRAUSE
53

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS 579875		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	26 Jul 69	2400 26 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			
2	0340		(U) Casualty Report (NBI): PFC Michael J. Mauser Co E Snake bite in ear 91st Evac Condition - Good	Called to Bde		
3	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing			
4	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned: PDY: O- 35 O- 34 WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-795 EM-747 TOT-832 TOT-783	Called to Bde		
5	1045		(U) Awards Ceremony: LTC Wagner presented two ARCM with "V" Device			
6	1100		(U) Commander's Conference			
7	1130		(U) Incoming Personnel: 2 PFC 11B10 to Co B 1 SSG 76Y40 to Co A	Sent to assigned companies		
8			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.			
9	2400		(U) Journal closed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT Adjutant						

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/3

AS

CONFIDENTIAL

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5TH BN 46TH INF K8 BDE

FSB GATOR

0001

27 JULY 69

2400

27 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
1.	0001		JOURNAL OPEN: LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY		
2	0040	0040	FOXHOLE REPORT	HQ 120 MED	CO BN PM
			A) 0 127 127 134 0		
			B) 69 34 103 112 4		
			C) 8 111 119 139 0		
			D) 85 31 116 133 3		
			E) 66 20 86 87 2		
			TOTAL 228 223 551 725 9		
			CALLED TO BIV HILL RTO BN TOL BY SP4		
			MINNETT RTO BN TOL		
3	0045	0050	BDE: AD EXTENSION FOR ARKNS BOUNDARIES	S2 S3	RD
			WEST 49 GRID LINE EAST 57 GRID LINE RICHMON		
			NORTH + SOUTH CAPS 139, 132 FROM CPT		
			LONG TO PK BORSOARTO BN TOL		
4	0100	0120	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT JONES	M	RD
			NOIC BDE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL	ARTY	LM
			ANNEX A P1		
5	0150	0200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO BN	M	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation Location

Period Covered

S2/3

PS 567 862

From

TO

Hour Date

Hour Date

5TH BN 46 INF (A) BDE

FSA GATE

27 JULY 68

0400 27 JULY

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
5	CONT		TOL BY P/L DERSONA RTO BN TOL ANNEK AP 2	ARTY	LM
6	0255	0300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/14 HILL RTO BN RL BY S/14 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEK AP 3	M ARTY	RM LM
7	0355	0405	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULLER NEWIC RTO BN BY S/14 MINNETT BN TOL ANNEK A P 4	M ARTY	PM LM
8	0455	0455	E/MORTAR REPORT 1) 4 3) 4 5) 3 1 7) 3 2) 6 4) 8 6) 3 8) 37 CALLED TO S/14 FULLER RTO BDE TOL BY P/L DERSONA RTO BN TOL		RD
9	0450	0500	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED S/14 FULLER RTO BDE RL BY P/L DERSONA RTO BN TOL ANNEK A P 5	M ARTY	RD LM
10	0530	0615	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULLER ACCOIC BDE TOL BY P/L DERSONA RTO BN TOL ANNEK A P 6	M ARTY	RD LM
11	0700	0700	S/14 Richard A. Ness 585032800 TDMCO on duty 0700 - 1900. Cpt. Theodore		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

AS 58962

From Hour Date

To Hour Date

5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th AD

FSB 60

0001 27 Jul 69

2400 27 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
Cont. #11			Bigham 331 36 8731 TDD on duty 0700-1900		
12	0650	0700	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO p. 7 Annex A	M ARTY	JB BS
13	0745	0800	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO p. 8 Annex A	M ARTY	JB DD
14	0845	0900	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO p. 9 Annex A	M ARTY	JB DD
15	0950	1000	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO p. 10 Annex A	M ARTY	JB DD
16	1005	1005	Snatch Box Request for 28 Jul 69. BY 7489, 6885, 6687, 6592, 7292. Called to Sp. Fuller RTO Bde TOC by Sp. Fox RTO		SF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

52 BN, 46th Inf, NVA

CONFIDENTIAL

From 0001 27 Jul 69 To 2400 27 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini.
	In	Out			
17	1045	1035	Fr. Co. B. for 1 VN. with malt. frag wounds from arty fired at 0300 hrs to 0400 hrs this morn. in approx grids 7189/7289/7389/7288. D/O called 1015. Camped 1035 taken to 27 th Surg. called to PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC by PFC BUKER TO.	52, 53, CO Notified See item # 18	JB
18	1100	1100	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Int. called to. Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by Sp. For RTO. p. 11 Annex A	M ARTY	JF DD
18	1130	1130	Co. B. found 4 VN. at 0945 hrs. at BS 699844 carrying a body. Sent 2/3/B patrol to investigate. They found 4 VN. women carrying 1 VN. male, wounded by ARTY. D/O one male VN (Reference #17) and his daughter to 27 th Surg. I PW Team classified 3 VN. women as civil dependents. Will be sent to Binh Son. The daughter who	52, 53, CO Notified	JF
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.			CONFIDENTIAL	Signature	

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
52/3		BS		From	TO	
54 AN, 46th Int, 198th		FSB		Date	Hour	Date
				27 Jul 69	2400	27 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini	
			Cont. #19. went to 27th Surg with father. was classified as UCS by ADO people at 27 Surg. Called to Sp. Stoia RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO.			
20.	1155	1155	Set up Fr. 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO. p. 12 Annex A	M ARTY	TF DP	
21	1230	2130	Co. D has 4 Civil Defendants (classified by IPW Team), and 1 VN family of 4. All will be sent to Binh Son, 1 of the family need medical treatment. Called to Sp. Stoia RTO BDE TOC by Sp. FOX	52, 53, CO, Binh Son Notified	TF	
22.	1400	1400	Plans for 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Stoia RTO BDE TOC by S/Sgt. Ness NCOIC			RAH
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.			Signature			

DA 1594 (R)

52/3

5th BN, 46th Inf, 1984

CONFIDENTIAL

From Date 27 Jul 69 Hour 2100 TO Date 27 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini.
	In	Out			
23	1255	1300	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf not called in because of BDE Power Failure	M ARTY	JB DD
24	1355	1355	Night locations for 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Stoia RTD BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTD		JB
25	1350	1400	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Stoia RTD BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTD, p. 14 Annex	M ARTY	JB DD
26	1445	1500	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Burnett RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTD, p. 15 Annex	M ARTY	DB KB
27	1555	1600	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Rothermel RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD, p. 16 Annex	M ARTY	JE KB
28	1615	1615	Annex B passed to Cpt. Lang TDD BDE TOC By S/Sgt. Ness TDD		AMW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

15507462

CONFIDENTIAL

5th BN, 46th Inf, 19th AF FSB 27 Jul 64 Hour Date 2400 27 Jul 64

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
29	1620	1620	Pacification Reports A.) C.D. Bakh Son Subsector visited FSB Gator and brought overlay for 4/6 ARVN operation. B.) Binh Son, Sea Tuna, 2/26 Marine Regt. C.) Co. B&P utilized IPW, NPFF, PSB, and loudspeaker tms in current operations D.) None. E.) U.I.P. - 6 850 prizes paid for 6 2xRPG Rds; 1xChi com grenade; 4x60 mm mortar Rds; 5x 105 rds; 4x unK recoilless Rifle rds 1x Clay more mine; 1x Bandlier mx16 Ammo; 3x FUSSES for ARTY rds Called to Sp. Patten RTO BPE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO.		OG
30	1615	1625	CAP loc. called to Sp. Stora RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO		OG
31	1645	1700	Sitrap Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO, p. 17 AMSEA		JB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy. CONFIDENTIAL Signature					

DA 1594 (R)

32/3

BS667962

FSB

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th BN, 46th Inf.

2000

27 Jul 69

2400

27 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
32	1800	1810	Sit rep. fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Stria RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Grevers RTO. p. 18 APOCXA.	M ARTY	DG KB
33	1900		LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF CPT BIGHAM AND SSG NEES OF DUTY.	TAKG OVER TOC DUTIES	WT BP
34	1715	1900	CAP 144: AT 1715 CAP 144 REPORTED AN APPROX. 181T OF VC IN OPEN EN GRID SQUARES, 7482, 7583. THEY REQUESTED AIR SUPPORT WHICH CAME ON STATION AT 1700HRS. MINUTEMAN 24(CCC) HAD 5 CONFIRMED KIA. HELIX 23 CAME ON STATION PUT AN A/S ON GRID 741833 - DROPPED 2 500 LB BOMBERS ON 2 VC FOR 2 KIA'S - HELIX BROKE STATION 1830. ARTY WAS PUT IN ON GRID 741833 WORKED A ZONE SWEEP EAST. CALLED TO SPY/TELLEN SR BDE TOC BY RPK4 GREVERS RTO BN TOC.	S2 S2	DG
35	1900		SHADOW REQUESTED FOR STANDBY. FROM LT JOANSTON OIC BN TOC TO SGT EDMONSON NGON RDE TOC.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy. _____ Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5th Div, 416th Inf, 198th Bn FSB 60101 0001 27 Jul 69 2400 27 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
36	1900	1930	SITREP FOR 546 INF CONFIDENTIAL APPROX BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOC ANNA P 19	M ARTY	RD NG
37		1950	PF'S CALLED TO SPY STORAGE TOC RTO BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOC		
38	1920	2010	D ² INTEL: 4/2/D IN TRI BINH CU OBTAINED SOME INFO FROM UN, A VERY RELIABLE SOURCE WHO HAS PEOPLE WORKING IN THAT AREA. HE SAID THERE WAS 1 st VC AT GRID 547974 HE ALSO SAID THEY HAVE A STAR LITE SCOPE AND THAT 4/2/D WILL BE HIT WITHIN NEXT FEW NIGHTS. TO SPY HARMON RTO BDE TOC BY SPY GREVERS RTO BN TOC	S2 S3	DG 6
39	2015		BDE: REPORT FROM 3 rd 6 MARINES: E/RECON AT GRID 667048 OBSERVED 2 VC MOVING EAST. DIDN'T ENGAGE. AT 0730 GRID 667020 OBSERVED 4 VC MOVING NE. 2 W/ WPNS AND 2 WITHOUT DIDN'T ENGAGE. 1045, GRID 630981 G ² DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL 3' BY 3' ROOM FOR 4 PEOPLE ALSO FOUND 11-M16 MAG W/ 16 RDS.	S2 S3	DG

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or **CONFIDENTIAL** Signature
on Dy.

DA 1594 (R)

5273

CONFIDENTIAL

Hour: Date

Hour: Date

57 BN, 46th INF, 198th AFS

FSC 0070

0001

27 Jul 69

2400

27 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
39	CONT		AT GRID 643972 FOUND 1000 LB RKG AND DESTROYED IT. AT 1730 G ² ENGAGED IVC AT GRID 643972. RESULTS 1X KIA. AT 0930 GRID 656998 G ² DETAINED 2 VCS 15 + 51 YRS OLD. 15 YR OLD WAS A VC PRIVATE 2ND CLASS W/P31 ⁴ . 51 YR OLD WAS A RICE CARRIER FOR VC OBTAINED INFO THAT GRID 650998 WAS AVC LOG G ² CHECKED AREA OUT FOUND 3 TUNNELS AND 1 CLAYMORE FROM SP4 HARMON RTO BDE TO C BY SP4 GREVERS RTO BN TO C.		
40	2000	2030	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 STAIR RTO BDE TO C BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TO C. ANNEX A P20	M ARTY	RD KB
41	2100		FRAG ORDER CONCERNING CA PASSED TO B ² AT 2100 BY SP4 GREVERS RTO BN TO C TO SOMORA RTO	B ² Detail	DG
42	2045	2100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 STAIR RTO BN TO C BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TO C. ANNEX A P22.	M ARTY	RD KB
43	2100		LATE ENTRY 2030: PLANS CALLED TO BN SON BN PFC DERSONA RTO BN TO C		RD
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

1. Reporting Unit: 1-3-10

CONFIDENTIAL

Date

27 July 69

2. Location

1. Primary Location: 624835

2. Enemy Location: NONE

3. DTG of Incident: 26/2200/H, VN civilians claimed that USA personnel while on the west of their perimeter at LZ DOTTLE hit one VN female in the chest with M-14 fire. NGUYEN THI XEN G (34) 20086 was KIA by the time the USMC reached that position. During this time another VN female was hit, possibly with a ricochet but suffered only slight flesh wounds. Will provide name of WIA 27/July. Not avoc.

4. Request Investigation of incident

Origin of M-14 thought to be RF on Engineers in that location

5. DTG Received Report to CAG/JAG

46 2350 2355 1210 AT 2330 FRENNY 540 557226

52 53 PM

UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF PW WERE

SIGHTED AT 0000 BY RPD 540925 3100

Annex B.

WAS CALLED WITH THE RESULTS OF THE

WILL BE CONDUCTED IN MORNING. (CAG 50)

TO SGT. EXTER. NCVIC. RPD. TOC BY RPD. DIRECT

RTO. RPD. TOC

47 2355 2400 SITREP FRS-4111F CALLED TO RPD. DIRECT

RTO. RPD. TOC BY RPD. DIRECT

RPD. RPD. TOC

Name and Grade of Officer or Official

Signature

n 27

CONFIDENTIAL

4 14 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

54BN, 46 th Inf., 198 th FSB 60001	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		27 Jun 69	0001	27 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
44	2245	2265	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/45 TO 1A RTO BN TCC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TCC ANNEX A P24		
45	2255	2300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/45 TO 1A RTO BDE BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TCC ANNEX A P24	M ARTY	RD KE
46	2350	2355	4/2/0: AT 2230 FRIENDLY GRID 553986 UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC WERE SIGHTED AT ENEMY GRID 560985. RIMM WAS CALLED WITH NEG RESULTS. SWEEP WILL BE CONDUCTED IN MORNING. CALLED TO SGT FULTS NCOIC BDE TCC BY SP/4 MINNETT RTO BN TCC	S2 S3	PM
47	2345	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 THICKER RTO BN TCC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TCC ANNEX A P25		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Co., 46th Inf., 198th Div. BS 56796 UNCLAS 1-23-61 2406 12/34/69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
			Summary:		
			BN(-) Co's B + D continued on Operation Northcut Beach.		
			Co. A: Remained at Chu Lai in Btn. Stand-down area refitted & reorganized for future deployment.		
			Co. B: Continued search and clear operations in vicinity Bd 698.5 with area ambushed (night) vicinity Bd. 694 863 (3 ambushed).		
			Co. C: Continued defense of TdL also RMK-BPT security and improvement of Bank Line defense.		
			Co. D: Continued day search and clear with night movement to Bd vicinity 716 873, 718 867 for night ambush.		
			Co. E: Med Mtn. rd (G) 01Z mm		
			Bd Mtn rd (-)(D) Td. B. Water, 1400 (G)		
			Cap. H3. E Recon continued to screen Batang.		
			Cope by day with night ambushed Bd. 767 859		
			4/3/D continued reconnaissance in Tai Binh.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

AVIR-DOC

VERBODEN

Designation: 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry

196th Infantry Brigade

AFQ San Francisco 96219

HIGH PRIORITY

AVIR-DOC

1. 1/1/69 5 operational at P2B GATE.

27 July 1969

SUBJECT:

Plans and Summary

Commanding Officer

196th Infantry Brigade

ATTN: AVIR-DOC

AFQ San Francisco 96219

JAMES B. FLANNERY

MAJ, Infantry

25

1. OPERATIVE SUMMARY

9-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACTS

None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 271900-283300 July 1969

GENERAL: 9-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

OPERATION HAWTHORNE BEACH:

Bn(-) continues mission of searching and destroying enemy units and installations and capturing VCL.

Co B conducts area ambush in vic of BS697899, Combat Assault at 280630 Jul 69 into vic BS715887, 719881, 711889, and assumes mission of search in immediate landing zone, and maintains blocking force for Co B's search.

Co B has night movement north to vic BS709082, attacks from west to east. After Co B has landed from combat assault to GLASS PRU HINE (1) Bnlet at BS712885 and assumes mission of detaining and classifying all personnel, destroy enemy fortifications, and capture and evacuate food caches.

Co Aq with 1 sqd B Forts, infiltrate and reconnoiter at Bn Stand Down Area in CHU MAL.

Co C: Defends P2B GATE and secures HIR & BUI work party on Day P1. Continues improvement of base defense.

4/2/69: Combines consolidation operation with HQ Co, and P2B in TRI BINH (1). Ambush at BS557987.

Co E: Had West Sect (C) at 22 HINUYHAN. 12 West Sect (C) (C) P2B GATE, 1 and (C) at CAP 142. 2 Recon elements BACHUAI Cape from enemy infiltration with ambush at BS767857.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADING YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 4 of 11 copies
9th Bn 40th Infantry
FID GATOR, 38567962
271230 July 1969
6P06

PLAD ORD 6-69 (OPERATION HANTUCKET BRACH)

1. TASK ORD: No Change.

2. SITUATION: VC local forces continue to evade from US and ARVN Forces,
1/6 Inf continues operation on the north.

3. MISSIONS: Bn(-) continues the attack.

a. Co B: Extracted at 230630 Jul, conduct assaults to LZ's 1, 2, and 3,
conducts search of area in zone, occupies blocking positions for
Co B's search.

b. Co D: Move on AXIS JOHN, attack when last lift of Co B is completed.
Seize and search hamlet. Retain and classify all persons, destroy
enemy fortifications, capture and evacuate food caches.

4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: No Change.

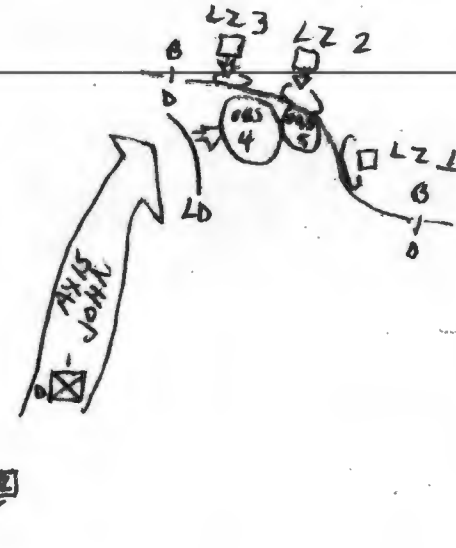
Intelligence.

Distribution: Special

WAGNER
LFO

OFFICIAL

Kearse
12 AUG
69



89
89

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: AMX 73541
On: 10/22/84 (E) 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STATE JOURNAL DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Date	Hour	Date
32/3	FSB GATOR	28 JUN 69	2400	28 JUN 69

IT NO	M	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
		In	Out			
6		0001		JOURNAL OPENED. LT JOANSTON, SSG	STARTED NEW	BP
				PAWELSKI ON DUTY	JOURNAL	
2		0035		FOXHOLE REPORT		PM
				A) 0 127 127 134 0		
				B) 62 48 110 120 4		
				C) 8 112 120 140 0		
				D) 89 30 119 129 4		
				E) 65 22 87 91 1		
				TOTAL 224 339 563 742 9		
				CALLED TO SPYTHACKER RTO BN TOC BY		
				SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOC		
3		0055	0100	SITREP FOR S-46 INF CALLED TO SPYTHACKER	M	PM
				RTO BN TOC BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOC	ARTY	LM
				ANNEX A P1		
4		0155	0200	SITREP FOR S-46 INF CALLED TO SG FULTS WALK	M	PM
				RTO BN TOC BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOC	ARTY	LM
				ANNEX A P2		
5		0255	0300	SITREP FOR S-46 INF CALLED TO SPYTHACKER RTO	M	PM
				RTO BN TOC BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOC	ARTY	LM
				ANNEX A P3		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5850.10

594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S

BS/512562

From Hour Date

To Hour Date

No of Pages

Page No

28 JULY 69

2400

6N 46TH INF 158506

FSB GAB

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
6	0355	0405	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS NCOIC RDETAL BY SP4 MINNETT BN TOL ANNEX A 1K		
7	0450	0450	E/MARTAR REPORT 1) 5 3) 12 5) 58 7) 0 2) 0 4) 17 6) 8 8) 66 CALLED TO SP4 TACKER RTO BN TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL		PM
8	0500	0515	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HARMON RTO BN TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P5	M ARTY	PM LM
9	0545	0615	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSON RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P6	M ARTY	RD LM
10	0700	0700	S/Sgt. Richard A. Ness 585032800 TONCA on duty 0700 - 1900. Cpt. Theodore Bigham 33136 8781 TDO on duty 0700 - 1900		RAW TB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

52/3

B5567962

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 1984th AC

FSA 69791

FROM		TO	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0000	28 Jul 69	2400	28 Jul 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
11	0630	0706	Reference BCo. Air MOV. RZ 0630 BS 697859. LZ 0637 BS 719881 PZ 0640 BS 697859 LZ 0640 BS 715887 PZ 0657 BS 697859 LZ 0706 BS 711889. Called to Sp. Hill RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTD.		DS
12	0645	0700	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Fuller RTD BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTD p. 7A MNA	M ARTY	JB LM
13	0715	0715	Det had 5 detainees at BS 706882. The IPW classified them as 1 hamlet Farmer's Ass. leader, 1 Civil defender and 3 innocent civilians. The 2 vcs will be sent to Binh Son. Called to Sgt. Fultz NCOIC BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTD.	52, 53, CO Notified See item # 16	JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

52/3

BS567962

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th AF

FSB Gator

From		TO	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Jul 69	2400	28 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
14.	0800	0800	Intel Report passed by 126 Mar from PF & village chief. They said there is a hospital & large tunnel complex at BS 677858. The only way to get to tunnel & hosp. entrance, if it can't be found, is by B-52 strikes. Other intel the marines have obtained from this village chief has always been true. Called to Sp. Teller RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves. RTO.	S2, S3, CO Notified	DS
15.	0750	0830	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Hill RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO. p. 8 AINCA	M ARTY	DS 1M
16.	0830	0830	Refer to Item 13. Former's Ass leader was MIA in kg when trying to evade by co. D. Evac to Binh Son. Classified as Civil Defendent. Called to	S2, S3, CO Notified	DS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

52/3

BS 580962

5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th AF FSB Gator

From		TO	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Jul 69	2000	28 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
Cont. # 16			PFC Jellen RTO Sp Greaves RTO		
17.	0815	0815	173/D while sweeping village at BS 712885 found 1x12y old VN girl KIA, 1x7y old VN boy KIA and 2 VN boys WIA by the gunships working to the north of PHU NHIEU (BS 712885) There were also 12 dead cattle D/O for VN boys completed 0818 HB taken to Binh Son Called to PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC by Sp Greaves RTO	S2, S3, CO S5 S5, Notified SR	
18	0850	0900	Sitrep started 0850 completed 0900 called to Sp Storia RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burns RTO & 9 Amora	M ARTY	JB LM
19.	0915	0915	Aeroscout team (Blue Ghosts) had Neg. Sightings in VR AREA except for 1 military age male at BS 708949. HC evaded.	S2, S3, CO Notified	AS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

52/3

BS56782

FSB

From

TO

Hour Date

Hour Date

5th Bn. 46th Inf. 198th Ave

0000 28 Jul 69

2400 28 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
Cont. # 19.			into hootch. Blueghost Burned hootch, Neg. results as male escaped. Called to Sgt. Folts NCNC BDE TOC by Sp. Greves RTO.		
20.	0945	1000	Sitrip Lt. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp Hill RTO BDE TOC by PFC Barks RTO. p10 Appendix	M ARTY	JB LM
21	1030	1030	URI: Unk. Size Enemy Force located 1000 meters fr. BS672822 as of 0830 hrs. Called from PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC to Sp. Greves RTO	52, 53, 60 Notified M	DS JB
22	1000	1015	General Clements visited FSB Gater and was briefed by LTC Wagner & Maj. Krause 5-3 on current and future operations involving W. personnel and general participation		RD-N

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
5213		BS 58		From		TO	
5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th BDE		FSB		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0000	28 Jul 69	2400	28 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken		Init	
	In	Out					
23	1045	1100	Situp fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp Hill RTD BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTD. p. 11 APOA	M ARTY		JB LA	
24	1030	1030	Co. D - Found 1 M-1 carbine Serial No. 413952 at BS 712844 in a well in vllh called to Sgt. Folts MEDIC BDE TO by PFC Burks.				
25	1045	1055	Col. Whittington BDE Comdr. visited FSB Gator was briefed on current disposition of troops and current operations by Maj. Krause S-3			18M	
26	1055	1055	Co. D patrol reported Evidence of VC in last 24 hrs at grid BS 70295. Trails covered by brush. lined w/rocks on side. for extremely good cover & concealment. Good observation up and down Trail				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer of Official Signature on Dy.

DA 1594 (R)

52/3.

BS567962

From

TO

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 18th AFV

FSB Golan

0001

28 Jul 69

2400

28 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
----------	---------	----------	-----------------------------------	--------------	----------

CONT. # 26

Trails run East to West.
called to PFC Jellen RTD
RDE TDC by Sp. Greaves

27. 1115

1115

Co. B has found 3 x 105 rds.
1 rd. is located at BS 719884
and appears to be booby trapped.
The 2 other rds. were found laying
in the brush at BS 711889. All
3 rds will be blown by Co. D
when Demo. arrives. D Co has
found 4 to 5 tunnel complexes.
Plus 500 lbs. potatoes at
grid BS 712885. The potatoes
will be evacuated and tunnels
blown.

28. 1130

1130

IPW Report to Chu Hoi received
by 2/6 ARVN's 4th asst. platoon leader
48th BN. He stated: on 24 July the
48th VC BN. was LOC. 720830.
ON the contact 231600 July
There were 15 members of the

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Officer on Duty. Signature

DA 1594 (R)

ITEM NO.		Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Action Taken		Initials	
		In	Out						
5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th ACR		S2/S		BS 519962		CONFIDENTIAL		From Date Hour Date Hour Date	
						28 Jul 69		2400 28 Jul 69	
Cont. #28				either KIA or WIA. The strength of 48th Bn, 150 men. WPNS 182mm mortar, 1X57 RR, 3XM-79, 1PRC25, 4 PRC10, 3YBY1, 4YBY0. The 48th Broken into 5 CO, 3 Inf CO, 1 HQ CO, 1 WPN CO. Personnel: BN Cdr. GUA, BN XO. SANG, Pol. off. TA, S-3 DAN, DR. NHAN; WPNS CDR SANG, 1st Co. Cdr. Dung, 1st Co. XO. HAI, 1st Co. Pol. off. THANH, 2nd Co. Cdr. HANG. From Lt. Second S2 BDE TOC to BFC Burks RTO.					
29		1145 1145		Co. B (sub-element) found 5 yr. old girl KIA at grid 706894 in same area where other two bodies were found this morning. The 2 other bodies were found in vicinity grid BS 714889. Called to Sgt. Folts NCORC BDE TOC					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature					

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

52/3

B5567962

From Hour Date

TO Hour Date

5th Reg, 46th Inf, 198th BDE

FSA

28 Jul 69

2400 28 Jul 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Ini.
	In	Out			
30	1145	1245	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sgt. Bledsoe NCOIC BDE TOC by Sp Greves RTO. p. 12 Annex A	M ARTY	DB DD
31	1150	1150	VR Snatch Box Request on 29 Jul 69 will be the same as 28 July 69. Time will be 0730-0900. Called to BDE TOC Sgt. Folts NCOIC by Sp. Greves.		
32	1250	1250	2/B spotted 2 VC at B5713884 and opened fire with M-79. Results 1 captured SKS SKS. Serial No. 71315244 71315244. 1 US was wounded with fragmentation from friendly M-79. He received one small frag in chest was D/O at 1230 taken to LZ Gator. Called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by PFC DeROSARIO	52, 53, C1 Notified	RD
33	1245	1300	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by	M ARTY	JB D/D
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
52/3		BS 711882		From		TO	
52 nd Bn, 46 th Inf., 198 th BDE		FSB		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				2400	28 Jul 69	2400	28 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	Time In Out		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken		Init	
	Coat # 33		PFC BURKS RTD. p. 13 Annex A				
34.	1305	1305	3/B at BS 711889, 5 Chu Hoi turned themselves in. 3 were military airmen & 2 females. At this time IPW are questioning them. Called to Sp. Fuller RTD BDE TOC by PFC DeRosa RTD	52, 53, CO		RD	
				Notified			
35.	1340	1340	Co. D found 15 caves and bunkers at grid BS 712882 also one large tunnel 50 meters in length and 3 meters wide which they intend to destroy. Called to Sp. Fuller RTD BDE TOC by PFC DeRosa RTD	52, 53, CO		RD	
				Notified			
36.	1355	1355	Co. D had 25 more detainees in hamlet at BS 712885. The IPW team classified them as 1 Civil defendant and 24 Innocent civilians. The civil	52, 53, CO		DG	
				Notified			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5th BN., 46th Inf. 198th Bpt.

55587962

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Hour: 0600 Date: 28 Jul 69

To: Hour: 2400 Date: 25 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
36			defendant and 1 civilian with injured foot will be taken to Binh Son. Called to Sp. Fuller RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTD		
37	1400	1800	Msg. Fr. Cpt. Lang. TDO BDE TOC to Cpt. Wickett B-3 AIV. Effective immediately, no cheat sheet SOZ's will be given to pilots. Write all call signs & freq. etc. on the pilots SOZ. Do not give them a loose sheet of paper with unit loc & SOZ info. There have been two recent incidents where paper w/ above information were blown out of choppers.		CW
38	1350	1400	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to. Sp. Fuller RTD BDE TOC by PFC De Rosa RTD. p. 14 Annex A.	M ARTY	RD RD
39	1505	1515	Night loc. Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to. Sp. Rothermel RTD BDE TOC		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
SAB		B556		TO	
5th BN, 46th Inf, 196th AF		FSB		Hour	Date
				2400	28 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
Cont. #39			By PFC Barks RTO.		
40	1550	1550	Reference item # 34. 2 Females were classified as innocent civilians. 3 males were detained as CHU. HOZ and are going to be sent to FSB Bayonet. Called to Lt Serrano. 5-2 BDE TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.	SI, S3, CO Notified	RD
41	1600	1600	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by PFC Barks RTO. p. 16 Annex A	MA ARTY	JB DD
42	1600	1610	Cap Loc called to Sp Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by Sp Greves RTO		DC
43	1510	1510	Plaps Fr. 5-46 Inf called to Sgt. Bledsoe NCO TOC BDE by S/Sgt. Ness TOXCO.		CH
44	1620	1620	Reference item No. Names of KIA's BUT THI LANH 124.04	SI, S3, CO Notified	RD
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

343

5th Bn, 46th Inf., 1983

B3567962

CONFIDENTIAL

From		TO	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
2400	28 Jul 69	2400	28 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
Conti # 44			girl BUI CAT 4yr old boy. NGUYEN TH TUYET 8yr old boy. Another boy identified the bodies there were also 12 dead cows called to pfc Jellen RTO BDE TOC by PFC DeRoss.		
45	1700	1700	1/12 recovered document off 1 VCS at 0600 this morning. He and a few others were proceeding west from hamlet gr. B3703884 He was wounded when he attempted to evade. He was of military age without ID and classified as CA by I.R.W. (Reference item # 13) Called to SP Harman RTO BDE TOC by PFC DeRoss RTO	52, 53, 60 Notified	RD
46	1655	1705	Sitap Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greves RTO p. 17 AMAKA	M ARTY	DG DD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation 52B		Location B 5562962		Period Covered			
5th BN, 46th Inf, 19th AF		FSC 1072		From	To	Hour	Date
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0000	28 Jul 69	2400	28 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
47	1715	1715	URT: UNK size element located 1000 m. from BS 590624 as of 1615H. Notified URT UNK. size unit, 2500 meters from BS 70809 as of 1500 Hrs. Called to PFC Burk RTO by Sp Rias RTOBDE TOC.	52, 53 CO.	
48	1720	1720	Pacification Report: A.) Liaison maintained with Binh Son district. A total of 35 VCS are being questioned at PLOCC, no final classification determined as of yet. B.) Binh Son San Tinh, 2/24 Marines. C.) 17 NPFF & PSB utilized in cordon & search operation with Co. B & D. D.) Cordon & search Phu NHIEM. E.) VIP Program 1900 Piasters paid for 1X155 rd, 1X105 rd, 5X60 mm & 1X81 mm mortar, 1 ARV fusc. Called to Sp Fuller RTOBDE TOC by PFC DeRosier.		PK

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. _____ Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

A 1594 (R)

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 1950

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages		Initials
	In	Out			
49	1800	1800	TO Cpt. Phelps (D. Co. E. AYOR AT CAP. 142 NOT permitted to swim in the ocean but personnel may bathe Cpt. Phelps acknowledges Passed by PFC Burks RTO		JB
50	1750	1800	Sitrep Fr. 5/46 Inf. called to Sp. Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO p. 18/4/54	M ARTY	SB DD
51	1900		LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF CPT BIGHAM AND SSG NEES OF TOC DUTY	TAKE OVER TOC DUTIES	PW BP
52	1855	1920	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 FULLER RTO LPTD TOC BY PFC SPAN 135 RTO BN TEL ANNEX A P 17	M ARTY	P2 DD
53	0700	1930	LATE ENTRY 0745: AT 0730 MUSKET'S GUN SHIPS SPOTTED 7UG AT 71389.3 EVADING TO TREE LINE 709889 GAINSHIPS FIRED AT KC- RESULTING IN 7UCKIA CALLED TO CPT LANGOR BDE TO BVCPT LICKETT S-JAIR BN TIC	S2 S3	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

523

5TH BN 4TH INF 198RD

FSB

CONFIDENTIAL

From

Hour

Date

To

Hour

Date

28 JUL 69

2400

28 JUL 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
54	2000	2020	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 BURNETT RTD DE TOL BY PFC J PROUSE RTD BN TOL ANNEX A PBI		
55	2030		PLANS CALLED TO BINH SON BY PFC DENSOA RTD BN TOL		RD
56	2030	2100	CAP 144: TO J 2015 CAP 144 SPOTTED 3VC WITH PACKS AND RADIOS PRC 25. VILLAGES SAY THERE IS A COMPANY IN THE AREA THAT WILL HIT CAP 144 TONIGHT. 8" HAVE BEEN CALLED IN ON 738R23 CALLED TO SPI4 HARMON RTD DE TOL BY PFC DENSOA RTD BN TOL	S2 S3	RD
57	2110	2110	2/26 MARINES: 0800 E/RECON SITTED 5 VC OR NVA MOVING SE TO NW. THEY WERE IN BLACK, CARRYING RIFLES, PACKS AND HELMETS. THEY MOVED INTO VILLAGE. 0930 E/RECON SPOTTED 4VC OR NVA MOVING SE TO NW 632498 WITH PACKS, 2 RIFLES, 2 SKS THEY STOPPED ALONG WAY TO TALK TO CIVILIANS. CALLED TO SPI4	S2 S3	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer

on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

5TH BN 46TH INF 1980DE PSB GAO 28 JULY 69 2400 28 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
61	2100	2210	LATE ENTRY 2120 SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPY HARMON RTO BN TOL BY W/4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A 22	M ARTY	PM DU
62	2155	2205	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT BLEDSOE NCOIC BDE TOL SPY MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 23		
63	2230		FROM MAJ KRAUSE: INFORMED R ² + D ² AT 2245 AND 2255 RESPECTIVELY THAT UNLESS ELEMENT IS MOVING THAT THEY WILL HAVE SECURE SET OPERATIONAL. THEY WILL MONITOR THE CMD POST BUT WILL TRANSMIT TRAFFIC OVER SECURE. THIS IS A STANDING REQUIREMENT BY MAJ KRAUSE: CALLED BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL		
64	2245	2250	BINH SON PRU PATROL: VCI DEAD - TRINH THAM KHANH - 37 FROM TAN HAMLET, BINH GIANG VILLAGE. HE WAS SECRETARY OF VILLAGE COMMUNICATIONS NGUYEN LUONG ANH G - 20 FROM TAN HY HAMLET, BINH	S2 S2	PM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH BN 46TH INF 198602 001 28 JULY 68

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
64	2245		GIANG VILLAGE, HE WAS CHIEF OF INFORMATION FOR VILLAGE, ALSO AT 1300 27 JULY AT GRID 635975 FOUND: 1 RIFLE P-45, 1-M72, 2 GRENADES, 1-TNT BOX 1-RADIO, NATIONAL, 4-HAMMACKS, DOCUMENTS SMALL AMOUNT OF MONEY VCS NAMES: KUTAN TOAN-45 FROM BINH NAM, NGUYEN VEN MOT -52 FROM BINH NAM, NGUYEN THIN-45 FROM BINH NAM, CHAU HONG-47 FROM BINH THANH - CALLED TO 214 BURNETT RTO ADE TOL BY 214 MINNETT RTO BN TOL		
65	2250	2310	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO 214 HARMON RTO ADE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL	M ARTY	PS PD
66	2350	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO 214 BURNETT RTO ADE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL	M ARTY	PS PD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5BN 46 INF 198 BDE

LZ Gator

Hour
0001Date
28 July 69Hour
2400Date
28 July 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, etc.	Action Taken	Ini.
	In	Out			
			Operational Summary		
			Co B and Co D, 5-46 conducted		
			CA into vicinity BS 715887		
			to cordon and search PHU		
			NHIEU I hamlet at 260700 hrs		
			2 July 69.		
			Results:		
			(a) casualties:		
			(1) friendly: 1 US WIA		
			(2) enemy: 7 VC KIA		
			(b) weapons captured:		
			1 SKS rifle		
			1 M-1 carbine		
			(c) detainees:		
			2 VCS		
			1 civil defendant		
			3 Chu Hoi		
			(d) five hundred lbs of		
			potatoes were confiscated.		
			CONFIDENTIAL		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty.			Signature		
DA 1594 (R)					

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

46 Sub 198 Bole

BS 567962
LZ Gator

Period Covered			
From		TO	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 July 69	2400	28 July 69

[illegible]

Rank and Grade of Officer or Official
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

Signature James E. Krause

4 (R)

4714-5014

48 July 1990

APR 21 1964

SUBJECT: Plans and Organization

Commanding Officer

196th Infantry Brigade, 9, and R 10000 in conjunction w/coverd units.

ATTN: AVER-BOC

APD San Francisco 6210-4410001 44-721-5450

THE CASTLEBUDGET

Be. Truly, 1-75 VEA

Estimate: 1000

1. OPERATION SUMMARY.

e. 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

OPERATION HASTY BEACH

Search and seizure operation proceeded as planned with the following results: 30 detainees classified as three (3) Civil Defendants and twenty-seven (27) innocent civilians. Captured IAKS carbine and IAKI carbine. One (1) mine and three (3) 105 rds were found and blown in place. Captured 500 lbs of potatoes (evacuated). Found 4 or 5 tunnel complexes and they will be destroyed later today. Five (5) NOI CHANH turned themselves into 3/D, 5-46th Baf will exploit information from NOI CHANH. A HETCAP was conducted this afternoon.

CONCLUSIONS

2/B at B571306 at 203250 Jul 69 spotted 2 VC, one with weapon and engaged with GAF and M79. 2/B kept on finding LK44, SN: 1139244. VC did not return fire. One US was KIA by friendly M79 fire. He has small piece of frag in chest and was evacuated to PAB CATON.

1. SUPPLY PLANS: 281900-291900 July 1969

GENERAL: 5-46 L-1 executes continuing missions in assigned FEA.

OPERATION HANTUCKET BEACH

En(-) continues mission of searching and destroying enemy units and installations and capturing VUL.

Co. B and D conducts area ambush in PHU THIEU (1) (BS712885). At 1800

On 7 moves to eastern side of PHU NHIEU (9) (HS724000) to establish

cordons. Co B moves to establish cordon on western side of same hamlet.

Co D with HPTT and PSB continue search of hamlet. At 290800 Jul 69

Co B responsible for securing PT for Co B to be lifted out by CHINOOK

and move to his stand down in CHU LAI by 1100 hrs. At 211300 Jul 69

Co. B responsible for securing LE for Co. A who will be lifted from

FOR CATOR.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

28 July 1969

Plans and Operations

Co G: Defends FSB GATOR and secures HUE-HEI work party on Day #1. Continues improvement of base defense.

4/2/69: Continues consolidation operation at Co B's Camp and FSB in TRI HUE (1). Attack at BS 77/780.

Co E: Red Hunt sent (SM) at 12 HUEPHAN. 14 HUEPHAN (-) (DE) FSB GATOR; 1 sqd (GS) at CAP 142. E HUEPHAN secures BATAHAN CAMP friendly enemy infiltration; with attack at BS 76/1854.

HUE PHAN: Co E, D, and KATON in conjunction w/current ops.

RADAR: 1 AM/PPS 5 operations at FSB GATOR.

CASUALTIES:

- a. Friendly: 1 US KIA
- b. Enemy: None

2 Encl

1-FRAG ORD Overlay

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy to 5 of 4 copies
28 Jul 69
28 Jul 69
28 Jul 69
28 Jul 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No 5 of 4 Copies
5th Bn, 46th Inf
FEB GATCH, B2567252
281400 Jul 69
7015

FRAG ORD 7-69 (OPERATION KAMPUKHEI BEACH)

1. TASK ORD: No Change

2. SITUATION: VC units continue to avoid contact with US forces.

3. MISSION: Bn (-) continues the attack.

a. Co A: Move by CH-47 to field PE secured by Co B. PE to be determined. Assist in conduct of combat and search of Obj 1, 2, or 3.

b. Co B: Conduct coordinated area search near present location, establish cordon by daylight, be prepared for air move at 290900 by CH-47; PE secured by Co D. Transfer HVT and PSB to Co B prior to 290900 Jul. Move by vehicle to Stand Down Area to arrive by 1100 hours.

c. Co D: Conduct coordinated area search near present location, move to establish cordon by daylight, conduct search of Obj 1. Secure PE by 290830 Jul for air move of Co B. Retain control of HVT and PSB with Co B prior to 0900, transfer to Co A on arrival. At approximately 1300 hours, secure LA for arrival of Co A by CH-47. Be prepared to continue the fight to seize and search Obj 2 or Obj 3, on order.

Appointments

DISPATCH: Special

OFFICIAL:

Krause
KRAUSE

WATER
LBS

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 13 YEARS INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

W

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS 579875	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>28 Jul 69</td> <td>2400</td> <td>28 Jul 69</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	28 Jul 69	2400	28 Jul 69
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	28 Jul 69	2400	28 Jul 69														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.														
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing														
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde													
			Assigned: PDY:														
			O-37 O-36														
			WO-2 WO-2														
			EM-814 EM-778														
			TOT-853 TOT-816														
4	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel:	Sent to assigned													
			2 EM processed into 5-46	companies													
			1 E6 to Co E (Recon)														
			1 PFC to HHC														
5	1145		(U) Casualty Report	Called to Bde													
			1 III James B. Heath, Co B FW in rt. side														
			treated at Bn Add Station then to Hospital														
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried														
			on as usual. All required reports sub-														
			mitted on time as required.														
7	2400		(U) Journal opened.														

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1III Adjutant	<i>Stuart J. Shelly</i>

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Locat

Period Covered

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

From

TO

Date

Hour

Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 192 BDE

FSA GATOR

0001

29 JULY 68

2400

29 JULY 68

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN LT WHITE AND SEC PAWELSON ON DUTY	START NEW JOURNAL	DP
2	0035		FOR HOLE REPORT HARMED		PS
			A) 0 173 133 141 0		
			B) 62 49 111 121 4		
			C) 8 112 120 140 0		
			D) 90 28 118 130 3		
			E) 66 23 89 90 2		
			TOTAL 226 345 571 791 9		
			CALLED TO SP4 BARNETT RTO DETACH BY PFC		
			SPROUSE RTO BN TOL		
3	0035	0105	SITREP FOR S-46 INF CALLED TO SGT ELLIS USOK RDETACH BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 1	M ARTY	PS WB
4	0155	0205	SITREP FOR S-46 INF CALLED SP4 HARMON RTO RDETACH BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	PS WB
5	0250	0300	SITREP FOR S-46 INF CALLED SP4 BARNETT RTO RDETACH BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL	M ARTY	PS WB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

A 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
16567962

Organization/Installation: S2/S Location: RY 567962 Period Covered: From: Hour: 0001 Date: 29 JULY 65 TO: Hour: 2400 Date: 29 JULY 65

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, etc.	Action Taken	Ini.
	In	Out			
5	CONT		ANNEX A P3		
6	0350	0400	SITREP FOR S-46 INF CALLED TO BURNETT RTO BDE TCU BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TCU ANNEX A P4	M ARTY	PS WB
7	0445	0510	4.2 REPORT 1) 3 3) 9 5) 22 7) 3 2) 0 4) 12 6) 5 8) 30 CALLED TO SPY STAIN RTO BN TCU BY PFC SPROUSE BN TCU RTO		PS
8	0455	0510	SITREP FOR S-46 INF CALLED TO SPY STAIN RTO RTO BDE TCU BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TCU ANNEX A P5	M ARTY	PS WB
9	0550	0610	SITREP FOR S-46 INF CALLED TO SPY STAIN RTO BDE TCU BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TCU ANNEX A P6	M ARTY	PS WB
10	0700	0700	S/Sgt. Richard A. Ness 585132800 TDY on duty 0700-1900 with the 1st Bn 33136878 on duty 0700-1900		PS WB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY REPORT					
Organization/Installation Location			Period Covered		
3213			From	To	
5th Bn, 41st Inf, 10th BR, FSB 6011			Hour	Date	
			Hour	Date	
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
11.	0600	0640	At 0430 hrs. PFC brought one VN female to LZ Minuteman. She had gunshot wound in right hip. She was from north bank east of LZ Minuteman. E. Masters called. D/O arrived at 0610 hrs. D/O completed at 0630 hrs. and taken to 27th Surg. After D/O was completed PFC interviewed EM the VN was U.S. EM called BN TOC and BN TOC relayed to BDE TOC. VN was U.S. Called to Sgt. Felt's NCOIC BDE TOC by PFC Sprouse. RTD	52,53,60 Notified	PS
12.	0650	0700	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Hill RTD BDE TOC by PFC Barks. RTD p 7 Annex A	M RSTY	JB BK
13	0800	0815	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Stern RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTD p 8 Annex A	M ART	DB KB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
165E/8000
165E/8000
165E/8000

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
SAB		85-5-2006		From		TO	
5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th ACR		FSS		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	29 Jul 68	2400	29 Jul 68
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.		
	In	Out					
14	0830	0900	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Stoia RTO BDE TOL by Sp. Greaves RTO p.9 Annex A	M ARTY	JB KB		
15	1000	1015	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Hill RTO BDE TOL by Sp. Greaves RTO p.10 Annex A	M ARTY	DG KB		
16	1020	1020	Aeroscout team Request for 30 July 68 Time 0700-0830. 1 st Box. 6591, 7291, 7489, 6885 , 6697. 2 nd Box 740845 to 758848 to 758835, 740824 Called to Sp. Hill RTO BDE TOL by Sp. Greaves RTO		DG		
17	1030	1030	Gen Clements and Div. 5-5 were briefed by Col Wagner on deployment of troops and pacification, medevac, and current operations		JB		

Typed Name and Grade of on Dy.	Officer or Official	Signature
-----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
543 5th Av, 46th Int, 148th Ave		B550762 FSB		From		TO	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	29 Jul 69	2400	29 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	Time In Out		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken		Init	
18.	1100	1100	Reference Air Move of Co. A & B. PZ 1025 A Co. Gator, B Co B5725853 LZ 1050 C Co B5725883, B Co Gator Called to Sp. Roethermel RTO BDE TOC called by PFC Burks RTO			JB	
19.	1045	1045	Reference Co.D. search of PW NIKSU #5 (B5724880) Co.D. detained 25 made. I PW team classified detainees as 24 IC. and 1 25 yr old possible C.D. I PW team is taking C.D. to LZ Bayonet for further interrogation. Called to Sp. Hill RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO	52,53,60 Notified		JB	
20	1145	1200	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO p. 12 Annex A	M ARTY		JB KB	
21	1245	1300	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by PFC DeRose RTO p. 13 Annex A	M ARTY		JB KM	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

11/7/71
165513541
DECLASSIFIED

543		1550/10		TO			
543, 46 th Inf, 198 th A		FSB		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		CONFIDENTIAL		0001	29 Jul 69	2400	29 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	Time In Out		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken		Ini	
22.	1310	1310	Co D reported finding 2 tunnels at grid BS724885. Both are about 3' x 5' and about 50' long. They also found a dud 175mm arty rd. which will be blown. Called to Sp Jettak RTO BDE TDC by Sp. Greaves RTO	52, 53 40		PG	
23.	1320	1320	Plans for 5-46 Inf. called to. Sgt. Bledsoe NCAC BDE TDC by S/Sgt. Ness NCAC BDE TDC			RAN	
24.	1335	1335	From Cpt. Lang TDO BDE TDC to Cpt. Wickett 5-3A: 5-46 Inf no longer has to provide RMK & BRJ security on Highway #1.	Co. C Notified RAN			
25.	1400	1410	Night loc. called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TDC by PFC Burk's PTO			JB	
26.	1350	1400	Sitrep to 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TDC by ARTY	M		JB	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.			Signature				

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
AMR 73541

FSB PRIME

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
000	29 Jul 69	2400	29 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
Cont. #26			PFC Barks RTD p. 14 Apr 68		
27	1200	1200	From Lt. Secum 5-2 RDE TAC Re S/Sgt Mess Messing Intell Report At 1000 hrs 28 Jul 69 On 101 15 VC (distinct force) have been staying in area of BS 559978 (on a hill) and eating in house of people of TRT BINH #4 hamlet. Com Tr unit: 1000 5-PR 47, 2 PR 15, 2 PR 407 carbons, wearing blue uniforms. Intentions unknown. 25 VC are located at BS 549973, at sub hamlet of TRT BINH #4. They are carrying grenades, PR 47, a map, & binoculars. LT is thought to be 95A sapper Co. Intentions attack TRT BINH #1 with hand grenades and then with PR 47. It has been reported that 3000 LPO THE KEEB - Sec 4 weapons	5253 CO Notified	RTH

Typed Name and Grade of on Dy.	Officer or Official	Signature
-----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.		Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
		In	Out			
5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bde				FSB 6000	Hour 0000	Date 29 Jul 69
Cont # 27				As of Binh Sa hamlet.		
				2. AD PHU - assist operations of Binh Sa.		
				3. NGUYEN BA Economy & Finance		
				leader Binh Giang he has been		
				operating in THUNG AN (BT 593003)		
				and Binh Ham BT 608008 and		
				Hai Ninh hamlet BT 609017.		
				Once a week the people cross		
				tra bang river at		
				BT 618006 and go into central		
				hamlet BT 623019, 624014		
				to spread propaganda. Once in		
				awhile people sleeping		
				Huyen Phu house at Binh		
				hamlet BT 608008 The indiv.		
				intent to develop a large		
				following so that they can		
				organize large groups to study		
				US & GVN documents in the		
				future these individuals lead		
				weapons and trip mess		
				at Binh Sa and Binh Giang		
				village in their daily activities		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5th Div, 46th Inf, 198th AF FSB **CONFIDENTIAL** Hour Date 29 Jul 69 2400 29 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
			Cont. #27 Source Description: Confidential informant received from Smith Sg & Binh Giang.		
28	1530	1600	Setup for 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TDC by PFC Buck RTO p. 17 Annex	11 ARTY	TV LA
29	1605	1645	Reknow item #22: There was 100 meters of tunnel with 1 tunnel which had 3 tears which showed signs of recent activity but nothing else when investigated. The tunnels were destroyed. Called to Lt. Scrand 5-2 BDE TR by PFC Buck		ST
30	1650	1700	Setup for 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Rather mcl RTO BDE TDC by PFC Buck RTO p. 17 Annex	11 ARTY	TV LA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th SFG

CONFIDENTIAL

0001 29 Jul 69 2400 2930/00

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
31	1715	1715	Called to SF Gibson 5-4 by 5/8th Mess. The following items are to be ordered on a priority basis and kept on stock: 50 152b Cratering Charges, 50 50lb. cratering charges, 100 non-electric blasting caps, 2 rolls det. cord, 1 roll primer fuse, 100 fuse igniters.		
32	1730	1730	PF and CAP 1-26 called to. Sp. Rothwell RTO BDE TOC by PFC Backs RTO.		JB
33	1755	1805	Setup for 5-46 Inf called to. Sp. Stora RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO.	100 4274	100 100
34	1820	1820	Fr CAP 144 sighted 1-UCAT BS 7-7529 in area of LCM No wounds observed. Only caught	52,53,60 Notified	DE
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.			CONFIDENTIAL	Signature	

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.		Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Ini.
		In	Out		
32			Cont #31 a brief phone call to 1st Lt. 1st Lt. Called to 3rd Lt. RTO RDE TOL by 3rd Lt. RTO		
33		1900	LT WHITE AND SSG PALWELSK. RELIEF SPI BIGHAM AND SSGESS OF THE DUTY	TAKE OVER TO DUTIES	PH BP
33		1905	PACIFICATION REPORT: A) S3 LIAISON FOR S-46 INF. COORDINATED WITHIN SON SUBSECTOR ON CURRENT OPERATION B) BINH SON, SON TINH, 746 MARINES K1 B N P F FPW + PSP UTILIZED BY CO DER ON CURRENT OPERATIONS 41212 COMBINE CONSOLIDATION OPERATION WITH CADRE AND PSDF IN TRI BINH C) D) CORDON AN SEARCH PHU NHU EM (S) AS 725 PRO BINH SON MEDSAY WAS UTILIZED AT SAME VILLAGE. CALLED TO SPI4 RATHMEL RTO BRETOL BY AL PERSON RTO RTO		RD
34		1855 1910	STRET FOR S-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 FULLER RTO RDE TOL BY AL YROUX RTO RTO TOL ANNET A P19	M ARTV	PS LA
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5 th RA, 46 th Inf., 198 th ADE FSB CONFIDENTIAL					
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
35	1955	2025	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SIYADULLATO BOETOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P80	M ARTY	PS LM
36	1900	2026	LATE ENTRY 1921: 2-26 (USMG) TO 1900 28 JULY 69. PFC FOUND WNI MAN FOAHOLES, 1 PUT IN PIT, 1940 79RD AND BLEW EVERY THIRD GRID 641036. 1925 REGUN ELEMENT SPOTTED 4 KC MAKING NTS WITH 6 RIFLES 3 PHAKS, 3 CANTEERS + ASTH. BELTS AND 1 HELMET GRID 634977 2145 CAP TEAM RECEIVED SAE FROM 2 KC VNIA. THEY RETURNED FIRE. NAVAL GUNS FIRED. BAW SECONDARY EXPLOSION. H ^Q STEPPED ON MINE 105MM AT 645003 - CASUALTIES 1 KIA 5 WIA SERIOUS, 4 WIA LIGHT WOUNDS 1445 H ^Q FORM 1 DANDLER WITH M-16 AMMO AND 400 LOOSE TRACER RDS 5-56. GRID 654039. CALLED TO PFC JELL 52 RTO BOETOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL	S2 S3	RD
37	1900	2026	2-26 USMG LATE ENTRY 1930: 0300 F ^W SPOTED	S2 S3	RD
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Officer on Dy.			Signature		
CONFIDENTIAL					

DA 1594 (R)

ITEM NO.		Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
In	Out				
37	CONT		4 VC WITH 2 RIFLES GRID 467047. THEY FIRED WITH SAE RESULTS IN KIA. HE ALSO HAD A DOCUMENT ON HIS BODY CALLED TO PFC JELLEN SA RTO BDE TOL BY PFC PER SA RTO BN TOL		
38	1900	2027	LATE ENTRY 1970 2-26 (65 MG) WHILE H ⁴ WAS SEARCHING BONG LE (4) A 19 YR GIRL POINTED OUT A 16 YR BOY AND SAID HE WAS AVG. THEY QUESTIONED HIM AND HE SAID HE WOULD SHOW THEM TUNNELS IN THE AREA. CALLED TO PFC JELLEN SA RTO BDE TOL BY PFC PER SA RTO BN TOL	32 SS	RD
39		2027	LATE ENTRY 2005 ^{BDE} BLUE GHOST WILL COME ON STATION FROM 1000 HRS - 1130 HRS FOR THE SNATCH MISSION TO MANSON. FROM LT LUNG DIC BDE TOL TO PFC PER SA RTO BN TOL		
40		2050	5-46 INF: FCP EXTENSION REQUEST TO CG 6TH REGT FROM CG 5-46 INF		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5480, 46 1st, 48 2nd 750

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
40	CONT		FROM 300600 JULY-0113 ON AUG 65 REQUEST EXTENSION OF SOUTHERN BOUNDARY, 5-46 INF FROM BS/701850 EAST TO BS/740250 CALLED TO SIYASBIL ADE TOL BY PFC SPRUESE RTO AN TOL		
41	2055	2105	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF INF CALLED SIYASBIL RTO ADE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO AN TOL ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	PM LM
42	2155	2205	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SIYASBIL RTO ADE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO AN TOL ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	PM LM
43	2155	2200	E/MORTARS INFORMED TOL THAT AT 2145 HRS CAP144 AND HAMLET AT GRID 755817 WAS IN CONTACT ALSO HAMLET CHIEF OF THE HAMLET WAS CAPTURED BY 100.6 WEARING ARVN UNIFORMS THE HAMLET ALSO RECEIVED SAE AS VS WERE LEAVING VILLAGE AND CAP144 RECEIVED 2 OR 3 MAGAZINES OF S.AE "42 ILLUMINATION" AND H.E. WERE CALLED IN FROM LZ MINUTEMAN	S2 S3	PS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Bn, 46th Inf, AFVN		CONFIDENTIAL		CONFIDENTIAL	
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
43	COAT		NEG CASUALTIES (FRIENDLY) CAP 144 THINKS VC ARE IN VICINITY OF 758226 AND WILL CHECK AREA OUT IN THE MORNING CALLED TO SPY HARMON RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPOUSE RTO ON TOL		
44	2225	2225	REF TO MESSAGE #43 MILLIONAIRE'S AT CAP 144 MADE SWEEP OF HAMLET AND FOUND HAMLET CHIEF HE WAS BEATEN UP AND HAD A BROKEN ARM DID WAS CALLED FOR HAMLET CHIEF BY MILLIONAIRE'S AT CAP 144. ROUTINE DID WILL NOT BE CALLED UNTIL MORNING CALLED TO SPY HARMON RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPOUSE RTO ON TOL	3253	PS
45	2245		PLANS + RESULTS OF TODAY'S OPERATIONS WERE CALLED TO BUNSON BY PFC SPOUSE RTO ON TOL		PS
46	2255	2300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPY AS ALL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC MINNETT RTO ON TOL HARMON A P 23	M ARTY	PM LM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

ITEM NO.		Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
		In	Out			
47		2305	2305	BINH SON: INTEL C/J AGENT CQG/2450 95 B SAPPER CO. STAYS AT NGOC TRI HAMLET LOCATED AT GRID 526884 + 527872. CO'S NAME IS L OI. UNITS STRENGTH IS 74 WEAP INCLUDE 1-82MM MORTAR, 3-BY1 2-30 CAL MG. THEY ARE PRESENTLY HIDING FROM OPERATION IN WESTERN BINH SON PERA. CALLED TO SPY HARMON RTO BY TEL BY PFC SPOUSE RTO BY TEL	SS SS	PS
48		2305	2305	BINH SON (NP'S) INTEL: C/J AGENT CQG/Y159 VC CADRE: THUA (VILLAGE SECURITY CHIEF) NGUYEN TUONG (VILLAGE CHIEF) BUI NICH (NURSE) DONG TON (SECTOR CHIEF OF AUTONOMOUS SECTION) VOISIE (SECURITY OF HAMLET) ALSO 2 VC GUERRILLA SQUADS WITH COMPLETE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS VC CADRE AND GUERRILLA SQUADS WORK TO- GATHER AT AN HAI HAMLET, BINH DUC VILLAGE GRID 726872 AT GRID PS/783 237 RICE SACKS USED BY VC CALLED TO SPY HARMON RTO BY TEL BY PFC SPOUSE RTO BY TEL	SS SS	PS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Of- ficer on Duty.				Signature CONFIDENTIAL		

DA 1594 (R)

5TH BN 46TH INF 151806						CONFIDENTIAL						0001 13 JULY 68 4006Z 3057Z					
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init												
	In	Out															
49	2305	2305	BINH SPAN INTEL C/3 SYMPATIZER	S2 S3	AS												
			TH 40 NVA 45TH BN LOCATED BINH TUY														
			VILLAGE GRID 423885. THEIR STRENGTH														
			IS 350 AND HAVE GRAY UNIFORMS. CO'S														
			NAME IS HO VAN VICH THEY ARE														
			EQUIPPED WITH COMPLETE HEAVY + IN AM														
			1 DUAL WAYS. IT IS KNOWN THAT THIS UNIT														
			CAME TO SOUTH VN ONE MONTH AGO THEY														
			HAVE ENOUGH FOOD MEDICINE FOR ENTIRE														
			UNIT. THEIR INTENTIONS ARE UNKNOWN														
			CALLED TO SPY HARMON RTO BDE TOC BY														
			SPY SPOUSE RTO BN TOL														
50	2335	2340	BUNKER 21 RECEIVED 3RD OF SAF AT	S3 S2	PM												
			23 00 HRL CAME FROM VICINITY OF SNIPER														
			RIDGE (FRONT OF BUNKER 3) SEARCH														
			LIGHT WAS USED WITH NEG RESULTS														
			CALLED TO SPY AS ALL RTO BDE TOC														
			BY SPY MINNETT RTO BN TOL														
51	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPY	M	PM												
			HARMON RTO BDE TOC BY SPY MINNETT	ARTY	DD												
			RTO BN TOL ANNA A PDY														
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.						Signature											
CONFIDENTIAL																	

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF SUMMARY OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organisation/Installation S2/3		Location BS/567962		Period Covered	
5th BN 46th INF 198 BDE		FS		From Hour: 0600 Date: 29 JUL 67	To Hour: 2400 Date: 29 JUL 67
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Inf
	In	Out			
			Operational Summary:		
			BN(-) conducted cordon + search		
			operation vicinity Phu Nhieu (5)		
			BS 724880 w/ following results:		
			(a) detainees		
			1. 24 innocent civilians		
			2. 1 civil defendant:		
			(b) 100 ft of tunnel destroyed		
			(c) 1 dud 155 arty round		
			blown in place.		
			Co A: area type ambush		
			vicinity BS 722977		
			Co B: Stand down		
			Co C: continues to defend		
			FSB Gator.		
			Co D: area type ambush		
			at BS 727877.		
			Co E: Mortar PT: (GS) at		
			LZ Minuteman.		
			Lt Mortar Sect. (DS) at		
			FSB Gator		
			1 squad (GS) at Camp 142		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, B3 -			James E. Krause		

DECLASSIFIED AT 5 YEAR INTERVAL
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 DEC 14 2000 10

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIS-302

29 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Announcements

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIS-302
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

a. 5-46th Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

b. Operation HARTFORD BEACH: Cordon and search operation went as planned with the following results: 25 detainees classified as one(1) civil defendant and twenty four(24) innocent civilians. Two(2) tunnels approx 100 ft. in total length and one(1) and 175 rd. were blown in place. BISH GOR Heloap team was utilized to attend the detainees. The tactical change of units went as planned with Co B being extracted to FSB GARDEN and Co A inserted as their replacement.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 291900-301900 July 69.

ORIGINAL: 5-46th Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

Operation HARTFORD BEACH:

B(-) continues mission of searching and destroying enemy units and installations and capturing VCI.

Tonight B(-) conducts area search with Co A in vic 357-2877 and Co D in vic 7-7877. At daylight B(-) attacks to seize and search FSB HILCO (2) (35730074). (see attached overlay)

Co B: Co B and one light mortar sect. re-its and reorganized in Bde standown area in CHU LAI.

Co C: Defends FSB GARDEN and secures BSH-BW work party on BTH1. Continues improvement of base defense.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 2 1/2 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200 10

CONFIDENTIAL

29 July 1969

AYEP-BOE

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4/2/D: Combined consolidation operation with MD cadre and PSCF in THE HIND (1).
Ambush at 04550985.

Co B: Med. Mort. Sect. (OS) at LZ HINTERMAN. Light Mort. Sect. (-)(OS) at PSC
GATOR; 1 sqd. (OS) at CAP 142. E Recon screens BATTALIAN CAMP against enemy
infiltration, with ambush at 04763853.

HIGH DENTAL: Co A, D and E Recon in conjunction w/ current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PTC operational at PSC GATOR.

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE,
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-JAPAN

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Pge, N^o

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

From Date

TO

Hour

Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

FSB GATOK

0001

30 JULY 68

2400

30 JULY 68

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN : LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY	START NEW JOURNAL	BP
2		0050	OPERATION 11 TO DAY SENT TO SON TINH BY PFC SPOUSE RTO BN TOL		PS
3	0100	0115	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF 5-46 INF CALLED TO SIVASBILLE RTO BDE TOL BY S/M MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 1	M ARTY	PM DD
4		0115	FOX HOLE REPORT A) 79 63 41 142 3 B) 102 9 111 121 0 C) 4 115 119 140 0 D) 96 33 129 134 4 E) 44 22 86 190 2 TOTAL 344 242 586 751 9 CALLED TO SIVASBILLE RTO BDE TOL BY S/M MINNETT RTO BN TOL	HQ 124 MEPC	PM
5	0155	0205	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SIVASBILLE RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPOUSE RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	PS DD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS!
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DDP FIR 3200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-23		FSB GATOR		From		To	
5TH BN 46TH INF 1980DE		FSB GATOR		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				2400	30 JULY 69	2400	30 JULY 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini		
	In	Out					
6	0230	0300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S-14 HARMON RD BDE T-1 BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL ANSWER A P3				
7	0330	0350	E/MORTAR FIRE 4.2 MORTAR INTO GRID 782873 UPON REQUEST OF CAP 142 BETWEEN 2400 HRS + 0015 HRS AT 0030 HRS 3VCS BROUGHT 1 VC KIA TO CAP 142 KIA WAS RESULT OF MORTAR FIRE. 3VCS ARE BEING HELD AT CAP 142 UNTIL MORNING AND WILL THEN BE SENT TO BINH SON CALLED TO S-14 HARMON RTO BDE T-1 BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL	S-2 S-3	PS		
8	0355	0410	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S-1 FULTS NCIC BDE T-1 BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL	IN ARTY	PS DD		
9	0435	0435	E/MORTAR 4.2 1) 12 3) 7 5) 73 7) 11 2) 0 4) 19 6) 9 8) 93 CALLED TO S-14 HILL RTO BDE T-1 BY		PS		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation

S 2/3

5th BN 46th INF 198 BDE

Location

FS 567962
CONFIDENTIAL

From

Hour Date

TO

Hour Date

30.5.44.69

3400 30.5.44.69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
9.	CONT		SIX MINNETT RTO BN TOL		
10	0455	0510	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S4 TRACKER RTO CDE TOL BY SIX MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEK APS	M ARTY	PM DE
11	0555	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SIX HILL RTO BN TOL BY PFC. SPROUSE RTO BN TOL ANNEK APS	M ARTY	PM DE
12.	0655	0700	S/Sgt. Richard A. Ness 585032800 TDXKO on duty 0700 - 1900 Cpt. Theodore Bigham 33 36 8781 TDO on duty 0700 - 1900.		
13.	0715	0715	Ref. #7 Cap. 142 noticed Sampon moving toward grid BS 785864. Noticed signals with lights on Sampon. Also unknown number of sampsons without lights, 4.2 mortars were called in. Results 1 KIA, 2 WIA Called to Sgt. Felt NGNG	S2, S3, CO Notified Sec item NO 17	DE

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

52/3

BS/567962

5th BN 46th INF 198 BDE

FSB 567962

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 JUL 69	2400	30 JUL 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, etc.	Action Taken	Ini.
	In	Out			
			Cont #12 observing sampans at grid BS 781872. for 3 hrs. Notified one in restricted area. This sampan returned while others were fishing. Swift boats 4, 2 mortars, & 50 cal opened fire at grid BS 787865. Swept at 1st light. 2 Boats returned to 142 Loc brought 6 KGS 1 KIA VCS Called to Sp Harman RTO BDE TOL by Sp. Greaves RTO.		
18.	0830	0830	From Son Tinh Subsector At. 291345 VC mortared 36th Group Hd. grid BS 737794. Received 11 rds 60 mm mortar with no damage or casualties. Called to Sp. Harman RTO BDE TOL by Sp. Greaves RTO.	S2, S3, CO	DS
19.	0835	0835	Reference item # 42, 29 Jul 69. AD Extension fr. BS 701850	S2 S3 CO	Notified
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

S 2/3
 54BN 46TH INF 198 BDE
 From: BS/6
 Date: 30 JULY 69
 To: 2400
 Date: 30 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
			Cont. # 13 BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTD.		
14	0720	0720	Ref. # 44, 29 July 69. AT 0530 O/O called for V.N. Hamlet chief with broken Arm, lacerations of face & possible broken ribs. O/O was routine. O/O complete at 0545. Taken to 91st Evac. Called to Sp. Thacker RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves	L-2, S-3, 46 DG Notified	
15	0725	0725	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf called to. Sp. Thacker RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTD, p. 2 Annex A	M ARTI	DG DG
16	0800	0800	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Thacker RTD BDE TOC by PFC Barks RTD, p. 8 Annex A	M ARTI	JB DG
17	0825	0825	Ref. item No. 7813. Cgd. 142. Friendly Grid BS 778858 E.G. BS/787865 & 781822. AT 2300 29 July 69. After	52.53.50 Notified	DG

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

From		To		Date	Hour	Date
Item	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init	
5	0835	0835	East to AS 740850 was approved by the ARONS for the data requested. Called to Cpt. Wickett SSNir By Cpt. Long TDO BN. TOL.	M		30502469
20	0835	0835	Ref item #64 28 Jul 69. VCI name TRINH THANH KHANH was captured, NOT dead as reported earlier. Called to Sp. Harmon RTO BDE TOL by Sp. Greaves RTO.	52, 53, 60	DS	
21	0845	0845	Reference items # 7, 13, 17 Cap 142. 360500 Priority D/O called fr. 2VC WIA. 1 wound in left side of head. other had frag wounds of arm & leg. D/O called 0515 completed 0545. Called to Sp. Harmon RTO BDE TOL by Sp. Greaves RTO.			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5th BN 4th INF 198 BDE			CONFIDENTIAL		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
From	To	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Action Taken		Initials	
22	0850	0900	Sit rep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Thacker RTO BDC TOL by PFC Barks RTO A. 9 Amcra		M ARTY			
23	0910	0910	From Binh Son Subsector Cap. 144 at 202130 hrs. at grid BS 624005 village chief and PF. went out to meet Chu Ho's and were ambushed by V.C. Received 2-M 79 rds. and S.A.F. Neg. Results. No casualties. Cap. 144 moved into area and they received 3x M-79 rds. returned fire w/50 cal. VC fled to southeast. Called Fr. Sp. Thacker RTO BDC TOL to Sp. Greaves RTO		52, 53, 60 Notified		DG	
24	0915	0915	From 2/26 Marines 291800 Jul. Golf 2 element saw 2 people at BS 672 652 w/ Black pyjamas on rocks next to water one was in water. Neg. Results		52, 53, 60 Notified		DG	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.					Signature			

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE		FSB		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		CONFIDENTIAL		0000	30 JULY 69	2000	30 JULY 69
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini		
			Cont. #24 At 1900 at grid 669045 K/I found 1 bandolier & clips w/ 7.62 US Ammo in 1 foot of water. At 2020 hrs. at grid 664011 H/I ambushed 1 VC male moving E to W wearing black pajamas w/ cartridge belt, & M-26 grenade, documents resulting in 1 VC KIA. At 1530 grid B5662037 G/I element spotted 4 VN. moving North wearing light colored clothing, w/ no weapons. From Sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC to Sp. Greaves.				
25.	0915	0915	At 0700 hrs, D ² on sweep of vill at B5730874 detained 30 VN which IPW tm. interrogated with 1 C.D. female who had warned people of vill about US Troops in area. Detainees mostly women and	52, 53, 60	SB		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5th BN 46th INF 198 BDE			FSB	CONFIDENTIAL		Hour 0600	Date 30 JUL 69	Hour 2400	Date 30 JUL 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini.				
	In	Out							
Cont. #	25		and children. 29 I.C. the C.D. will be sent to Binh Son. Called to Lt. Serrano 52 BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO.						
26	1010	1010	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO p. 10 Annex A	M ARTY	DB DD				
27	1040	1040	Aero Scout Team (Blue Ghost) reported 3 camouflaged vehicles. Notified at AS 662874. Fired at with Neg. results assessed. TOI 103043. Called to Sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Burks RTO.	S2, S3, SO	JB				
28	1100	1100	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO. All Annex A	M ARTY	JB DD				
29	1150	1150	Aero Scout Request For 31.5 a/b 69 From 0800 to 0950. 1st Box 690920, 690850, 720850	M	ARM				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature					
CONFIDENTIAL									

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5th BN 46th JNF 19813DE

CONFIDENTIAL

Date

Time

30 JUL 67

2400

30 JUL 67

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
Cont # 29			726870, 740890, 720920, 2nd BOX. 740845, 760850, 760830, 740820, 3rd BOX. 780840, 790840, 780824 Called to Sp. Thacker RTU BDE TOC by S/Sgt. Mess TDVA		
30	1200	1200	From Airm. Scout Tm (Blue Ghost) At BS 743839 snatched 2 indiv. Not military app. males. They were snatched to see if some info. could be obtained from them about area around Cap 144. Because of recent activity, taken to LZ Boyonet At BS 761832 observed a sapper sunk in water Blue Ghost put frag. grenades on it and it was destroyed. Also, trails in area show signs of recent activity. Called to Sgt. Felt's NCOIC BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTU.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE FSB [unclear] [unclear] 30 JUL 69 2400 30 JUL 69					
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
31	1210	1210	Sitrep. F. 5-46 Inf. called to Sgt. Felt NCOIC BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO p. 13 BDE	M ARTY	OG KB
32	1215	1215	Plans for 5-46 Inf. called to Sgt. Bledsoe NCOIC BDE TOC by S/Sgt. Nass NCOIC	M ARTY	OG KB
33	1230	1230	Co. A detained 30 UN (most of which were women) at B5725877 at 1030 hrs. They have med cap and IPW tm. working with them. Also found 3 tunnels 2 1/2 x 2 1/2 ft approx 10-15 ft long which they destroyed. Called Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by PFC Bucks RTO	52, 53, 60 Notified	JB
34	1310	1310	Sitrep F. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Rothamel RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO p. 13 BDE	M ARTY	RO KB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE FSB 6-10-68 1000 15050167 200 15050167

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
35	1325	1325	Cap Lee and Night loc for 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Rothman RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO		JB
36	1415	1415	Setup for 5-46 Int called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO, p. 14 Annex	M ARTY	DG KB
37	1430	1430	C.D. found 1 tunnel 3x5 ft opening about 100 meters long and 6 bunker type tunnels 3x5 to 20x30 ft long at B5 730 875 which they are going to blow with shape charges. TOC 1000 called to PFC Seller RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO	925350 Notified	JB
38	1450	1500	Setup for 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by PFC Greaves RTO, p. 15 Annex	M ARTY	JA KR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. _____ Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

ITEM NO.		Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc-	Action Taken	Init.
		In	Out			
39	1550	1550		Co. D. evacuated 2 Civil Defendants and 1 N.P. to Binh Son. The N.P. was sent for medical attention. 1 C.D. found this morning (Pencil Ref. #25) 1 C.D. Fr. BS 715 880 which was taken along with a C.D. last night was also evacuated. Called to Sp. Cook RTO BDE TOL by PFC Barker, RTO	52, 55 CO Notified	JP
40	1550	1550		UPT: 11th Lt. size unit 2000 meters Fr. BS 633 846 as of 1400. From PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOL by Sp. Greenard	53, CO Notified	DE
41	1540	1600		Sited Fr. 5-46 Ent. called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOL by PFC DeRosa RTO platoon A	n ARTY	RB LB
42	1610	1610		From Binh Son Sub sector Binh Son will supply 3 N.P.E's for operation	53 Liaison Notified	DG
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH BN 46TH INF 198B7E FSB 010000 30502904 2400 30502904					
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
Cont. #42			31 July 69. Pickup Time will be 0800 31 July 69. Received by Sp. Greaves RTD		
43	1700	1700	Co. A had 4 Civil Detainees evacuated to Binh Son out of the thirty detainees at this morning. All 4 were middle aged females. Called to Sgt. Bledsoe NCDC from RDE TOC by PFC Burks RTD	525360 Notified	JB
44	1700	1700	Sitap Fr. 5-46 Ent. called to Sgt. Bledsoe NCDC RDE TOC by PFC Burks RTD. p. 12 Record	R PARTY	JB XB
45	1825	1825	Refitiation Report e A) Coordination was made with Binh Son by S-3 Liaison B) Binh Son, Sea Tink, 2/21 Marines C) Co. A & Patilized NPFF, PSB, IPW Tms in current operations. 4/2/0 combined consolidation operation with		JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE | FSB GATOR | 0001 | 30524961 | 270 | 30524961

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
Cont. # 45			RD cadre & PSDF P.) CO A & D cordon & searched PHU NICA 5 & 2, BS 725 877 & BS 730 873 Called to Sp. Stora RTD BDE TDC by Sp. De Rosa.		
46	1900.		LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF CPT RABAN AND SSGNERS OF TOL DUTY	TAKE OVER TOL DUTIES	PW BF
47	1815.	1830	BINH SON: CENSUS OF GRIEVANCES - VC CADRE NIKING ON THE BATANGAN AT LOC 795815, 793826, NAMES OF CADRE LE THO 36 YRS OLD PROVINCE CADRE, NGUYEN MIAN 35 YRS OLD ALSO GUERRILLAS AND CADRE UNK. STR LOC TRUONG THO LOC 672829, 667842, 637738 CALLED TO PH JELLEN S2 RTD PRETOL BY PH BARKS RTD BN TOL RTD	3253	JB
48	1815	1830	BINH SON: INTEL SOURCE C/D AGENT CAG 12452 REPORTS THAT VC CADRE ATAY AT PHUONG BINH LOC 502854 STR 30 MEP CMDR CUONG - WPNS	5253	PA JB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (K)

5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE FSB [REDACTED] 130 JULY 69 2400 3 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
48	CONT		PISTOLS AN AIR 475 CALLED TO SPY JELLEN S2 BDE TOL RTO BY PFC BURKE RTO BN TOL		
49	1900	1925	SITREP FOR 5TH INF CALLED TO S4 STOIA RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL 20	MAP ARTY	AS WA
50	1945		MAT DORGE TO MAT KRAUSE AT 31 JULY 69 AT 1700 HRS RECEIVE S TRAP 17 CADWELL AT 12 DOTT	SS	MS KRAUSE
51	2000	2010	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS NGOIC BDE TOL BY RIN MINNERT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A 24	M ARTY	PM WB
52		2030	PLANS CALLED TO BINH SON BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL		
53	2045		BDE S2 INTEL FROM 1VN CAP MAER BY R 546 AT 2128Z ON 28 JULY HAS JULY NAME PHAM MED 23 FROM PHU NHIEU #1 HAMLET VC 713885, BINHAN	SS S3	PM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 DE FSB GATOR 111 1401 120 241 101 120 120

ITEM NO	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	To	Out			
53	CONT		VILLAGE, BINH SON DISTRICT, QUANG NAM PROVINCE. SUBJECT'S VILLAGE HAS BEEN UNDER VC CONTROL FOR LAST 5 YEARS. HE WAS FORCED TO BE HAMLET GUERRILLA FOR LAST 5 MONTHS. WEAPON 16 GAUGE HE NEVER COMMITTED HOSTILE ACT AGAINST ALLIED FORCES. THERE WERE 23 GUERRILLAS IN HAMLET 2 WPNs 6 CARTRIDGES - 720 RDS 2 M16-20 RDS 1 BAR 120 RDS, 40 M126 AND CHICOM GRENADES, 1 M1-40 RDS. MISSION WAS TO PROTECT HAMLET AND SNARE AT AMERICANS AROUND AREA OF HAMLET. THERE WERE 10 MEMBERS OF 48TH BN IN HAMLET ON 23 JULY. THEY HAD THERE 1 WEEK. 40 MEMBERS OF 48TH AT LAL SON BS/707888 4 DAYS AGO IF AMERICANS MOVE TO LAL SON, 48TH EVADES TO PHU NHIEU HAMLET AND VICE VERSA. 48TH HAS BEEN IN GENERAL AREA OF SUBJECT HAMLET FOR 1 MONTH. MIPE FIELD LOC VIC 715 884-710883 BOOBY TRAPPED 105 RD FROM SPYHARMON RD DETOC BY SPYMINNET RT03N TOL		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

AS 67962

From

TO

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

54 BN 46 INF 198 RDE

CONFIDENTIAL

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

ITEM

Time

NO

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Ini

54

2055

2105

SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4

M

PS

RPO CLOUD RTO BOSTON BY PFC SPROUSE

ARTY

WB

RTO BN TOL ANNEK A P 22

55

2150

2200

SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4

M

PS

SP4 RTO BOSTON BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN

ARTY

WB

TOL ANNEK A P 23

56

2255

2300

SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4

M

PM

RTO BOSTON BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL

ARTY

WB

ANNEK A P 24

57

2355

2400

SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4

M

PM

HARMON RTO BOSTON BY SP4 MINNETT RTO

ARTY

WB

BN TOL ANNEK A P 25

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pges
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
		CONFIDENTIAL		From Hour: Date	TO Hour: Date	
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini	
	In	Out				
			Operational Summary			
			Bn (-) (Co A + D) conducted			
			cordon + search of Phu			
			Nhieu (2). Results: 1 civil			
			defendant detained, 100 meters			
			off tunnel and six bunkers de-			
			stroyed.			
			Co B: Stand down			
			Co C: defends FSB Gator			
			Co E: Mortar Sect: (GS) LZ			
			Minuteman. Light Mort Sect (-)			
			(DS) FSB Gator. 1 sqd (GS) at			
			Camp 142.			
			Recon Sect. Screens			
			Bartangan Cape against			
			possible enemy infiltration.			
			CONFIDENTIAL			
			DO!			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, 53				Signature James E Krause		

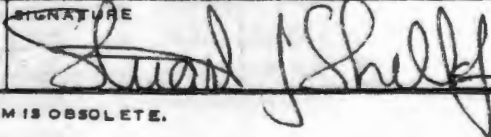
DA 1594 (2)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF P. 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS 579875	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	30 Jul 69	2400 30 Jul 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing			
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:		Called to Rde	
			Assigned: PDY:			
			O- 37 O- 36			
			WO- 2 WO- 2			
			EM-818 EM-786			
			TOT-857 TOT -824			
4	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel:		Sent to assigned companies	
			20 EM processed into 5-46			
			14 to Co A 11B10's			
			4 to Co E 11C10's			
			2 to HHC 71Y20 & 76Y30			
5	1600		(U) Incoming Personnel:		Sent to assigned companies	
			6 EM processed into 5-46			
			2 To Co B 11B10			
			2 to Co A 11B10			
			1 to Co E 11B10			
			1 SGT to Co D 11B40			
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.			
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT Adjutant

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No	No of Pges
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
52/3		BS/527962		From To			
STAN 46TH INF 197BDS		FSB GATOR		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	31 JULY 69	2400	31 JULY 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini		
	In	Out					
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN: LT WHITE AND SSG PAULSEN ON DUTY	NEW JOURNAL OPEN	R		
2	0030	0038	FOX HOLE REPORT HQ BSMED A) 83 58 148 3 B) 89 28 112 123 0 C) 4 113 117 137 0 D) 98 32 130 134 9 E) 68 21 89 91 2 TOTAL 342 148 590 758 9 CALLED TO SP4 STOLIA RTO ADE TUC BY SP4 MINNETT RTO RN TUC		BA		
3	0050	0105	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 STOLIA RTO BDE TUC BY PK SP4 ROUSE RTO RN TUC ANNEX AP1	M ARTY	PS LM		
4	0155	0200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 STOLIA RTO BDE TUC BY SP4 MINNETT RTO RN FOR ANNEX AP2	M ARTY	PM LM		
5	0300	0310	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT BLEDSE NCOIC RTO TUC BY SP4 MINNETT ANNEX AP3	M ARTY	PM LM		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.

Signature

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12
DOD DIR 5200

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2/3		BX567962		From To			
51st BN 46th INF 198 BDE		FSB GART		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	31 JULY 69	2400	31 JULY 69
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken		Ini	
5.	CONT		RTD BN TEL ANNEX A P 3				
6	0355	0410	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPY HILL RTD BN TEL BY PFC SPROUSE & RTD BN TEL ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY		PS LM	
7	0505	0510	4-2 E/MORTAR REPORT 1) 1 3) 11 5) 22 7) 7 2) 0 4) 12 6) 0 8) 26 CALLED TO SPY HILL RTD BN TEL BY PFC SPROUSE RTD BN TEL			PS	
8	0455	0510	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED SPY HILL RTD BN TEL BY PFC SPROUSE RTD BN TEL ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY		PS LM	
9	0550	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPY HILL RTD BN TEL BY PFC SPROUSE RTD BN TEL ANNEX A P 6	M ARTY			
10	0700	0700	S/Sgt. Richard A. Ness 585032800 TDAKO on duty 0700-1900. Capt. Thacker Bridon TPO on duty 0700-1900			LM TB	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. CONFIDENTIAL Signature							

DA 1594 (R)

OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pges	
Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered			
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	From		To	
	In	Out		Hour	Date		
5TH BN 46TH INF MGR			TSB BATOR	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
547			BS/567962	2000	31 JULY 69	2400	31 JULY 69
11	0645	0700	Situa. FC 5-46 Inf. called to. Sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO. p. 7 Amara	M	ARTY	SB	BS
12	0630	0630	Co's A & D were moving into a cordon at vic. grid BS 724870. Co. D spotted 2 VC and 1 VC. Fired approx 10 rds. at Co. D. Co. D returned fire with small arms & M79. Resulting in 2 friendly casualties from Co. A. Minor wounds will not require a D.O. 2 VC evaded into village vic at above grid. Called to Sp. Harmon RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO.	S2, S3, CO	Notified	DS	DS
13	0745	0745	From San Tinh Subsector TOC. PF plat. 31 had contact w/ VC at pc BS 668784 during day patrol. 2 PF were WIA. PF's lost 1 grenade, 3 carbines, 3 VC KIA and	S2, S3, CO	Notified	DS	DS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pges
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
82/3		14567962		From TO	
5TH BN 96TH INF 198RDE		FSB GAYOR		Hour	Date
				Hour	Date
ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
CONT #13			Captured 1X M-14 & 1X M-79 At 302115 Jul 69 VC mortared 199th RFCD at gr. BS 719 779 w/16 Ads of 60 mm mortar. Neg casualties or damage. Called to PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves		
14	0800	0815	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO p. 8 AMERICA	M ARTY	DS LM
15	0900	0915	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO p. 15 AMERICA	M ARTY	DS LM
16	0930	0930	Co. D has detained 30 women and 40 children at BS 725868, request medevac, found numerous small bunker type tunnels and 1 large tunnel, had 1 middle aged female classified	52, 53, 60 Notified	SB
TUNNELS					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

52/2		Location BS 567962		Period Covered			
5th INF #6 INF 1188DE		FSB GATOR		From	Date	TO	Date
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	31 JUL 67	2400	31 JUL 67

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
			Cent. # 16 is C.D. also found 55 gal drum and 32 gal can filled with Rice. Called to Sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO		
17.	0930	0930	Aeroscout team (Blue Ghost) snatched 1 military aged male from BS 644855 who had false ID and cigarette lighter with the numbers 555 on both sides and lighter appeared to have been used like a hammer to drive something. Called to Sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO	52, 53, CO Notified	JB
18.	0945	0945	Fr. Lt. Serrano S-2 BDE TOC To S/Sgt. Ness NCOIC. URT. unk. size unit located 500 meters from BS 676883 as of 0830 hrs today	52, 53, CO Notified	RAW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (A)

ITEM NO.		Time		Location		Period Covered			
		In	Out			From	To	Hour	Date
52/5				AS/567962					
5TH BN 46TH INF		199 BDE		FSO GATER		0001 31 JULY 69 2400 31 JULY 69			
19		0850	1000	Sitrap Ft. 5-46 Int. Called to		M		JB.	
				Sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC		ARTY		LM	
				by PFC Burks RTO p. 10 Annex					
20		1000	1000	Aer scout Request for 1 Aug 69.		M		RM	
				0700 - 0930 hrs. 1st Box BS 690820,					
				640870, 720870, 240890, 720920,					
				2nd Box 740845, 240828, 760835,					
				760848 Called to Sp. Thacker					
				RTO BDE TOC by S/Sgt. Ness TDND					
21		1010	1010	At 1010 hrs Aer scout Team		52, 53, 60		TJB	
				(Blue Ghost) snatched 1 military		Notified			
				age male 35 to 40 yrs old					
				dress in all black with neg					
				I.D. card, cigarette lighter					
				apparently brand new, scratches					
				on legs as tho he had done					
				a lot of moving in rough					
				terrain. Snatched at grid.					
				BS 670882 called to PFC					
				Jellen RTO BDE TOC by					
				PFC Burks RTO					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty. CONFIDENTIAL Signature									

DA 1594 (N)

52/3			AS 567962		Period Covered			
STN DN 4672 INF 198 BDE FSB GAPOR					From	To		
ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
22	1030	1030	At 1030 hrs. at gr. BS 671876		0001	31 JULY 69	2400	31 JULY 69
			Acrosstout Tm, (Blue Ghost)					
			spotted on high ground close to willow area, a large built up area of spider holes and bunkers. Called to PFC Seller					
			RTD BDE TOC by sp. Greaser RT					
23	1055	1055	Reference item #17. From Lt. Senane S-2 BDE TOC to PFC Burks RTD. The 1st					
			snatch by acrosstout tm at BS 694855 stated the 48th Bn was located there 10 days ago					
24	1100	1100	Sitrep fr 5-46 Lat. called to Sgt. Blacksoe NCOIC BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTD p. 11 Anderson					
25	1145	1145	From Capt. Gaffney DO. BDE TOC to Maj. Krause S-3. URI-BN size unit 1500 meters from BS 638878 as of early morning					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature					

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (A)

573			BS/567962		Region Covered			
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BPO			FSB GATOR		From	To	Hour	Date
					0001	31 JULY 69	2400	31 JULY 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini			
	In	Out						
26	1200	1200	SIT REP FOR S/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER PTO BDE TCC BY PFC BURNS P 12 ANNEX A	m	JB			
27	1240	1240	AT GRID BS/110865 AEROSCOPT TIM, (BLUE GHOST) SPOTTED 4 DUMMIES MADE OF BAMBOO, IN A TRENCH. IT LOOKED LIKE A GRENADE RANGE OR RIFLE RANGE. NEGATIVE FRIENDLIES IN AREA. DUMMIES LOOKED LIKE THEY HAD BEEN THERE FOR 2 WEEKS. CALLED TO SP/4 FULLER BDE PTO. BY BFC DEROSA.	SR, S3 CO	CO			
28	1300	1300	PLANS FOR S/46 INF CALLED TO BDE, SGT FALTS, NCOIC BY SGT NESS TDMCO.		LM			
29	1300	1320	SIT REP FOR S/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 FULLER PTO BDE TCC. BY SP/4 GREEN PTO PVS ANNEX A	m	DC			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty.			Signature					

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

			Period Covered			
			From	To		
ITEM NO.	In	Out	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH 6N 46 TH INF 177600			0001	31 JULY	2400	31 JULY 49
2/3			BS/567562			
			FSA GATOR			
ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Action Taken	Init
30	1320	1340	DCO FOUND A RICE CACHE AT AT 1320 HRS AT GRID BS/12388 THE RICE WAS IN DRUMS 3 FT IN DIAMETER A 4 FT DEEP. REQUESTED 30 BURLAP BAGS TO SEND RICE TO GATOR. RICE WAS FOUND IN TANKY COMPLEX. RICE WEIGHED APPROX. 1000 POUNDS. CALLED TO SP/4 JELLEN RTO RICE TOC BY SP/4 CRUIES RTO.		S2, S3, C0 Notified	16
31	1330	1345	FROM BDE MAS PERC. FCA EXTENSION EFFECTIVE 311400 TO 031200. FOR 1/6 ARVN'S FROM PRESENT BOUNDARY 660870 NORTH TO 660990 WEST TO 660900. APPROVED BY MAS KRAUSE.		S2, S3, C0 Notified	JK
32	1355	1400	Sitrep Lt. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burke RTO. A 14 Annex A		M ARTY	JB RD
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.			Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

		FROM		TO		
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
100, 412 Inf. 10th FSB Gator		000	31 Jul 69	2400	31 Jul 69	
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out				
33	1400	1400	Reference: 3 Chu Hoi's evacuated on 28 Jul 69. IPW at BDE Classified them as innocent civilians. From Lt. Munson 5-2			AK
34	1440	1440	Co. D at BS 725 868 sent 38 women C.D. with 66 children to Binh Son. Reference item NA 16. They also reports the tunnel they found was 150 meter long with 3' x 3' opening. Called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRose RTO.		52, 53, CO Notified	AD
35	1500	1500	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf called to sp. Rethermel RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO. p. 15 AAAA		M ARTY	JB DD
36	1500	1500	From 3/26 Liaison at BS 723859 at 0900 hrs. E 2/26 marines found a baby trapped 81 mm mortar buried 4" deep		52, 53, CO Notified	JB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th ABN FSB Gate			FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	In	Out	Hour Date	Hour Date
			0000 31 Jul 69	2400 31 Jul 69
			Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
			Action Taken	
			Init	
Cont. # 36			on the trail blew it in place.	
			Called to Sp. Rutherford RTO	
			BDE TOC by PFC BARKER	
37	1500	1500	From PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC	
			to Sp. Greaves RTO. Intell from	
			Binh Thanh village inhabitants.	
			CI Section TM # 3 31 Jul 69.	
			It has been reported that a	
			number of the forward resupply	
			cadre of PHUCC THANH hamlet	
			BS 579916, BINH THANH	
			VILLAGE HAS BEEN TRANSPORT-	
			ING GOODS ALONG THE	
			PATH THAT PARALLELS THE	
			TRA BANG RIVER TO	
			CONTACT TANM PHUC	
			HAMLET 555909, BINH	
			TOY VILLAGE. RICE AND	
			OTHER EDIBLES ARE	
			WRAPPED IN PLASTICS AND	
			SUBMERGED IN HCG AND	
			CONT	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official on Dy.			Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

S TH BN, 46 INF, 198 RDE FSB GATOR			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			2001	31 JULY 68	2400	31 JULY 68
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init	
	In	Out				
37	1500	1500	CONT. - COM FERTILIZERS.			
			THE RESUPPLY CADRE			
			CARRIES THESE DISGUISED			
			PROVISIONS PAST THE US. &			
			P.F. CHECK POINTS IN THE			
			AREA, (NET). EVERY MORN-			
			ING THE SUPPLY CADRE			
			DEPARTS PHUOC THUAN AT			
			0530 HRS AND ARRIVES AT			
			TANM PHUOC HAMLET AT			
			0800 HRS. ANOTHER TRIP			
			IS MADE AT 1130 HRS.			
			ARRIVES AT 1400 HRS AT			
			TRANM PHUOC HAMLET,			
			3 GUERRILLAS REC ^{EV} THEIR			
			PROVISIONS. NGUYEN DUA,			
			BINH TUY VILLAGE, GUERRILLA			
			CHIEF IS THE ONLY PERSON			
			IDENTIFIED. SOR 6 RESUPPLY			
			CADRE TRANSFERS THE			
			GOODS FROM PHUOC THUAN.			
			NGUYEN THI HUA, 30 YEARS			
			CONT			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (N)

From			To		
Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
0001	31 JUL 69	2400	31 JUL 69		
5TH BN, 46 INF 178TH BDE FSB GATOR					
ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
37			CONT - OLD SINGLE, A CASUAL INFORMAT, RECEIVED ABOVE INFORMATION FROM PEOPLE OF BINH THUAN VILLAGE. PASSED TO SP/4 CREVES BY PFC TELLER, BDE S-2.		
38	1610	1610	SITREP FOR SP/4 INF CALLED TO SP/4 FULLER BDE RTO BY SP/4 CREVES RTO P. 16 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DC
39	1640	1640	CAP LOCATIONS CALLED TO SP/4 ROTHERMEL BDE RTO BY SP/4 CREVES RTO		DC
40	1715	1715	PACIFICATION REPORT (A.) COORDINATION WAS MADE WITH BINH SON, SON TINH, 266 ARM ON CURRENT + FUTURE OPERATIONS. B.) BINH SON, SON TINH AND		WS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5213			BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5TH BN 46 INF 98 BDE			FSB GATOR		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	31 JULY 67	2400	31 JULY 67
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini.			
	In	Out						
40	1730	1930	(C) COA + (1) UTILIZED BSB, NPFF AND IPW TEAM ON CURRENT OPERATIONS 4/2/D COMBINED CONSULTATION OPERATIONS WITH RD CADRE + PSDF IN TRI BINH #1) D) CORDON + SEARCH OPERATION IN PHU NHIEU (4) BS/727870 E.) VIP. 1800 PISTOLS, 2 60 mm ROUNDS, 2 105 mm ROUNDS, 2 TNT ARTY FUSES, 1 mm MINIF, 3 UNKNOWN ROUNDS. CALLED TO SP/4 PATTON-SS BY SP/4 BENNETT					
41	1730	1930	PF LOCATIONS CALLED TO SP/4 ROTHERMEL BDE RTO BY SP/4 GREES RTO.					
42	1630	1650	Night loc for 3-46 FOT called to Sp. Rothermel RTO C.D. TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO					

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

548th 46th Cent. 198th ACE			65567962		From		TO		
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
43	1650	1700	Sitrep. to 5-46 Znt. called to Sp. Pithers RTO BDE TOC. by Sp. Grooms RTO p. 17 Annex 11	M	PL	0001	31 Jul 60	2000	31 Jul 60
44	1750	1750	Reconn. Co. A Air Move. PZ- 655728867 - 1720 HRS. LZ 6558509 - 1745. Called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Grooms RTO		PL				
45	1800	1815	Sitrep. to 5-46 Znt. called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Grooms RTO.	M	PL				
46	1900		AT WHITE ADDRESS PAWELSKI RELIEF TAKE OVER CAPT BISHAM ADDRESSNESS OF TOC DUTY TOC DUTIES		PL				
47	1900	1930	SITREP FOR 5-46 ZNF CALLED TO SGT FRIEHL BDE TOC BY ^{PRC} STROUSE RTO BP TOC ANNEX A P 19	M	PS				
48	1940	2000	D ² : AT 1940 HRS. D ² RECEIVED 3 INCOMING M-29 RDS + A BUREAU OF FIS	S2 S3	PS				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (A)

ITEM NO.		Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
In	Out				
48	CONT		AUTO WPKS FIRE FROM GRID 733874 NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. ARTY WAS CALLED WITH UNK RESULTS. ESTA DATED 2103 CALLED TO CIT PLEASE DLC RDE TOL BY PIS PROUSE RTD BN TOL		
49	2000		LATE ENTRY 1700: C TROOP 1/1 CAU BECAME OP CON 546 AT 1700 HRS 31 JULY 69 LOC DOTTIE		PS
50	2000	2015	SAREP FOR 546 INF CALLED TO SPI4 ASBILL RTD BDE TOL BY PIS PROUSE RTD BN TOL ANNEX A P20	M ARTY	PS DD
51	2100	2105	SAREP FOR 546 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HARMON RTD RDE TOL BY PIS PROUSE RTD BN TOL ANNEX A P21	M ARTY	PS DD
52	2110	2120	BUNKER CONTROL: TOI 2110 BUNKER CONTRN REPORTED DEFINENT MOVEMENT OP 1 PACK 350 METERS FROM PERIMETER GRID 563958. CALLED MORTARS AND SAF UNK RESULTS CALLED SPI4 ASBILL RTD	S2 S3	RP

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

ITEM NO.		Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
		In	Out			
52		CONT		BDE TOL BY ATC DERMA RTO BN TOL		
53		2210		REQUEST FOR MOVEMENT OF C/H/CAV CALLED TO BY A 3114 RTO BDE TOL BY S/HY MINNETT RTO BN TOL		
54		2200	2215	SITREP FOR S-4 LINE CALLED TO S/H/ASPIA RTO BDE TOL BY P/S/SKOWSE RTO BN TOL ANN EL A P 22	M ARTY	PS DR
55		2230		PASSER TO D ² P2 TLL TIMES AND CHANGES BY S/HY MINNETT RTO BN TOL		PM
56		2150		BDE: REQUEST S-3 ATTENDANTS AT S-3 CONFERENCE DTG 04000 AUG 69 AT BDE CONFERENCE ROOM. MEETING TO INCLUDE: 1) GUIDANCE FROM RECENT G3/S2 CONFERENCE 2) PLANNING GUIDANCE FROM AGENCIES OF BDE S-3 3) DISCUSSION OF ANY PROBLEMS OF AN S-3 FROM CPT LANG OIC BDE TOL	SS	PS
57		2245		CPT GORLEY NOTIFIED: D ² P2 TIME	D ²	PM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

DA 1594 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

In		Out		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
57	0001			0630 4-LIEUT SHIPS IN TRAIL FORMATION HAVE RADIO ON P2 UNTIL FINAL EXTRACTION ON CMD P4514		
58	2255	2305		SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPY ASBILL RTO BDE TOL BY SPY MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P23	M ARTY	PM DD
59	1700	2315		AT 1530 HRS D ² DESTROYED THE FOLLOWING (1) 1 TUNNEL 150 METERS LONG 3'x3' GRID 725868 (2) 1 TUNNEL 300 METERS LONG GRID 725868 3) 1 SMALL TUNNEL COMPLEX GRID 726868. CALLED TO SPY ASBILL RTO BDE TOL BY PPL SPROUSE RTO BN TOL	S2 S3	PS
60		2320		PLANS CALLED TO BINH SON BY SPY MINNETT RTO BN TOL		PM
61	2355	2400		SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPY ASBILL RTO BDE TOL BY SPY MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P24	M ARTY	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

54BN, 46th Inf, 45th Reg. FSB Gator
 83587962
 Period Covered
 From Hour Date To Hour Date
 0001 31 Jul 69 2400 31 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
58	2400	2400	Summary for 31 July 69		
			Operations Nantucket Beach		
			cordon and search operation		
			proceeded as planned with		
			the following results: 100 lbs		
			rice; 105 lbs corn C/A		
			104 detainees classified		
			as 38 civil defendants and		
			66 innocent civilians; 3		
			tunnels were found and blown		
			BNC continued mission		
			of searching and destroying		
			enemy units and installations		
			and capturing VCE. C/1-1		
			Co. OPRON effective 311700		
			July at LZ Dottie.		
			A Co. at 311700 Jul 69. Co.		
			A combat assaulted into		
			BS 68 2879, 679875, 676873		
			to occupy blocking forces		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

A 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pgs

Organization/Installation Location

Period Covered

52/3

B552782

From

Hour

Date

TO

Hour

Date

546th, 46th, 148th FSB Gator

0000

31 Jul 69

2400

31 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
Cont. # 58			Co. D had area ambush		
			1st VN. PHU NH/1EU(4)		
			AS 727890		
			Co. B stand down		
			Co. C. DeKads. FSB Gator		
			Co. E. Mort sect. (85) LZ		
			Militiamen, Light Mort sect		
			(DB) FSB Gator, 1 Sqd Gen		
			Support at Cap 142.		

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEARS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official

on Dy. James E. Grouse, Maj, Inf, 53

Signature

James E. Grouse

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 45th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

31 July 1969

AVDF-BOZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

a. 5-46 Inf. executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

b. OPERATION MANUFACTURE BEACH: Cordon and search operation proceeded as planned with the following results: 1000 lbs rice; 104 detainees classified as 38 civil defendants and 66 innocent civilians; and one (1) tunnel 150 meters in length.

2. SUMMARY PLANS: 311900-011900 AUG 69.

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

BN(-) continues mission of searching and destroying enemy units and installations and capturing VCI. C/1-1 Cav OPCON effective 311700 July at LZ DOTTIE.

Co A at 311700 Jul 69 Co A extracted from PZ BS728867 and combat assaults into LZ's at BS682879, 679875, 676873. Occupies platoon blocking positions in vic of LZ's, blocks to the west and northeast.

Co D secures PZ for Co A and conducts area ambushes in vic PHU KHIEU (4) BS 727870 at 010630 Aug 69 extracted from PZ BS728867, and combat assaults into LZ's BS684898, 685893, 687888. Attacks to seize and search TBM NOI (1) BS6788.

Co B returns from Bde Standown Area morning of 1 Aug. Arrives PZ GAZOR at 0900 hrs and prepares for air movement at 1000 hrs. Air lifted by hook to LZ secured by C/1-1 CAV vic BS6490. One (1) rifle plat OPCON Tn Track prep red to continue attack.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

31 July 1969

STUD-200

SUBJECT: Plans and Summary

0/1-1 CAY 311700 Jul 69 Night Landing at 22 HOURS. Moves from 12 HOURS along route 2062070, 035500 to secure 12 via 206490 for air landing of Co B at 1000 hrs. Receives 1 rifle platoon, prepared to continue the attack. Designated on track upon arrival of platoon.

Co C defends the 12 HOURS and continues improvement of base defense.

4/1/1 combined consolidation operation with 12 HOURS and 1000 in the 12 HOURS (1). Arrives at 206500.

Co C Red Fort Post 1000 at 12 HOURS. Night land post (-) (10) at 1000 hours. 1 sqd (10) at 1000. 12 HOURS secured 206500 against enemy infiltration, with arrival at 206500.

12 HOURS: Co A, B, and 1000 in conjunction w/consolidation operations.

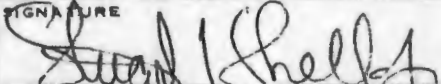
1000: 1 sqd 5 operational at 206500.

4. COMMENTS: 4 IS WIA

JAMES F. BLAIR
100, 1000
05

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS 579875	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>31 Jul 69</td> <td>2400</td> <td>31 Jul 69</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	31 Jul 69	2400	31 Jul 69
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	31 Jul 69	2400	31 Jul 69														
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT															
1	0001	(U) Journal opened.															
2	0630	(U) Casualty Reports: SP4 Joel R. Shepard Co A Minor FW rt. arm & rt. hand Bn Aid Station SSG Maurice W. James Co A Minor FW rt. side of face Bn Aid Station PFC Charles L. Reefer Co A Minor FW neck Bn Aid Station PFC Wayne Cherryholmes Co A Minor FW in left arm & left leg Bn Aid Station	Called to Bde														
3	0715	(U) Daily Staff Briefing															
4	0900	(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned: PDY: O-38 O-37 WO-2 WO-2 EM-825 EM-795 TOT-865 TOT-834	Called to Bde														
5	1600	(U) Incoming Officers: CPT Paul E. Smith MOS 1542 CPT Richard Cacciato MOS 1542 2LT William A. Darrin Jr. MOS 1542	Briefed by Bn XO														
6		(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time as required.															
7	2400	(U) Journal closed.															
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY STUART J. SHEIK, JR.. 1LT Adjutant			SIGNATURE 														

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL